GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01745 4361

GENEALOGY
942.9
W52
V.4

West Wales Historical Records

THE ANNUAL MAGAZINE

OF

The Historical Society of West Wales.

VOL. IV.—1914.

EDITED BY

FRANCIS GREEN.

CARMARTHEN:
PRINTED BY W. SPURRELL & SON
1914.

CONTENTS.

683652

	Page
Report of the Annual Meeting of the Society	vii.
Laws of the Society	viii.
List of Members	ix.
Carmarthen Castle	1
Marriage Bonds and Fiats of West Wales and Gower	73
Pembrokeshire Lay Subsidies	169
Old Book Plates of West Wales	177
The Musgraves of Llanina	193
Pembrokeshire Parsons	201

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Some Old Bookplates of West Wales (5 *plates*) 180–191

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/westwaleshistori04hist

Historical Society of West Wales.

THE ANNUAL MEETING.

The Annual Meeting of the Historical Society of West Wales was held at Haverfordwest on 12 March, 1914, with Mr. E. D. Jones in the chair. The Report of the Secretary was read and adopted, and the Accounts, which show the following results, were approved:—

BALANCE SHEET FOR THE YEAR 1912—13.

Receipts.	£	s	d	Payments.	£	s	d
By 78 Annual Subscriptions for 1912-13 received	81	18	0	To cost of printing Annual Volume and other disbursements as certified by the Auditor	159	6	0
By 43 Annual Subscriptions for 1911–12 received	45	3	0	Balance to credit of the Society	29	14	0
By 22 Annual Subscriptions for 1910–11 received	23	2	0				
By 37 Annual Subscriptions outstanding	38	17	0				
	£189	0	0		£189	0	0

H. E. H. James, Hon. Auditor.
Henry Owen, Hon. Treasurer.

The following officers were then elected for the year 1912–13:—

President—Sir John Williams, Bart., K.C.V.O.

Vice-Presidents.—The Right Hon. The Earl of Lisburne; The Right Hon. Lord Dynevor; The Right Hon. Lord Kensington; The Right Hon. Lord St. Davids; Sir James Hills-Johnes, V.C., G.C.B.; Lady Howard; Sir Edward J. Webley-Parry Pryse, Bart.; Sir Owen H. P. Scourfield, Bart.; Lady Scourfield; Col. H. Davies-Evans; A. Stepney-Gulston, Esq.; F. D. Harford, Esq.; Col. W. Gwynne Hughes; E. D. Jones, Esq.; F. Lort Philipps, Esq.; J. Lynn Thomas, Esq., C.B.

Council.—The President; The Vice-Presidents; The Treasurer; The Editor; Sir Edward Anwyl; F. C. Egerton Allen, Esq.; John Ballinger, Esq.; Rev. Ll. J. M. Bebb.; G. R. Brigstocke, Esq.; Capt. James Buckley; J. H. Davies, Esq.; Griffith Evans, Esq.; H. E. H. James, Esq.; H. Meuric Lloyd, Esq.; Richard Ll. Lloyd, Esq.; T. F. Roberts, Esq.; D. Lleufer Thomas, Esq.; Herbert M. Vaughan, Esq.; W. Llewelyn Williams, Esq., M.P.

Editorial Committee.—J. H. Davies, Esq.; John Ballinger, Esq.; Henry Owen, Esq., D.C.L.; A. Stepney-Gulston, Esq.; D. Lleufer Thomas, Esq.; The Editor.

Hon. Auditor—H. E. H. James, Esq.

Hon. Treasurer— Henry Owen, Esq. D.C.L.

Editor and Secretary—Francis Green, Glanymor, St. Davids, R.S.O., Pembrokeshire.

A special vote of thanks for the work done by the Editor in connection with Volume III. was accorded, and the proceedings terminated with a vote of thanks to the Chairman.

LAWS.

1. The Society shall be limited to 300 members, out of whom shall be elected a President, Vice-Presidents, a Treasurer, Editor, and Secretary, and 15 other members (to be elected annually) of the Society, who shall form the Council, of whom four shall be a quorum.

2. New members may be enrolled by the Secretary, but their election shall not be complete until it shall have been confirmed by the Council.

3. The government of the Society shall be vested in the Council.

4. Vice-Presidents, when once elected, shall hold the office so long as they continue members of the Society. The President shall be chosen for one year, but may be re-elected.

5. There shall be an Editorial Committee, consisting of the Editor and five members, who shall superintend the publications of the Society, and shall report their proceedings annually to the Council.

6. All members shall pay one guinea, in advance, on 1st of March in each year to the Secretary, and members wishing to withdraw from the Society must give three months notice to the Secretary of such intention, and must pay up at the same time all arrears of subscriptions.

7. All members whose subscriptions are not in arrear shall be entitled to receive all publications of the Society, for the period covered by their subscriptions, except any special publications issued under its auspices.

8. All subscriptions received shall at once be paid by the Secretary into Lloyd's Bank Limited, to the credit of the Treasurer, and all cheques shall be drawn by the Treasurer for the payment of bills against the Society, and such bills shall be countersigned by the Secretary or Chairman of the Council, before they are paid by the Treasurer.

9. The Council shall meet at least once a year to transact any business that may be brought before it, and the Chairman of the Council, shall have power to call a special meeting, of which a fortnight's notice shall be given to each member of the Council.

10. A general annual meeting shall be held yearly, when the reports of the Council and officers of the Society shall be submitted, officers elected, any alteration of the laws approved, the accounts audited, and any other business discussed and approved.

11. Any member wishing to make an alteration in the laws must give one month's notice to the Secretary before the Annual Meeting, of his intention to move such a resolution, accompanied by a copy of such proposed resolution.

12. A special meeting of the Council shall be convened by the Chairman on the requisition of three members thereof, such meeting to be held within one calendar month from the date of the receipt of the requisition; at least 14 days notice to be given, the special business to be stated on the circular convening the meeting and also in the requisition.

MEMBERS.

Allen, C. F. Egerton, Esq., Norton House, Tenby.
Allen, H. Seymour, Esq., Cresselly House, Cresselly, Begelly, Pem.
Allen, His Honour Judge Wilfred Baugh, Bramcote, Notts.
Allen, W. Bird, Esq., 158 Portsdown Road, Maida Hill, London, W.
Ballinger, John, Esq., National Library of Wales, Aberystwyth.
Bebb, Rev. Ll. M. J., M.A., Principal of St. David's College, Lampeter.
Birmingham Public Libraries (Reference Department), Ratcliffe Place, Birmingham.
Bowen, Rev. Canon David, Monkton Priory, Pembroke.
Bowen, George Bevan, Esq., Llwyngwair, Newport, R.S.O., Pems.
Bowen, Lieut-Col. W. M., Meadowside, Bedfont, Middlesex.
Bristol Muncipal Public Libraries, Bristol. (E. R. Norris Mathews, Esq., Central Library).
Brigstocke, G. R., Esq., The Terrace, Ryde, Isle of Wight.
British Museum, The Trustees of, Bloomsbury, London, W.C. (The Keeper of the Printed Books).
Buckley, Capt. James, Castell Gorfod, St. Clears, Carms.
Cardiff Public Libraries, Cardiff. (H. Farr, Esq., Chief Librarian).
Carmarthenshire Antiquarian Society and Field Club. (Walter Spurrell, Esq., Treasurer.)
Congress, Library of, Washington, D.C., U.S.A. (Messrs G. E. Stechert and Co., 2 Star Yard, Carey St., Chancery Lane, London, W.C.).
Davies, Rev. David, M.A., St. Andrew's Major Rectory, Dinas Powis, near Cardiff.
Davies, J. H., Esq., M.A., 20 North Parade, Aberystwyth.
Davies, Joseph, Esq., Spring Cottage, Dinas Powis, near Cardiff.
Davies-Evans, Col. Herbert (Lord Lieutenant of Cardiganshire), Highmead, Llanybyther, Cards.
Davies-Evans, Mrs. Mary E., Highmead, Llanybyther, Cards.
Dynevor, Right Hon. Lord, 15 Lower Berkeley St., Portman Square, London, W.
Edinburgh Public Library, Edinburgh. (H. Morrison, Esq., Principal Librarian).
Edwards, Rev. David, Crynfryn, Llangeitho, Cards.
Evans, Sir E. Vincent, 64 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
Evans, Rev. George Eyre, Ty Tringad, Aberystwyth.
Evans, Griffith, Esq., Lovesgrove, Aberystwyth.
Evans, J. Gwenogvryn, Esq., D.Litt., Tremvan, Llanbedrog, Pwllheli, Carnarvons.
Evans, Rev. T. J., Stow on the Wold, Gloucesters.
Evans, Rev. William, M.A., The Rectory, Narberth, Pems.
Gibbins, F. William, Esq., Garthmor, Neath, Glam.
Green, Francis, Esq., Glanymor, St. David's, Pems.
Harford, Frederic Dundas, Esq., Blaise Castle, Henbury, Bristol.
Harries, Gilbert D., Esq., Llanunwas, Solva, Pems.
Harries, N. E., Esq., Netherton Farm, Wightwick, near Wolverhampton.
Hills-Johnes, Lieut. Gen. Sir James, V.C., G.C.B., Dolaucothy, Llanwrda, Carms.
Hinds, John, Esq., M.P., 30 Lee Park, Black Heath, London, S.E.
Hope, Miss Evelyn, Pigeonsford, Llangranog, Henllan, Cards.
Howard, Lady, Cilymaenllwyd, Llanelly.
Hughes, Col. W. Gwynne, D.L., Glancothy, Nantcaredig, Carms.

James, H. E. H. Esq., Director of Education for Pembrokeshire, Heatherton, Haverfordwest.
James, T. W., Esq., Rhcanfa, Swansea.
Jenkinson, Francis, Esq., University Library, Cambridge.
John, Edward T., M.P., Llanidam Hall, Llanfair Pwllgwyngyll, Anglesey.
Jones, E. D., Esq., Pentower, Fishguard, Pems.
Jones, Rev. M. H., Eryl, Ton-Pentre, Glam.
Lawrence, Rev. R. Gwynne, B.A., 3 Primrose Cottages, Tenby, Pems.
Lee, Major Gen., The Mount, Dinas Powis, near Cardiff.
Leeds (City of) Public Libraries, Leeds. (Thomas W. Hand, Esq., Central Library).
Lewis, Professor D. Morgan, M.A., Iscoed, Caradog Road, Aberystwyth.
Lewis, John Davies, Esq., Greenway, Narberth, Pems.
Lewis, J. Y., Esq., Lloyds Bank Ltd., Haverfordwest.
Lisburne, The Right Hon. The Earl of, 15 Basil Mansions, Basil St., London, S.W.
Lloyd, H. Meuric, Esq., M.A., Delfryn, Llanwrda, Carms.
Lloyd, Rev. Canon Iorwerth Grey Lloyd, M.A., Cresborough, Haverfordwest, Pems.
Lloyd, Richard Ll., Esq., Pentypark, Clarbeston Road, Pems.
Manchester Public Free Libraries (Reference Library), Piccadilly, Manchester. (C. W. Sutton, Esq., Chief Librarian).
Merthyr, The Right Hon. Lord, Hean Castle, Saundersfoot, Pems.
Meyrick Library, Jesus College, Oxford. (Ernest E. Genner, Esq., Chief Librarian).
Morgan, F. Stanley, Esq., Herberts Lodge, Bishopston, Glam.
Morgan, Lieut. Col. W. Ll., Brynbriallu, Swansea.
Morris, Rev. John, M.A., late rector of Narberth, Carmarthen.
National Library of Wales, Aberystwyth. (John Ballinger, Esq., Chief Librarian).
Newberry Library, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. (Messrs. Maggs Bros., 109 Strand, London, W.C.
New York Public Library. (Messrs B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar, Square, London, W.C.).
Owen, D. C. Lloyd, Esq., 41 Newhall St., Birmingham.
Owen, Henry, Esq., D.C.L., Poyston, Haverfordwest.
Owen, Owen Eilian, Esq., 16 Argyle Road, Anfield, Liverpool.
Pennsylvania, Historical Society of, Philadelphia, Penn., U.S.A.
Philipps, Sir Charles E. G., Bart., Picton Castle, Haverfordwest, Pems.
Philipps, Sir Owen Cosby, K.C.M.G., Coombe, Llangain, Carmarthen.
Phillips, J. F. Lort, Esq., Lawrenny Park, Begelly, Pems.
Phillips, Rev. John, Old Bridge, Haverfordwest, Pems.
Phillips, Rev. T. O., St. Mary's Vicarage, Haverfordwest, Pems.
Poole-Hughes, Rev. W. W., M.A., The College, Llandovery, Carms.
Pryse, Sir Edward J. Webley Parry, Bart., Gogerddan, Bow Street, Cards.
Pugh, J. Jones, Esq., Mathaven, Whitchurch, near Cardiff.
Rees, J. F., Esq., 10 Gillespie Terrace, Edinburgh.
Rees, Principal Thomas, Independent College, Bangor.
Richards, Martin R. Esq., Goring Road, Llanelly, Carms.
Roberts, Principal T. F., University College of Wales, Aberystwyth.
Rylands (The John) Library, Manchester. (H. Guppy, Esq., Chief Librarian).

St. Davids, The Right Hon. Lord, 3 Richmond Terrace, Whitehall, London, S.W.
St. Davids, The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of, The Palace, Abergwili, Carms.
St. David's College Library, Lampeter, Cards.
Salmon, Principal David, Training College, Swansea.
Saunders, A. Hugh, Esq., 6 Castle Terrace, Haverfordwest.
Saunders, Mrs. Susanne M. Rudman, Glanrhydw, Kidwelly, Carms.
Saunders-Davies, Arthur P., Esq., Pentre, Boncath, R.S.O., Pems.
Scourfield, Sir Owen H. P., Bart., Williamston, Neyland, Pems.
Smith, The Very Rev. James Allan, The Deanery, St. Davids, Pems.
Spurrell, Walter, Esq., King St., Carmarthen.
Stepney-Gulston, Alan, Esq., Derwydd, Llandebie, Carms.
Swansea Public Library. (D. Rhys Phillips, Esq.).
Theakstone, Mrs. Lucy E. Lloyd, c/o Messrs. C. J. Bell & Co., Spanish Buildings, 42 Stanley St., Liverpool.
Thomas, Sir A. Garrod, 25 Clytha Park, Newport, Mon.
Thomas, D. Lleufer, Esq., 44 Park Lane, Cardiff.
Thomas, Hugh, Esq., Victoria Place, Haverfordwest.
Thomas, Rev. J., M.A., The Vicarage, Laugharne, Carms.
Thomas, J. Lynn, Esq., C.B., Greenlawn, Penylan, Cardiff.
Treherne, Geo. G. T., Esq., 7 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
Vaughan, Herbert M., Esq., Llangoedmor, Cardigan.
Watkin, T. M. J., (*Portcullis*), The Herald's College, London, E.C.
Wheldon, P. J., Esq., National Provincial Bank of England Ltd., Carmarthen.
Williams, The Foneddigesau, Gwynnon-Dal, Llanarthney, Carms.
Williams, G. E. P., Esq., 7 Spring Gardens, Haverfordwest.
Williams, G. O., Esq., Gwynfryn, Ammanford, Carms.
Williams, Sir John, Bart., K.C.V.O., Blaen Llynant, Aberystwyth.
Williams, W. Llewelyn, Esq., M.P., 12 King's Bench Walk, Temple, London.
Wyman and Sons Ltd., Government Collecting Department, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.

ERRATA.

Vol. III., p. 121. The date of the death of Bishop William Barlow should be 10 Dec., 1568, instead of 10 Dec., 1569.

Vol. III, p. 214. The first sentence under the heading 'Nash' should read 'the Bowen family of Upton, Pems., descended from Owen, the second son of Griffith ap Nicholas of Dynevor, Carms.'

Carmarthen Castle.

(*Continued from Vol. III., p. 72.*)

1400. Acts of Privy Council (ed. Nicolas), Vol. I., p. 174.

(Minutes of the Council, Nov., 1400.)

Item, it is ordained that for the coming quarter of a year from now there shall be 20 men-at-arms and 40 archers in the castle of Carmarthen at the cost of our lord the Prince.

1400–1. Ministers' Account, 1222, No. 9.

Account of John Merbury, Prince Henry's Receiver in South Wales, from 31 March, 1400, to 31 March, 1401.

The new Exchequer Building and the Chamberlain's Mansion in the castle of Carmarthen. The wages of divers quarrymen digging stones, masons, slaters, carpenters, smiths, and others working, both by day and by contract, on the new Exchequer building and the Chamberlain's mansion in the castle of Carmarthen, and also the purchase of timber, boards, iron, and other necessaries for the same works, together with their carriage from places where they were bought to the said castle during the time of this account, as is contained in a certain roll of the particulars of the said works and necessaries delivered and examined upon this account by letters of

Privy Seal of our lord the Prince dated 26 October, 1400, directed to the said John Merbury, chamberlain.

Sum, £28 6s. 6½d.

The ordinary repairs of the castle of Carmarthen. In monies paid to divers carpenters, masons, tilers, smiths, and other labourers working in the castle of Carmarthen upon the repair and mending of defects there, and the cleaning of divers houses and towers in the said castle, together with the purchase and carriage of the necessaries bought for this purpose and utilised during the time of this account, as is contained in a roll of the said works delivered and examined upon this account.

Sum, 54s. 6½d.

[Endorsed.]

Inventory of the dead store belonging to the King in South Wales. See *West Wales Hist. Records,* Vol. III., p 71, note 1.

1402. PATENT ROLL, 3 Henry IV., p. 1, m. 5. (Cal., p. 55.)

March 13, Westminster. Licence for the King's kinsman, Thomas Percy, earl of Worcester, lieutenant of South Wales, to buy 100 bows, 120 sheaves of arrows, and 30 lances, and take them to South Wales for the garnishing of the castles and fortalices there without payment of custom or subsidy.

1402. PATENT ROLL, 3 Henry IV., p. 2, m. 1. (Cal., p. 122–3.)

Sept. 26, Westminster. Appointment of the King's kinsman, Richard, lord of Grey, as the King's lieutenant in the parts and lordships, among others, of Kermerdyn, from 30 September next until Christmas following, or until the King shall order otherwise, with full power to do all things pertaining to the office, to keep the castles,

among others, that of Kermerdyn and the parts adjacent.

Commission to John Merbury and John ap Henry to take muster of 120 men-at-arms and 600 archers in the company of the said Richard, lord of Grey, for the above purpose.

1403. Royal and Historical Letters (Hen. IV., ed. Hingeston), Vol. I., p. 150.

July 13. Hugh de Waterton to Henry IV. communicating important news from Wales, especially the burning of Llandilo and Newton (near Dynevor); also the rebels have driven the Chamberlain of Carmarthen as far as the town and have killed some of his men (see *West Wales Hist. Records*, Vol. II., p. 106).

1403. *Ib.*, p. 170.

Oct. 25. Henry IV. to the Privy Council touching the payment of the garrison at Carmarthen.

Ib., p. xxxvi.

Sept. 29. King Henry IV. at Carmarthen.

1403. Original Letters (Ellis), Vol. I. (series 2), p. 13.[1]

Jankyn Havard's letter to the King's Receiver at Brecknock announcing that Owen Glyndwr had won the town of Carmarthen, and that Wigmore, the constable of the castle had delivered up the castle to Owen, who burned the town and had slain more than 50 of the townsmen. Dated Dynevor, July.

Ib., p. 15.[1]

Do., dated Dynevor, to the effect that Owen and others of his retinue were still at Carmarthen (July 4).

---

[1] *Cf.* Dynevor and Carregcennen MS.

1403. ORIGINAL LETTERS. (Ellis), Vol. I. (series 2), p. 19.[1]

Letter of John Skydmore to John Fareforde, receiver as above, dated 5 July, at Carreg-cennen, saying that Owen, &c., is about the town of Kermerdyn, and there thinketh to abide till he may have the town and castle.

1403. PATENT ROLL, 4 Henry IV., p. 2, m. 5. (Cal., p. 267.)

Sept. 17, Westminster. Appointment[2] of John Morhay, clerk, as treasurer of the town and castle of Kermerdyn for the payment of the wages of the men-at-arms and archers dwelling in the same for their safe custody by the controlment of William Loveney, keeper of the great wardrobe, and the satisfying of other expenses.

1403. EXCHEQUER K.R. ACCOUNT, 4/313.

Roll of William Loveney, late keeper of the great wardrobe, of the receipts and payments of men-at-arms and archers keeping the town and castle of Carmarthen.

Receipts.

(*a*) Money, £432 5s. 4d.

(*b*) From divers victuals sold, among others, goods of 'Owen of Wales captured on the sea,' £14 10s.

(*c*) £2 3s. 4d.

Payments.	£	s	d
To Henry, late Bishop of Bath and Wells, with his retinue in the town and castle of Carmarthen from Michaelmas '4' Henry IV. (1403) for 1 month, 10 men-at-arms (12d.) and 20 archers (6d.), £28.			
To Earl of Somerset and his retinue there for the said month, 25 men-at-arms and 100 archers, £98 6s. 8d.			

[1] *Cf.* Dynevor and Carregcennen MS.

[2] *Sic.* Sept. 17, Westminster, 1403 (on Pat., 5 Hen. IV., p. 1, m. 22. (Cal. p. 322). Vacated because in the 4th year's Roll.)

	£	s	d
Richard, Lord Grey, do., 18 men-at-arms and 40 archers	53	4	0
Henry, Lord Scrope, do., 5 men-at-arms and 24 archers	23	16	0
Thomas Beaufort, Knt., do., 27 men-at-arms and 114 archers	86	13	6
Richard Arundel, Knt., 5 men-at-arms and 12 archers	15	8	0
Andrew Elton, Knt., 24 archers	16	16	0
Roger Leche, Knt., 12 archers do.	8	8	0
John Tiptost, Knt., 1 man-at-arm and 7 archers	7	14	0
Baudeuyn St. George, Knt., himself and 4 archers	4	4	0
Robert Ursewyk, Knt., himself and 4 men-at-arms and 11 archers	14	14	0
John Cheyne and Peter Middelton, themselves and 7 archers	7	14	0
Thomas Chaucero, —[1] Treverek, William atte See, Lewis Chaucero ('scutifer'), and 12 archers ..	14	0	0
William Russell, William Boys, and 6 archers ..	7	0	0
John Sutton and John Pokelyngton and 2 archers	4	4	0
Richard Wryght, John Goderhale, John Bayson, John Barton, archers	2	16	0
Robert Berton, Richard and John Herdewyk, John Corner, John Merston, 'scutifers,' and 5 archers	10	10	0
William Brokesby, William Fymbarugh, Simon Flete, Thomas Gloucester, 'scutifers,' and 24 archers	22	8	0
Reginald Curteys, 'scutifer' and 4 archers ..	4	4	0
William Loveney and 12 archers	7	0	0
Haus Leche and John Leche	2	2	0
John Morehay, treasurer of the castle and town of K., and 2 archers in his retinue	2	16	0
Patrick Seynt Oweyn, 'scutifer,' and 4 archers ..	4	4	0
Robert Herbotell', 'scutifer,' and 2 archers ..	2	16	0

[1] Blank in MS.

To 16 men of 'Hareford' who conveyed divers victuals to the said town of Carmarthen, by way of reward, 6s. 8d.

To Nicholas Fauconer and John Benyngton, reward for their labour in scouting and inciting the watchmen to doing good service for the said 28 days, 14s.

To Richard de Gray for money paid by him to 5 exploratores called 'Scorours' sent to explore the adjoining neighbourhood, 13s. 4d.

To the same and Reginald Curtays, paid by them to secret envoys called 'espies' sent to explore anew concerning the Welsh rebels, to know what they proposed doing, &c., 20s.

To John, Lord of Angle, reward for the pilotage of a certain ship laden with divers merchandise from Angle aforesaid to the port of Carmarthen, 6s. 8d.

To Thomas Chaucero, scutifer, reward for the carriage of divers victuals from Bridgewater to the town of Carmarthen, 20s.

Paid for divers victuals bought for the castle of Lampadervawr, 10s.

Paid to John Fyssher for 14 gallons (*lagenæ*) of honey (14d. per gallon), sent to the castle of Kyrkenne[1] for the victualling of the same, 16s. 2d.

1403. Acts of the Privy Council (ed. Nicholas), Vol. I., p. 217.

Letter from the Earl of Somerset, the Bishop of Bath, Sir Thomas Beaufort, and Lord Grey to the Council, dated 8 October, 1403, at Carmarthen. They inform the Council that they have kept the town of Carmarthen for the space of one month according to the King's ordinance, and as several of them, owing to business affairs, are unable to stay there for a longer period, they beg

[1] i.e., Carreg-cennen.

that the Duke of Berwick or any other lord or captain be sent there with a certain force, for the protection of the town and neighbourhood, in accordance with the agreement made with the King on his departure thence.[1] If this be wisely done and duly carried out the King will achieve his purpose against his rebels in South Wales; otherwise he is in great danger of defeat.

1403. PATENT ROLL, 5 Henry IV., p. 1, m. 29. (Cal., p. 311.)

Oct. 15, Westminster. Appointment of Edward, Duke of York, as the King's lieutenant in the parts of South Wales from 12 November next for one year, so that on 26 October next he shall be bound to receive the castle and town of Kaermerdyn and the castle of Kaerkennin in South Wales, according to the form of certain indentures, with full power to receive any rebels of those part to grace of life, saving to the King the forfeiture of their possessions.

1403. ROTULUS VIAGII, 5 Henry IV., m. 21. (Cal., p. 439.)

Oct. 19, Bristol. Commission to the sheriff of Somerset and Dorset and others to retain 20 men-at-arms and 50 archers from the more sufficient and fencible persons of those counties at the King's wages of 12d. daily for each armed man, and 6d. daily for each archer, and take them to the town of Donster by Saturday before SS. Simon and Jude next at the latest to go on the King's service to the town and castle of Kermerdyn to stay for a quarter of a year on the safe custody of the same, on which day the King will cause payment to be made of their wages for the said time at the said town of Donster; to arrest and imprison all who refuse to go.

The like to the sheriff of Devon.

---

[1] The King was at Carmarthen on the 29 Sept., 1403, and returned immediately afterwards to London.

1404. PATENT ROLL, 5 Henry IV., p. 1, m. 13. (Cal., p. 335.)

Jan. 26, Westminster. Protection with clause *volumus*, for one year, for John de Ravensby of the county of Worcester, staying on the King's service on the safe custody of the King's castle of Kermerdyn. By P.S.

1404. PATENT ROLL, 5 Henry IV., p. 1, m. 1. (Cal., p. 356.)

Feb. 20, Westminster. Pardon to the King's esquire Thomas Chaucer,[1] sheriff of Oxford and Berks, *inter alia* of all victuals received by him within the town of Kermerdyn after the King's last departure from the same.

1404. PATENT ROLL, 5 Henry IV., p. 2, m. 32. (Cal., p. 369.)

Feb. 22, Westminster. Protection with clause *volumus*, for one year, for John Bryd, going on the King's service to South Wales in the company of the King's kinsman, Edward, duke of York, lieutenant of South Wales, on the safe custody of the town of Carmerdyn and other parts.

Ib., m. 30. (Cal., p. 371.)

March 9, Westminster. Do. for Angel John, for the safe custody of the town and castle of Carmarthen.

Ib. (Cal., p. 372.)

March 22, Westminster. Do. for Andrew Eketon, Knt.

1404. PATENT ROLL, 5 Henry IV., p. 1, m. 30. (Cal., p. 310.)

May 6, Westminster. Licence, during pleasure, for William Waterfalle, master and governor of a balinger called *la Margarete* of Bristol, to buy all kinds of victuals, necessary for the sustenance and expenses of the King's

---

[1] Elder son of Geoffrey Chaucer, the English Dafydd ap Gwilym.

soldiers in the castle and town of Kermerdyn and other lieges there, within the town of Bristol and elsewhere in the realm, and ship them in the balinger in the port of Bristol and take them to the said town, the said William not to be otherwise engaged so long as the war with the Welsh rebels lasts, and also to find security before the mayor of Bristol that he will take victuals to the said castle and town and not elsewhere.

1404. PATENT ROLL, 5 Henry IV., p. 2, m. 20d. (Cal., p. 431.)

May 12, Westminster. Commission to John Moray, clerk, to take muster of the men-at-arms and archers going on the King's service in the company of Rustin de Nova Villa, whom the King has retained to keep the castle and town of Carmarthen (also Cardigan and Newcastle Emlyn) from this date until the end of June next.

1404. EXCHEQUER K.R. ACCOUNT, 43/29.

m. 1. Indenture witnessing the receipt of £107 14s. 6d. by Rustin de Villa Nova, captain of the castles and towns of Carmarthen, Cardigan, and Newcastle Emlyn, for war expenses. Dated 12 May, 1404.

m. 2. Rustin's Particular Account of Expenses:—

Wages of 91 men-at-arms @ 12d., 240 archers @ 6d. —(names given in a Retinue Roll attached) guarding Carmarthen town and castle from 1 May—30 June, 1404, for 60 days—£603. Wages of 10 men-at-arms and 24 archers (names given as above) guarding Newcastle Emlyn, 1 May—30 June, 1404—£66.

Sum, £679. Superplus, £561 5s. 6d.

m. 3. Retinue Roll of Names.

1404. F. 6 Henry IV. E.

Account of Rustin de Villa Nova, Knt., of his receipts and of the wages of men-at-arms and bowmen staying

with him for the safe keeping of the King's town and castle of Carmarthen, and of Newcastle Emlyn in Wales, according to the force and effect of a certain indenture thereof made between the said King and the aforesaid Rustin, 1 May, 1404, delivered upon this account, in which among other things is contained that the aforesaid Rustin was retained by the King as custos of the castle and town of Carmarthen and of Newcastle Emlyn in Wales, from the day of the making of the indenture, to wit, from 1 May, 1404, to the end of the month of June next following, to wit, 30 June, and that the said Rustin should have in his company for the custody aforesaid 101 men-at-arms, well equipped and fittingly arrayed as their status demanded, and 290 bowmen equipped and arrayed as pertained to their status, to wit, in the said castle and town of Carmarthen 91 men-at-arms and 240 bowmen, and in the said New Castle of Emlyn 10 men-at-arms and 24 bowmen, and the aforesaid Rustin shall receive of our lord the King 12d. per day for the wages of each man-at-arms, and 6d. per day for each bowman, by the King's Writ of Privy Seal dated 21 May, 1406, directed to the Treasurer, Barons, and Chamberlain, and enrolled among the writs directed to the Barons for Trinity Term, 1412, according to which writ the King commanded the aforesaid Treasurer and Barons, upon seeing the said indenture, by which the aforesaid Rustin stayed in the King's service for a certain time with divers men-at-arms and bowmen, as is specified in the said indenture, to duly account with the said Rustin for his stay there and for the said men-at-arms and bowmen which the aforesaid Rustin had continually in his company there, as well as for the monies received by the said Rustin for this purpose, making due allowance to the said Rustin for the time he shall have spent on the safe custody of the towns and castles aforesaid in this behalf of such daily wages as is contained in the aforesaid indenture. And since it appeared to the aforesaid Treasurer and Barons that the aforesaid account was

rightly due from the King to the said Rustin, the aforesaid Treasurer and Chamberlain have caused him to have payment and sufficient assignment, to wit, for these following receipts and expenses:—

He (Rustin de Villa Nova) renders account of £107 13s. 6d. received by him of John Endely, clerk, John Hoddeley, Thomas Knolles, and Richard Merlawe, treasurers of wars, 12 May, 1404, to wit, £100, by the hands of the reeve, 61s. 2d. by the hands of William Bonyer of Lymesham, and £4 13s. 4d. by the hands of John Sely of Llanstephan, for the wages of men-at-arms and bowmen staying in the aforesaid Rustin's company for the safe keeping of the town and castle of Carmarthen, and Newcastle Emlyn in Wales, as is contained in a certain indenture made thereof between the aforesaid treasurers of wars and the said Rustin, and also in a certain schedule[1] of particulars delivered into the Treasury. Sum of Receipts, £108 14s. 6d.

He accounts for the wages of 81 men-at-arms, each one at 12d., and 240 bowmen, each one at 6d. per day (whose names appear on a certain Retinue Roll of the said Rustin delivered upon this account), staying with him continuously upon the safe custody of the town and castle of Carmarthen in Wales from 1 May, 1404, on which day the aforesaid Rustin with the said men-at-arms and bowmen first undertook the custody of the said King's town and castle, to 30 June next following for 60 days, the last day being reckoned and not the first. £613, according to the King's unit, and the aforesaid indenture, noted above in this account, and as is contained in the aforesaid schedule of particulars delivered into the Treasury.

And for the wages of 10 men-at-arms, each one at 12d., and 24 bowmen, each one at 6d. per day, whose names appear on the above-mentioned Retinue Roll of the said Rustin, on which day likewise the said Rustin

[1] Exchequer K.R. Acct., 43/29, m. 1.

with the aforesaid men-at-arms and bowmen undertook the keeping of the said Newcastle Emlyn up to the said 30 June next following, to wit, for 60 days, the last day being reckoned and not the first. £66, according to the unit and indenture aforesaid, and as is contained there.

Total of wages, £669. And he has a superplus of £561 5s. 6d., for which he is to have payment and satisfaction elsewhere, according to the pretext of the King's unit, notified above in this account, and which, bearing date 30 June, 1406, is delivered to the Treasurer and Chamberlain at the Receipt of the Exchequer.

1404. Exchequer K.R. Account, 43/37.

Wales. Particulars of the account of John Morehay of victuals sent from the town of Bristol to the said town of Carmarthen.

Receipt of Money. (1) £66 13s. 4d. received 29 August, 1404, of the Bishop of Chester for the safe custody of the town of Carmarthen. (2) £73 6s. 8d. received of John Stevenes and Thomas Saundres of Bristol, collectors of the subsidy, of 3s. of each tun of wine, 12d. of each pound of merchandise granted to the King in this part of Bristol.

Sum, £140.

Victuals bought and other necessary expenses.

Sum, £78 19s. 2d. [including 3s. 4d. paid to Thomas Sterlyng of Llanstephan for the pilotage of Nicholas Condray's ship (conveying the goods) from Bristol to the said town of Carmarthen].

Wages of John Morehay @ 5/- a day, finding goods, going to Carmarthen, &c., and returning to Coventry to the King, from 29 August—2 October, 1404, for 34 days, £8 10s.

Money paid to John and Henry Nevyll, Knights, for themselves and their soldiers keeping the town of Carmarthen, £60 17s. 6d.

Sum Total, £148 6s. 8d. Superplus, £8 6s. 8d.

Victuals received. 36 qrs. 3 bushels of wheat; 7 qrs. 7 bushels of salt; 12 tuns of wine; and 3 tuns and 18 pipes (empty).

Delivered. 36 qrs. 3 bushels of wheat (in 3 tuns and 14 pipes) value £10 18s. 3d.; 7 qrs. 7 bushels of salt (in 4 pipes) value 60s.; 11 tuns of wine value £54 6s. 8d.; and 1 tun of wine was lost.

1404. Acts of Privy Council (ed. Nicolas), Vol. I., p. 234.

(Minutes of the Council at Lichfield, 29 August, 1404.)

Item for the salvation of the town of Carmarthen, letters of warrant under the Privy Seal are sent to John Stevenes and Thomas Sandres, collectors of the petty custom, 3s. tunnage due, and 12d. per pound avoirdupois in the port of Bristol, empowering them, by the information of Master John Morehay, to purvey wine, corn, and other victuals to the value of 200 marks, and send the same to the town of Carmarthen to be delivered to the soldiers there at a reasonable price in part payment of their wages, and the said collectors shall be reimbursed to the sum of 200 marks for their outlay.

1404. Acts of Privy Council (ed. Nicolas), p. 221.

(Minutes of the Council, 23 April, 1404.)

Item to Thomas Carreu, the wages of men-at-arms and archers guarding the castles and towns of Carmarthen and New Castle Emlyn, £200.

1404–5. Foreign Account, 7 Henry IV. D.

Account of John and Henry Neville of the custody of the town of Carmarthen, 6 Henry IV.

Sum of Receipts, £642 9s. 1d.

Expenses.

(1) John and Henry Neville and 38 men-at-arms, each at 12d., and 100 archers keeping the town from 20 August, 1404, 5 Henry IV., until the feast of St. Bar-

tholomew, 6 Henry IV., for 369 days, deducting therefrom £75 for the wages of 6 men-at-arms and 12 archers for 125 days (to Aug. 24, 1405, 6 Hen. IV.), £1585 10s. Sum, £588 10s. Superplus, £943 0s. 11d.

1405. Acts of Privy Council (ed. Nicolas), Vol. I., pp. 267–8.

(Letter from the Council to the King, dated Monday, [8 or 15] June, 1405, in reply to his Majesty's letter of 31 May preceding, touching the payments made for the defence of Wales.)

To Sir Hugh Waterton £100 for the soldiers of Carmarthen and elsewhere along the frontiers of South Wales, in addition to an assignment made to the said soldiers for their wages this present month of June upon the subsidy issues in the counties of Somerset and Hereford, the amount of which assignment the Duke of Berwick has certified to us.

1405. Acts of Privy Council (ed. Nicolas), I., pp. 273–4.

Letter, dated 22 June, 1405, from the Duke of York to the Council, touching his inability to find money in Somerset to pay the soldiers at Carmarthen, and praying the Council to ordain something in this respect immediately, as the men, if not paid, will abandon the town.

1405. Patent Roll, 6 Henry IV., p. 2, m. 18. (Cal., p. 26.)

July 6, Westminster. Protection with clause *volumus* for half-a-year for John Cooke, mercer of Coventre, staying on the King's service in the company of the King's brother, Thomas Beaufort, Knight, keeper of the castle and town of Kermerdyn in South Wales, on the safe custody of the same.

Ib., m. 11. (Cal., p. 42.)

Aug. 31, Worcester. Do. for Thomas Roche.

1405. PATENT ROLL, 6 Henry IV., p. 2, m. 29. (Cal., p. 6.)

March 24, Westminster. Commission to Leonard Hakeluyt, Thomas Walleweyn, and John Bodenham, as the King is going in person to South Wales, to cause the King's brother, Thomas Beaufort (among others) to stay at Carmarthen (among other places) with 120 men-at-arms and 600 archers from 27 April next for one year.

Ib., m. 22. (Cal., p. 16.)

April 29, Westminster. Protection with clause *volumus* for one year for Henry Scrope, staying on the King's service in the company of the King's brother, Thomas Beaufort, Knt., keeper of the town and castle of Kermerden.

Ib.

May 14, Westminster. The like for Alan Symond and John Pole.

1405. PATENT ROLL, 6 Henry IV., p. 1, m. 39d. (Cal., p. 502.)

Nov. 4, Coventry. Commission to John Swetappull to take wheat, malt, beans, oats, bread, wine, ale, and other victuals for the garnishing of the towns and castles of Kermerdyn, Kydewelly, and Llanstaffan, in South Wales, and the King's other fortalices of those parts, and for the maintenance of the soldiers and other loyal men there, and two ships of the portage of 20 tuns or less for the carriage of the same.

1405. ACTS OF PRIVY COUNCIL (ed. Nicolas), Vol. I., pp. 251–2.

(Minutes of the Council, probably early in 1405.)

The Garrisons of South Wales.

At Carmarthen. Sir Thomas Beaufort with 120 lances and 600 [440 crossed out] archers.

1406. Acts of Privy Council (ed. Nicolas), Vol. I., p. 277.

(Minute of subjects submitted by Richard, Lord Grey of Codnor, for the consideration of the King and Council, probably 1406.)

The said Lord Grey has pledged his silver plate and other goods in order that he might bring his goods and harness from Carmarthen to Brecon, and satisfy the soldiers [at Carmarthen].

Ib., pp. 282–3.

Letter of recommendation, dated 9 January (1407) at Carmarthen, from Richard, Lord Grey of Codnor, to the King, in favour of Robert Gargrave, in consideration of his long and diligent service in resisting and annoying the King's rebels in those parts.

1407. Patent Roll, 9 Henry IV., p. 1, m. 6. (Cal., p. 407.)

Nov. 28, Gloucester. Pardon to John Oldcastell, whilst sheriff of Hereford, for the escape of a felon, the King among other things considering that the said John at the time of the judgment was on the King's service on the safe-keeping of the castle of Kaermerdyn.

1409–10. Ministers' Account, 1222, No. 10.

Account of John Merbury, King's Chamberlain of South Wales, from Michaelmas 10 to Michaelmas 11 Henry IV. (1409–10).

Costs of the castle of Carmarthen. Paid for the first building and repair of the castle of Carmarthen according to the Prince's letters patent dated at Westminster 1 December, 1409, £90 9s. 10½d.[1]

Also paid do. for the repair of 5 towers, houses, and other divers necessaries according to the aforesaid letters patent, £191 10s. 3d.

Cost of the Prince's castle of Carmarthen and of his boat there, £5 6s. 2d.[2]

---

[1] Over ciiij. li. crossed out. [2] Over cx.s. v.d. crossed out

Necessary expenses. Locks bought for five doors in the castle of Carmarthen, 2s. 6d.; 1 anvil (anfeld) bought for the said castle, 2s.; 1 hammer and 1 pouncer do., 8d.; a pair of stocks (*compedum*), weight 13½ lbs., 20d.

1409–10. Ministers' Account, 1222, No. 10.

s.n. *Wages.* Paid to John Skydmore, Knt., for the wages of 2 men-at-arms @ 8d. per day and 8 bowmen @ 4d. per day keeping the castle of Carmarthen from 29 September, 1409, to 29 September, 1410, £73.

From 1 May, 11 Henry IV. (*sic*), to 1 June following, Thomas Hawelyn, plumber of all the Prince's castles in South Wales, was engaged at the castle of Carmarthen making gutters for John Skydmore's tower, and the armourer's tower, and fixing the same, @ 4d. per day.

1410–11. Ministers' Account, 1222, No. 12.

Account of John Merbury, King's Chamberlain, from Michaelmas 11 Henry IV. to Michaelmas 12 Henry IV.

Costs of the castle of Carmarthen. Paid for the repair of the New Gate of the castle of Carmarthen, and of the tower above le postern, and other necessaries of the castle according to the Prince's letter of warrant, dated 15 August, 1410, £98 14s. 2d.

Purchase of arms for the store of the castle of Carmarthen. 1 habergeon, 1 pair of cuirasses, 1 '*pannus*', 1 breastplate, 1 palette, 1 pair of vambraces and rerebraces, 1 pair of 'poleyns,' 1 pair of gloves bought at Cardigan, 20s.; 1 breastplate and 1 habergeon for 6s. 8d.; 1 breastplate, 1 'shell,' 1 pair of vambraces, 3s. 4d.; 1 breastplate, 1 pair of vambraces, 1 pair of rerebraces, 1 old habergeon, 5s.; also 1 habergeon, 5s. 40s.

Wages of bowmen. Twelve at Carmarthen from 29 September, 1410, to 8 February, 1411, for 132 days, @ 4d. each per day. £26 8s. 0d.

1413–14. Ministers' Account, 1222, No. 13.

Account of John Merbury, King's Chamberlain, from Michaelmas 1 Henry V. to Michaelmas 2 Henry V.

Costs of the castle of Carmarthen. Building and repairing the new house over the prison near the gate of the castle of Carmarthen, £28 os. o¾d.

The King's Plumber. Paid to John Salesbury, the King's plumber, for working in the castle of Carmarthen for 194 days, @ 6d. per day. £4 17s.

Paid also for 1 large coffer (*scruno de fflandres*) bought for keeping the Record Rolls and other necessaries touching the King's Treasury within the castle of Carmarthen, 13s. 4d.

Wages of soldiers. To one man-at-arms @ 12d. per day and 12 bowmen @ 6d. per day staying in the castle of Carmarthen from 29 September, 1413, to 29 September, 1414, £127 15s. od.

Paid also to John Walran of the county of Hereford, sent to Carmarthen, Kidwelly, Aberystwyth, and Cardigan to warn the constables of the castles to safe-guard their castles because rumours were current that John Oldcastle and several other Lollards had fled from England into Wales with a view to capturing the castles of our lord the King, 6s. 8d.

Paid also for a large chest (*scruno*) of Flanders make for the safe keeping of the Records in the castle of Carmarthen, this year, 13s. 4d.

1414–5. Ministers' Account, 1222, No. 14.

Account of John Merbury, King's Chamberlain, from Michaelmas 2 Henry V. to Michaelmas 3 Henry V.

King's Plumber. Paid to John Salesbury, the King's plumber, working in the castles of Carmarthen and Aberystwyth for 365 days, @ 6d. per day, £9 2s. 6d.

Costs of the castle of Carmarthen. Paid for covering the tower of the gate of the castle of Carmarthen with boards under lead (*tabulis sub plumbo*), and the making

of one new pinion for the new chambers above the prison, and other necessaries of the said castle. £11 11s. 7½d.

Sundries. For 31 lbs. of wax bought for sealing commissions, writs, and extracts for the purpose of levying money in the county of Carmarthen, together with 2 large wax candles (*magnis cereis*) for use during the elevation of the Host in the chapel of the castle of Carmarthen, @ 10d. per lb. 26s. 2d.

1420–1. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, 1223, No. 3.

Account of John Merbury, Chamberlain of South Wales from Michaelmas 8 Henry V. to 10 June next following.

Costs of the castle of Carmarthen. Paid for making and erecting one pentice of the Chamberlain's hall, together with divers other expenses upon the repair of several defects in the castle of Carmarthen.

£4 3s. 8d.

1421. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, 1223, No. 4.

Account of William Botiller, Chamberlain of South Wales from 10 June, 9 Henry V., to Michaelmas following.

Necessary Expenses. Paid for 44 rentboards, @ 1d. a piece; 2 weys of burnt lime, price per wey, 18d.; 4 pairs of hinges and hooks, bought at divers prices, and used upon the doors and windows in the Chamberlain's mansion, 16d., together with 2s. 6d. paid for timber bought for making 5 forms and a pair of trestles for the castle store: in all, 10s. 6d. And the wages of the King's carpenter, making the above for 8 days, @ 5d. per day, 3s. 4d. And paid to William Couper for 1 bucket (*citul*) bought for the well (*fonte*) in the castle for drawing water therein (*pro aqua intus haurienda*), 7d., together with 10d. paid for binding the same with iron, 17d. Paid for fuel bought for the plumber's work there, 18d. Paid for 1 cask (*cupa*) bought for carrying water

therein for the repair of the said castle, 2s. Paid for the carriage of 1 large stone[1] from the priory to the castle, and laid in the Chamberlain's hall for placing a fireplace thereon (*pro camino desuper ponendo*), the gift of the said prior, 4d. And the wages of one tiler repairing the roofs of divers houses and chambers within the said castle for seven days, @ 5d. per day, together with 2s. paid to 1 labourer assisting him in his mystery aforesaid (*in mistera sua prædicta*) for 6 days, @ 4d. per day, 4s. 11d. And paid for nails bought for fastening the aforesaid hinges and rentboards, 9d. Paid to Ieuan Lokeer for 10 locks with keys and clickets (*cliketes*) for the same, bought of him at divers prices, and fixed on divers doors within the mansion of the said Chamberlain, together with 4d. paid for the mending of one lock of the door at the entrance opposite the Constable's chamber, 14s. 6d.

Sum, 39s. 4d.

1422. PATENT ROLL, 1 Henry VI., p. 1, m. 20. (Cal., p. 15.)

Dec. 16, Westminster. Confirmation of letters patent of Henry V., when prince of Wales, dated at Carmarthen under the seal of the chancery of South Wales, 29 Sept., 11 Henry V., granting for life to John Mathewe, chaplain, a chantry within the chapel of the castle of Kermerdyn, with the wonted fees and profits, payable by the hands of the Chamberlain of South Wales.

1423. PATENT ROLL, 1 Henry VI., p. 2, m. 17. (Cal., p. 52.)

Feb. 16, Westminster. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of letters patent of Henry V., dated under the seal of the Principality of Wales at Carmarthen, 1 October, 4 Henry V., being an appointment, for life, of John

[1] Molaris, i.e., a stone as large as a millstone.

Salesbury, to be the prince's plumber for his castles of South Wales, at the usual wages and fees which Thomas Plummer had for the said office.

1423. PATENT ROLL, 1 Henry VI., p. 3, mm. 20 and 21. (Cal., p. 77.)

Feb. 23, Westminster. Confirmation of letters patent of Henry V. when prince of Wales, dated at Carmarthen Castle 24 September, 9 Henry IV., being an appointment for life of John Kardale to be keeper of the armour of all the prince's castles of South Wales at the usual wages and fees, and to execute the said office in person only.

Ib., m. 6. (Cal., p. 87.)

Feb. 23, Westminster. Do., dated do., 11 November, 9 Henry IV., to John Rous of the office of chief carpenter of all the prince's castles in South Wales, at the wages of 6d. a day.

1423. PATENT ROLL, 1 Henry VI., p. 2, m. 3. (Cal., p. 63.)

Feb. 26, Westminster. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of letters patent of Henry V. when prince of Wales, dated under the seal of the Principality at Hereford, 22 April, 6 Henry V., being a grant for life, by advice of the prince's council, to John Skydmore, his esquire, of the office of constable of the castle of Kaermerdyn, in South Wales, with the usual wages and fees.

1424. EXCHEQUER Q.R. ACCOUNT, 487, No. 17.

Castle of Carmarthen. Costs of the castle there from 12 February, 1424, to 29 Sept., 1424, expended by Edward Stradelyng, Knt., Chamberlain of S. Wales.

To Howell Mason, the mason working there for 7 days, making a gutter in the Chamberlain's kitchen, @ 5d. per day, 2s. 11d. Also to Gr' Mochno, labourer, helping the said mason during the said time, @ 3d. per day, 21d. Also to the said Howel, the mason, working in the

said Chamberlain's kitchen, making a new floor[1] there and mending other defects, taking as above, for 3 days at 5d. per day, 15d.

March month. Also paid to the said Gr', labourer, helping the said mason for the said time, taking as above, 9d. Also paid to Jankyn ap Llewelyn ap Howell and William Danckyn, hired to carry sand in the King's barge to the quay of Carmarthen, each of them taking 3d. per day, 8d. Also paid to 'Davy Cariour,' carrying the said sand with two horses and 1 truckle from the quay to the castle, according to an agreement made with him, 12d. Also paid to Lewis Tiler in payment of his charge for covering the Justiciar's hall, according to the agreement made with him by William Butler, late Chamberlain there, 6s. Also paid to Ieuan ap Llewelyn Saire and John Saire, carpenters, each of them taking 5d. per day, working there planking a part of the Chamberlain's stable, each of them there for 6 days, 5s. Also paid to Gr' Mochus and John Llansadorn, carrying there towards the said work for making the said planks, each of them for 7 days, @ 4d. per day each, 4s. 8d. Also paid for 100 rack staves bought for making the rack in the large stable, 4d. Also paid to Howel Sair, mason, repairing divers defects of the chamber below the Chamberlain's hall for one day, 5d. Also paid to Gr' Mochus, helping the said mason for one day, 3d.

April month. Also paid to Ieuan ap Ieuan Saire, working there for 2 days making a stairs from the Chamberlain's chamber to the chamber beneath the Exchequer, taking per day 5d., 10d. Also paid to John Saire, working there for 2 days on the said work, and making a trap-door there, taking daily as above, 10d. Also paid to John Warla, carrying mortar for 'le teryng' of the armoury chamber for 1 day with two horses and 1 truckle, taking 8d. per day, 8d. Also paid to David ap Llewelyn Dduy, working there on 'le teryng' of the said

[1] Query *arce*.

chamber for 3 days, @ 3d. per day, 9d. Also paid to Jankyn ap Llewelyn ap Howell and William Sanky for carrying another boat-load of sand in the King's barge to the quay of Carmarthen, to wit, 4d. per day to each one of them, 8d. Also paid to Jankyn Gr' for carrying the said sand from the quay to the castle of Carmarthen with two horses and 1 truckle, 8d. Also paid to Ieuan ap Llewelyn Saire, carpenter, working there for 4 days, making five doors, to wit, one door for the new stable, one door for the new cellar at the end of the Justiciar's hall, two doors for Greyndour's tower, and one door for the armoury chamber, taking 5d. per day, 20d.

May month. Also paid to John Saire, working there for one day on the said work, 5d. Also for tables bought for the work of Thomas Walter and used there, 3s. 4d. Also paid to Henry Ferour, working $4\frac{1}{2}$ stones of iron there from the King's stock, for making twirsts, locks, and hinges for the said doors, taking 6d. for the work of every stone, 2s. 3d. Also for nails bought, called 'spikings,' for the louver of the Chamberlain's hall and for the racke hung in the new stable, [made] from his own iron, 4d. Also paid to John Saire, carpenter, working there for six days, sawing planks and material for making ten beds in the castle, of which one lies in the armoury chamber, another lies in the chamber above the Exchequer, three lie in the chamber below the Chamberlain's hall, two lie in the chamber below the Exchequer, two lie in the auditors' chamber, and one lies in the Chamberlain's stable, 2s. 6d.

June. Also paid to John Saire, carpenter, working there on the said works during the period aforesaid, at 5d. per day, 2s. 6d. Also for 200 boardnails bought for fastening the aforesaid beds, and expended there, 10d. Also paid to Howell Mason, working there for 6 days, washing the Chamberlain's hall and chamber, and mending other defects there, @ 5d. per day, 2s. 6d.

July. Also paid to Jankyn Kermeys, helping the said mason for the same time, @ 3d. per day, 18d. Also paid

to the same person (*i.e.* Howel Mason), working there for 2 days, washing and whitening the chamber below the Exchequer, and the chapel there, taking 5d. per day, 10d. Also paid Ieuan, labourer, helping the said mason during the time aforesaid, taking 3d. per day, 6d. Also paid to Ieuan ap Llewelyn Saire, working there for 2 days, making one (?) half door [1] for the Chamberlain's cellar, and one door for the passage (*canel*), 10d. Also paid to Ieuan ap Llewelyn Saire, working there for two days, making rails for the Chamberlain's hall and chamber, 10d. Also paid to Henry Ferour, working 4 stones of iron, of our lord the King's stock, for making hinges and locks for the door of the passage, and for the hanging rails both in the Chamberlain's chamber and in the hall there, taking 6d. per stone, 2s.

Total of this part, 52s. 11d.

(Dorse.)

August. Paid to Phillip Gam, Madoc ap David Wyne, and David Lloyd, labourers there, each of them for three days at the (?) clearing[2] of the new cellar at the end of the Justice's hall, at 3d. per day each, 2s. 3d. Also to David ap Llewelyn Dduy and John Llansadwrn, labouring there as above, each of them for 2 days, taking per day as above, 12d. Also for 1 chest, bought for placing the King's books therein, 4s. 2d. Also for 1 coffer, bought with key and lock for the same, 3s. Also paid to Henry Hoper for making one new bucket for the winch, one new cowl, and for the hooping of half a pipe, 22d. Also for one plank bought of John Bernard Bely for mending the bridge of the castle, 6d. Also paid to Ieuan ap Ereuruch for making a new lock and key for the door of the new house at the end of the Justiciar's hall, repairing a lock for the Chamberlain's kitchen, and making a lock and key for the new stable, 18d. Also paid to

---

[1] MS. *hache.* [2] MS. *rydynge.*

Howell Mason, working there for 10 days on the repair of 1 chimney of the Chamberlain's kitchen, taking 5d. per day, 4s. 2d. Also paid to David ap Llewelyn Dduy and John Llansadwrn, helping him there for the time aforesaid, each one taking 4d. per day because autumn time.

Also paid to the same Howell, working there for 6 days on the repair of the chimney of the Chamberlain's chamber, taking per day as above, 2s. 6d. Also paid to David ap Llewelyn Dduy and John Llansadorn, helping the said mason for the time aforesaid, each of them taking per day 4d., 4s. Also paid to the said Howell, working there for five days on the repair of 1 chimney near the Exchequer, taking 5d. per day, 2s. 1d. Also paid to the said John Llansadwrn, serving the said mason for the same time, and taking 3d. per day, 40d. Also paid to the said Howell, working there on the repair of 1 chimney of the armoury chamber for 3 days, taking as above, 15d. Also paid to David ap Llewelyn Dduy, helping the said mason for the same time, taking as above, 9d. Also paid for 5 weys of lime bought for the said works and other divers repairs within the castle, price per wey 18d., and expended there 7s. 6d. Also paid to Ieuan Hire for the digging[1] of 3 barges of stones at the quarry for the works aforesaid, taking for the digging[1] of each barge 20d., 5s., expended on the King's works aforesaid within the said time by the Chamberlain's oath. Also paid to Jankyn ap Llewelyn ap Howell, conducting the said barge with the said stones to the quay of Carmarthen, and expended there, 2s. 6d. Also paid to David Hire, carrying the said stones with two horses and one truckle from the quay to the castle of Carmarthen, 2s. 6d. Also paid to Ieuan ap Ieuan Llew' of Glyncothy for making 1000 laths from the King's woods there, expended on the works aforesaid, by the oath of

[1] MS. *ewynge.*

the King's Chamberlain there, 3s. 4d. Also paid to David ap Ieuan Hire for carrying the same to the castle of Carmarthen, 2s. Also paid to David Tiler and Llewelyn Tiler, working in the castle of Carmarthen, pointing the chapel, the auditor's chamber, and the armoury chamber, each of them for 6 days, taking 5d. each per day, 5s. Also paid to Ieuan ap Rees and David ap Llewelyn Dduy, helping the said tilers during the time aforesaid, 3s. Also paid to Howell Mason on the repair of the manger in the new stable for 2 days, taking 5d. per day, 10d. Also paid to David ap Llewelyn Dduy, serving the said mason for the said time, 6d. Also paid to the said Howell, mason, working there for 3 days on the repair and mending of the auditor's chamber, taking per day as above, 15d. Also paid to John ap Llewelyn ap Henry, labourer, working there for the time aforesaid, serving the said mason, 9d. Also paid to the said Howel, working there for 2½ days on the repair of another chimney in the armoury chamber, taking 5d. per day, 12½d. Also paid to David ap Llewelyn Dduy, serving the said mason during the same period, taking 3d. per day, 7½d. Also paid to the said Howel, the mason, working there for 2 days finishing one gutter within the Chamberlain's kitchen, taking 5d. per day, 10d. Also paid to Gr' Mochus, serving the said mason for the same time, 6d. Also paid to Llewelyn ap Howel 'y gofe', working 3½ stones of iron, of our lord the King's store, for making 15 iron bars for 2 windows for the chamber below the Exchequer, taking for the work of each stone 2s. ½d. Also paid to Nicholas Bluet for freestone bought from him for making a chimney on the chief chamber of the Justiciar in the time of Butler, the late chamberlain there, 6s. 8d. Also paid to divers masons, carpenters, and labourers, working there repairing divers defects in the new hall of the Justiciar there, according to an agreement in gross made by the said chamberlain with the said masons, carpenters, and labourers, as the said chamberlain says on oath, 40s.

Sum total of the repairs of this, both parts, £8 14s. 5½d., which are allowed in the account of Edward Stradelyng, Knt., for the year 3 Henry VI., by the oath of the same Edward, the King's Chamberlain in South Wales for the same year, by virtue of the King's letters patent sent to him in this behalf, and as is contained there.

Costs of the castle of Cardigan. Also paid to divers masons, carpenters, and labourers there, mending and repairing divers defects in the Justiciar's hall and the large tower there, according to an agreement made between them and the Chamberlain in gross for the better advantage of the King.

1424. Ministers' Account, 1223, No. 5.

Account of Edward Stradelyng, Chamberlain of South Wales, from 12 February, 1424, to Michaelmas next following.

Repair of the castle of Carmarthen. Paid for the repair and mending of one leaden gutter in the Chamberlain's kitchen of Carmarthen, and for the building of one floor[1] in the said kitchen, and the planting of the stable and the racks there; and the mending of divers steps leading from the Chamberlain's chamber to the chamber below the Exchequer there, and the tarring (?)[2] of the chamber of the King's armoury; and also the making of five doors, one for the new stable, one for the new cellar at the end of the Justice's hall, two for Greyndorestoure, and one for the armoury chamber; and the mending of the bridge of the aforesaid castle and of one fireplace[3] of the kitchen there, and of 2 other fireplaces of the armoury chamber, and of one other fireplace in the chief chamber of the Justice and other divers defects in different places within the said castle of Carmarthen, together with 4s. 2d. paid for a certain chest, 3s. paid for one wooden

---

[1] MS. *arce.* [2] MS. '*le teryng.*' [3] *Caminus.*

coffer with lock and keys, and 22d. for one cowl and one bucket for the well there ; 5s. 10d. for 40 planks and 40 *stulpes* bought and used in making 10 pairs of bedboards in the said castle as above, together with the wages of divers artisans and labourers and the purchase of divers materials necessary for the repair of the castle aforesaid.

Sum, £8 14s. 5½d.[1]

1424–5. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, 1223, No. 6.

Account of Edward Stradelyng, Knt., King's Chamberlain of South Wales, from Michaelmas, 1424, to Michaelmas, 1425.

Repairs of the castle of Carmarthen. Paid for divers goods purchased by him for making one house called The Justice's Hall in the castle of Carmarthen, and the wages of divers carpenters, masons, tilers, and other labourers working there on the work aforesaid ; also paid for the repair of the said hall during the time of William Botiller's account, ending 12 February, 1424, £34 4s. 1½d. Paid also for divers goods purchased by him for making one small stable in the castle, together with the wages of divers carpenters, masons, tilers, and other labourers working there, 51s. 8d. ; and also for the repair of divers defects in the King's chapel there, as shown by the particulars made by John Mathew, the chaplain there, 3s. 4d. ; and paid also for one painting of Flanders'[2] work and one paxbrede,[3] 6s. 9d., and also for divers turfs and fuel bought by him for melting lead for mending and covering the stone wall over the . . . . in the Chamberlain's chamber there, together with the wages of masons and other labourers assisting the King's plumber at the work aforesaid, 4s. 8d. 63s. 1d.

Sum, £37 7s. 2½d.

---

[1] The particulars of this account are given in Exchqr. K.R. Acct., 487, No. 17, above.

[2] *Pro una tabula picta de opere fflaundr' et j paxebrede.*

[3] The pax-brede (board) was placed on the altar during mass.

1424–5. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, 1223, No. 6.

South Wales: Account of Edward Stradelyng, Knt., Chamberlain of South Wales, of the dead store of our present lord the King there during the time underwritten.

The King's Prize Wines. He renders account of one pipe of red wine remaining in the King's castle of Cardigan. And of one tun of red Gascony wine coming from the King's prize in the port of the town of Carmarthen, laden in a certain ship called 'The Trinity of Tenby,' of which William Tankard is merchant, calling in the port of Carmarthen, 20 July, 3 Henry VI., by the recognisance of the said Chamberlain on his account, and as is contained in a certain schedule of particulars.

Sum, 3 pipes of wine. Sold as below. And they are equal.

Dead Store. And of 1 table (*tabula lata*), 2 dormant (*i.e.* permanent) tables for the hall, each 13 ft. long; 3 small tables for the pantry, together with 1 old chest for keeping bread; 6 benches for the said tables, each 13 ft. long; 2 new benches, one 9 ft. and the other 7 ft. long; 2 benches, each 5 ft. long; 2 other small benches, each 4 ft. long; 2 pairs of trestles, together with 3 small stools, 1 iron pick, 1 iron chandelier, standing, for holding candles, 1 wheelbarrow bound with iron, 2 pairs of coffers for the King's evidences, one coffer in the chapel for keeping the ornaments, 1 spruce coffer, iron bound, with lock and keys, 4 ft. long and 2 ft. wide, together with another chest, 4 ft. long and 2 ft. wide, for the records, ministers' accounts, and other evidences touching the said accounts in the parts of South Wales; 1 dresser (*i.e.* cupboard) in the kitchen, 9½ ft. long, and 1 other small dresser, 1 cowl for carrying water, and 1 pipe and a half for carrying sand and water, received as remaining (from last year). And of 2 dormant tables, 8 benches, each 25 ft., received by being made anew this year from

the timber of the King's forest of Glyncothi. And the entire store aforesaid remains in the custody of the said Chamberlain to be kept for the King's use.

Laths, nails, tiles, and crestes. And of 1180 laths, whereof 180 [are] in the custody of Thomas Walter; 2500 lathnails, whereof 1000 [are] in the custody of William Rede; 297 boardnails; 1057 hatchnails; 212 lbs. of iron; 3000 tiles; 25 crests; received as remaining (from last year). Sum as shown above. Of which he accounts as being expended upon the making and repair of the Justice's hall within the King's castle of Carmarthen this year, besides divers materials bought by him for the making of the said hall this year and expended there, as shown by the particulars delivered and examined upon this account, to wit: lathnails, 1500; boardnails, 297; hatchnails, 1057; iron, 212 lbs.; tiles, 3000; crests, 35, by the oath of the accountant and the testimony of John Rous, the King's carpenter, upon this account.

Sum as shown. And 180 laths remain in the custody of Thomas Walter, and 1000 lathnails in the custody of William Rede.

Dead Store (*continued*). And of 1 barge, of 6 tons portage, together with 1 anchor (weight . . .[1]), 1 hawser, 4 oars, 311 lbs. of lead, 1 bucket, 1 cowl, and 10 pairs of bedboards, received as remaining (from last year).

Sum as shown. And all the aforesaid store remains now as above, to be kept for the King's use.

Ornaments of the King's Chapel. And of one red 'bordealisaundr' cope (*casula*) with green orfraies, 1 white amice (*albo amite*), 1 gown with a certain maniple, and 1 silver-gilded chalice, together with a paten of like quality for the same, 2 pewter cups (*fiol' de peandre*), together with 1 iron chandelier with 2 flowers for holding candles, and also 1 altar-cover, 1 crucifix

[1] Blank in MS.

with the two images of Holy Mary and St. John the Evangelist depicted in gold, 1 sacring-bell with a certain new missal, received as remaining from the account of William Butler, the late chamberlain there. And of 1 wooden plate gilded with the image of Holy Mary and of St. John, Flanders' work, and 1 wooden paxbrede with the image of Holy Mary and St. John the Evangelist worked in ivory, received by purchase this year, having been bought by John Matthew, the King's chaplain there, for 3s. 4d., according to the testimony of the aforesaid chamberlain upon this account.

Sum as shown. And all the store aforesaid remains now as above.

The King's Silver Seal for the office of Chamberlain of South Wales. And of 1 duplicate white silver seal of our lord the King for the office of his chamberlain of South Wales, received as remaining from the account of the aforesaid William Butler, the King's late Chamberlain there.

Sum, 1 duplicate silver seal. And it remains there.

The King's Evidences there. And of divers original rolls of the accounts of the chamberlains and other ministers of the counties of Carmarthen and Cardigan, together with the Rolls of the Great and Petty Sessions, and the Rolls of the County and Hundred Courts, together with divers other of the King's evidences of the said counties of Carmarthen and Cardigan touching the condition and government of the King's parts of South Wales, as contained on the dorse of the account of William Butler, the King's late chamberlain there, for 1 Henry VI., where the said King's evidences for divers years, as well of our sovereign lords Richard II., Henry IV., and Henry V., late Kings of England, as of our present lord the King, are singly notified and particularly declared as shown in a certain indenture made therefor between the aforesaid William Boteler and the

present Chamberlain, and which severally remains in their possession.

Sum as shown. And they remain.

Wooden Coffers. And of 1 coffer with 1 lock and key bought for keeping the Rolls of the Justice's Great and Petty Sessions, and other memoranda and King's evidences in the parts of South Wales in the Exchequer of Carmarthen, received as remaining from last year. And 1 wooden chest, received *ditto*, lately bought for keeping paper and the King's Recognisance Rolls in the same Exchequer.

Sum, 2 chests with keys and locks. Which remain there.

Planks. And of 40 planks, together with 40 stulps, received as remaining from last year, and made into 10 pairs of bedboards to serve the King's use in the castle of Carmarthen, to wit, 1 pair in the armoury chamber, 1 pair in the chamber above the Exchequer, 3 pairs in the chamber under the Chamberlain's hall, 2 pairs in the chamber below the aforesaid Exchequer, 2 pairs in the chamber of the auditors and the Justice, and 1 pair in the Chamberlain's stable, all made in the aforesaid castle out of our lord the King's wood and timber.

Sum, 10 pairs of bedboards. Which remain there.

Bucket and Cowl. And of 1 bucket and 1 cowl, remaining from last year, for the well of the castle of Carmarthen and for the necessaries of the King's prisoners in the said castle.

Sum, 1 bucket and 1 cowl. And there remain.

1428–9. Exchequer K.R. Account, 487/18.

(7 membranes.)

m. 1. Costs of the Exchequer of Carmarthen and Cardigan 5–9 Henry VI.

m. 2. Repairs done to the castle of Cardigan 8–9 Henry VI.

m. 3. Repairs done to the castle of Aberystwyth 8–9 Henry VI.

m. 4. Costs of the castle of Carmarthen and the King's barge there 7–8 Henry VI. [See below.]

m. 5. Repairs done at Cardigan 7–8 Henry VI.

m. 6–7. Repairs done to the mills of Cardigan 7–8 Henry VI.

m. 4. Costs of the castle of Carmarthen and of the King's barge there from Michaelmas 7 Henry VI. to Michaelmas 8 Henry VI.

Sunday, 9 October, and the week following. To Thomas White, the head carpenter, working at the new keel there for 6 days, 3s.; to William Hopkyn for the timber of the said keel, 20d.; to Thomas, the labourer, for carrying the said keel from the quay to the bridge of Towey, and 2 boards from the house of William Rede for the foresterns of the said barge, 3d.; paid for 11 lbs. of oakum, 22d. Sum, 6s. 9d.

—— 16 *October.* To Thomas White for 5 days, 2s. 6d.; to David ap Llewelyn David, labourer, for 3 days, 9d.; to Warbec for 1 quart of tar for the keel, 4d.; to Philip Davy for collecting moss for the said barge, 1d.; to the same for 1 day's work, 3d.; to Robyn Bichor for 1 stone of tallow, 14d.; for 6 boards for the ceiling of the said barge, 12d. Sum, 6s. 1d.

—— 23 *October.* To Thomas White for 5 days, 2s. 6d.; to John Yrysch[man], the carpenter, 2s. 1d.; for 2 stones 4¾ lbs. of iron bought for spikes, gives, and cramp-irons, price 10d. per stone, 23½d.; to Henry Ferrour for working the said iron, 13d.; for 100 lathnails bought of John ap Griffith, 6d.; to David Gravell for 64 board-nails, 4d.; to John William Fisher for boardnails, 2d. Sum, 8s. 7½d.

—— 30 October. To Thomas White for 3 days, 18d.; to John Duchman for 1 day, 4d.; to John Prat, labourer, for 2 days, 6d.; for 1 'chipborde' for the ceiling, 4d.; to Howel, the labourer, 3d. Sum, 2s. 4d.

—— 6 *November.* To Thomas White for 4 days, 2s.; to John Toker, carpenter, for 6 days, 2s. 1d.; to John, the labourer, for 1 day, 1d.; to the wife of Rees Vawr for the hire of 1 brass pot for melting pitch, 4d.; for 1 earthenware pot and dish for melting tallow for the said work, 2d.; and for 1 sheep skin for making one towel for the same work, 1d.; 1 grating,[1] 4s. Sum, 8s. 10d.

Costs of the Castle. To Ieuan ap Llewelyn Saer, carpenter, making the louver of the Constable's hall, for 2 days @ 5d. per day, 10d. To John Saer, carpenter, making rails for hanging the dorsers (*i.e.* tapestry) in the Justice's hall, for 2 days, 10d. To Ieuan Griffith Saer, working there at the same thing for 2 days, 10d. For 20 boards bought for the said louver, 2s. 6d.; nails bought for the same, 8½d.; half a stone of iron for crotchets for the nails, 5d.; to the smith making these crotchets, 7d.; to Howell Mason, the tiler, repairing the roofs and divers defects in the walls for 2½ days, @ 5d., 12½d.; to John ap Howell, the labourer, helping him, 7½d.; 4 . . . of lime bought for the work, 6d. Paid to David ap Eurych, the locksmith, for repairing the large lock of the Chamberlain's gate, 4d.; also to him for 2 keys for 2 constable chambers there, 4d.

Total expenses, 42s. 6d.

1430–2. Add. Ms. Ch. Roll (Brit. Mus.), 26, 596.

Account of Edward Stradelyng, Chamberlain of South Wales, from Michaelmas 9 Henry VI. to Michaelmas 11 Henry VI.

Repair of the castle of Carmarthen. Paid to William *Jounour,* carpenter, assisting the plumber in making wood screw-bolts and other necessary works for the said plumber's use in working upon the repair and mending of the tower called ' Greyndorys Towre ' in the

[1] MS. *hurtle.*

castle of Carmarthen for one day, without food, 4d.; and John Chipman and John Davy searching for and carrying two barges full of sand for the use of the said plumber, for each barge 12d., 2s.; to Thomas Duy for the carriage of the said sand from the bridge of Towy to the castle, by contract, 8d.; to Gwilym ap Philip for 30 truckles of fuel bought at Conwil-Elvet, and expended upon the melting of lead for the work of Greyndour's tower, price per truckle 1½d., 3s. 9d. And paid to David Sayr and his fellows carrying the said fuel from Conwil to Carmarthen, their labour and food by contract, 12d.; to David ap Llewelyn Duy carrying the said fuel, his labour and food, 18d.; to Howel ap Sander carrying the said fuel, his labour and food, 6d.; to William Brankere carrying the said fuel, his labour and food, 6d.; to Rees ap David ap Traharn carrying the said fuel, his labour and food, 12d.; to David ap Ieuan ap Llewelyn do., his labour and food, 6d.; to Meredith ap Ieuan ap Howel do., his labour and food, 12d.; to Philip ap David Duy do., his labour and food, 18d.; to Ieuan Bach do., 12d.; to Maurice John do., 18d.; to Ieuan ap Griffith do., 12d.; to Llewelyn ap Howel do., 6d.; to Rees Bernard do., 6d.; to John Hosteler do., 6d.; to John Llewelyn do., 6d.; to William John do., 6d.; to John ap Ieuan Lloid do., 6d.; to Philip Sander do., 6d.; to Ieuan Duy do., 6d. 21s. 9d.

And paid to Bartholomew Ducheman for 600 lbs. of lead bought from him, and expended upon the covering of the said tower, price of each hundred 5s. 6d., 32s. 6d.; and paid to Lewis Goldsmyth for 200 lbs. of lead bought from him and expended as above, price per hundred 5s. 6d., 11s.; to Stephen ap Griffith for do., 150 lbs. of lead do., price per hundred 6s., 9s.; to David ap Llewelyn Duy for the carriage of the said lead from the houses of the said Stephen and Llewelyn to the castle, without food, 5d.; to Geoffrey Pewter for 6 lbs. of tin bought from him for making souldering thereof, price 2½d. per lb., 15d.; to John ap Ieuan Tegh for 96 nails bought of

him for the work of the said tower, price 1d. per 24 nails, 4d. ; to Peter Vyntener for 112 nails called ' lead-nails ' bought of him and expended there, price 1d. per 16 nails, 7d. ; and paid to John Shipman, helping the said plumber in placing the said lead upon the said tower for 8 days, taking daily without food 4d., 2s. 8d. 57s. 9d.

And paid to Madoc of Iskennen for 5 weys and 3 horse-loads of lime bought of him, and used in pointing the large stable, the hall, the Exchequer chamber, the two towers above the ' dayree ' and above ' the middle gate ' of the castle of Carmarthen, price per wey 20d., 8s. 4d. To John Davy for 1 barge of sand bought of him, 12d. ; to David ap Llewelyn Duy, carrying the said sand from the bridge of Towy to the castle, by contract, 4d. ; to John Leya for 5000 stones, called slate-stones, bought of him and used upon the covering and thatching of divers defects of the aforesaid houses, price per 1000 2s. 2d., 10s. 10d. ; to Ieuan Duy for the ' exportation ' of the said stones from the boat to land, 2d. ; to Thomas Duy for carrying the said stones from the quay to the castle, by contract, 10d. ; to David John for 12 slate-stone crests bought of him for sustaining the said houses, at 2d. each, 2s. ; to John ap Ieuan Tegh for 24 laths bought of him, 1d. ; to the said John for nails, called lattice-nails, bought of him, 1d. ; to Griffith Tyler for pointing and mending the defects of the said houses, according to a certain agreement made with him for the greater advantage of the King, 20s. 4d. 44s.

Sum of the repairs of the castle of Carmarthen, £6 3s. 6d.

Repair of the King's Barge at Carmarthen. Paid to Stephen ap Griffith for 43 long boards called ' ship-boards ' bought of him, and expended upon the repair of our lord the King's barge at Carmarthen, at 8d. per board, 28s. 8d. ; to the said Stephen for 3 short boards

called ' half-boards,' at 6d. each, 18d. ; to Rees Vawr for 6 long boards called ' shipboards,' at 8d. each, 4s. ; to the said Rees for 3 half-boards, at 6d. each, 18d. ; to David ap Llewelyn Duy for the carriage of the said boards at divers times to ' le Swymnore,' 4d. ; to Meredith ap Howel Goffe for making ' rosnayles '[1] of 35 stones 1 lb. of iron of the King's store bought this year, at 6d. per stone, 17s. 6d. ; to Stephen ap Griffith for 3 stones 3 lbs. of pitch bought of him for the said work, at 16d. per stone, 4s. 1d. ; to William Fyssher for 100 lbs. of pitch bought of him at Tenby, price 4s. 4d. ; to Jankyn Hayn for one pitch-grate (*hurthe picis*) bought of him for the said work, price 4s. 8d. ; to Alice Robyn for half-a-hundred of pitch bought of her, price 2s. 6d. ; to Stephen ap Griffith for 4 gallons (*lagenæ*) of oil bought of him for the said work, price per gallon 16d., 5s. 4d. ; to David ap Llewelyn Duy for the carriage of three logs for placing the said barge thereon, 2d. ; to Joan Davi for one beam (*lign'*) bought of her for making the prow of the said barge, 16d. ; to Ieuan ap Llewelyn for timber bought of him at Conwil and Elvel (*sic*) for making floor-timbers[2] for the said barge, 12d. ; to William Branker and his fellows, carrying the said timber from ' le Sweymore,' for 12 ' carriages,' each with 3 horses, at 6d., 6s. ; to Res ap David ap Traharn for the carriage of floor-timbers (*wrang*) sought in the Forest of Penryn, by contract, 5d. ; to John Gales for one tree bought of him for making ' hoodings '[3] thereof, 4d. ; to Nicholas Blehed for one tree bought of him for making carlings[4] thereof, 6d. ; to Stephen ap Griffith for 3 trees bought of him for making carlings[4] thereof, 15d. ; to Alice

---

[1] *i.e.*, rose nails; nails with conical heads hammered into triangular facets.—Ed.

[2] MS. *wrang* (=*wrangis*, the ribs or floor timbers of a ship, *i.e.* the hold—*wranga*).

[3] MS. *hodyngis* (hood=the endmost plank of a stroke which reaches the stern).

[4] MS. *carlyngs:* short timbers running lengthwise of a ship from one deckbeam to the other.

Robyn for 2 trees bought of her for making . . . .[1] thereof, 6d. ; to John Hopkyn for 2 trees bought of him likewise for making . . . .[2] thereof, 7d. ; to Stephen ap Griffith for 1 tree bought of him for making one . . .[3] thereof, 8d. ; to William John for 3 oaken logs for making wooden pegs (*clav' lign'*) thereof, 7d. ; to David ap Morgan for one gimlet bought of him 1d. ; to John ap Ieuan Tegh for 80 nails called ' boardnails ' for ' le sylour '[4] in the said barge, 4d. Paid for 57 lbs. of oakum bought of divers persons at 1d. per lb., 4s. 9d. ; to Philip Davi at divers times for moss, 6d. ; to Rees Vawr for 16 plankes for ' le silour '[4] in the said barge, price altogether, 5s. 4d. ; to John Hopkyn, carpenter, working upon the said barge for 9 weeks, taking without food 2s. 6d. per week, 32s. 6d. ; to Thomas White, working there on the said work for 8 weeks, taking do. 2s. per week, 16s. ; to Bernard Castell, do. for 9 weeks, 18s. ; to David Russell, do. for 2 weeks, 1s. 8d. ; to John David, do. for 2 weeks, 3s. 4d. ; to John Abberistuth, working there do. for 9 weeks, 18s. ; to William Chey, working there do. for 6 weeks, 12s. ; to Philip Vawr, do. for one week, 12d. ; John Barnese for 1 pipe and a half of iron, price per pipe, 41s. 8d., expended on the repair of the castle of Carmarthen, 62s. 6d. ; and paid to David ap Llewelyn Duy for carrying the said iron from the quay of Towey (Twey) to the castle of Carmarthen, 4d. ; and paid to David ap Morgan, carpenter, working upon the repair of the said barge for 4 weeks, @ 2s. 8d. per week.

Sum total of the repairs of the barge aforesaid, £13 3s. 9d.[5]

Costs of the Castle Chapel of Carmarthen. Paid for one fustian chasuble with orfraies of blue worsted studded with golden stars and crowns, together with one stole

---

[1] MS. *revesynges.* [2] MS. *knevis.* [3] *Folocke.*
[4] The ceiling. [5] Over £13 14s. 3d. crossed out in MS.

one maniple, and apparel belonging thereto, ornaments of the chapel of the castle of Carmarthen, 16s.; and for 7 yards of Brabant linen, @ 5½d. per yard, 3s. 2½d., for making an alb thereof; and for 2 towels, 20d.; and paid to Leucu, verch Ieuan ap Henry, for making the said vestments, 5d.; to David ap Owen for his labour in going to the bishop with the said vestments to be consecrated, 8d.; and paid for 2 small towels of Irish cloth for wiping the hands of the priest on feast days, 2½d.; and paid for a small cord for ringing the chapel bell, 2½d.; and paid to William Mason and Llewelyn Mason for working at a wall on the north side of the chapel, and one step at the entrance of the chamber of the castle chapel, by an agreement made in gross on the oath of the chaplain, 6s. 10d. And paid to Howel Tiler for pointing and roofing the chapel in gross, 3s. 6d. And paid for sand for the said wall and stone step to the door of the chamber aforesaid, 7d.

Sum of the repairs of the chapel aforesaid, 33s. 3½d.[1]

* * * * *

s.n. Annuities: Paid to John Matheu, chaplain of the King's chantry in the castle of Carmarthen, to whom Henry V., by his letters patent, 29 Sept., 7 Henry V., granted the said chaplaincy for the term of his life, as other chaplains before held it, which letters were ratified by letters patent 16 December, 1 Henry VI., to wit, 100s. yearly, from Michaelmas 9 Henry VI. to Michaelmas 11 Henry VI., the time of this account, together with 13s. 4d. expended for one candle and wax used in the said chapel, £10 13s. 4d.

* * * * *

[Endorsed.]

Inventory of the Dead Store—1 table (*lat'*), 4 dormant tables with 14 benches for the same, 3 small tables for

---

[1] Over 37s. 9½d. crossed out in MS.

the pantry and 1 old bread chest, 6 benches with 2 pairs of trestles, 3 small foot-stools, 1 iron pick, 2 iron standard chandeliers, 2 wheelbarrows (1 bound with iron), 2 pairs of coffers, 1 spruce coffer bound with iron, together with lock and key, 2 wooden chests, 2 dressers, 2 cowles with half a pipe, 180 laths, 1000 lathnails, 1 barge of 6 tons porterage with 2 anchors, 1 hauser, and 4 oars; 1225 lbs. of lead, 2 buckets for the well there, 20 pairs of bed-boards, 2 chasubles—1 of red bordalisaunder with green orfraies, and 1 of fustian with red worsted orfraies studded with golden stars and crowns; 2 white amices, 2 stoles with 2 maniples, 2 small towels, 1 silver-gilt chalice with paten of the same quality; 2 . . . cups (*fiol' de Flandr'*), 1 altar cloth, 1 crucifix with 2 images of Holy Mary and St. John the Evangelist, 1 sacring bell, 1 missal, 1 wooden table gilded with the images of Holy Mary, St. John the Evangelist (Flanderswork), and 1 paxbrede with the same images worked in ivory, 1 duplicate seal for the office of chamberlain, 2 curtains (Brabant linen cloth), 1 coffer with lock and key. All of these remain.

1432–3. Ministers' Account, 1223, No. 8.

Account of Edward Stradlyng, Knt., King's Chamberlain of South Wales, from Michaelmas, 1432, to Michaelmas, 1433.

Repairs of the castle of Carmarthen. Paid for divers repairs made within the castle of Carmarthen, to wit, for one rope (*cordula*) bought for the castle well, 2s.; for boardnails purchased to repair the stairs in the Justice's hall, 2d.; for 2 keys (*clavibus*) bought of Ieuan ap Yr Euruch for the door of the pantry in the Justice's hall, 4d.; for one new lock bought for the chamber near the castle gate, 6d.; for one new lock bought for the postern gate (*le postrumgate*), 6d.; for two locks, called 'crabbelockes,' bought of John Herman for the prison in the said castle, 12d.; for one new lock bought for the chamber of Jankyn Mareduth, 8d.; for 8 boards

bought for making a certain close around the well there, 16d.; and for the salary and labour of Ieuan Sayre, working there on the said work, 6d.; for boards bought for making a cellar there within the Chamberlain's mansion, to wit, 37 boards @ 2½d. each, 7s. 8½d.; do. for the cellar over the Janitor's house, 36 boards @ 2d. each, 6s.; and paid to John Sayre, Ieuan Gwyn, Ieuan Sauer, and David ap Ieuan Lloid, carpenters, working there making the said cellar, according to a contract made between them and the Chamberlain there, 13s. 11d.; for 800 boardnails bought for the same, @ 6d. per 100, of John Tege, Philip Mareduth, John Taverner, and Thomas Sely, 4s., together with 6d. paid for the repair of the rackes in the stables, both of the Justice and of the Chamberlain.

Sum, £1 19s. 1½d.

1433. Patent Roll, 11 Henry VI., p. 2, m. 15. (Cal., p. 286.)

Aug. 8, Westminster. Grant, during pleasure, by advice of the council, to Edmund Beauford, count of Mortmayn, of the office of constable of the castle of Kermerdyn, with the usual fees and profits, John Skydmore, Knt., being no longer eligible (as the said Edmund has shown) to hold the premises under the ordinance made in the Parliament of 4 Henry IV. [Stat., 4 Henry IV., c. 34], he having married Alice, daughter and heir of Owen ap Glendourdy, the traitor.

1433–5. Ministers' Account, 1223, No. 9.

Account of Edward Stradlyng, Knt., King's Chamberlain of South Wales from Michaelmas, 1433, to Michaelmas, 1435.

Repairs of the Chapel in the castle of Carmarthen. Paid to divers masons, carpenters, plumbers, sawyers, tilers, and other labourers making anew a certain porch to the door of the said chapel, and one gutter on the north

side of the same chapel, as well as repairing other divers defects there, together with the lime, tiles, and other necessaries bought and expended upon the same, 61s. 1d.

And paid for 14 ells (*ulnæ*) of rough (*crud*) Flanders linen cloth bought at Haverfordwest for making two altar cloths, two curtains, and two frontals for the altar in the said chapel, price 6d. a yard, together with 4d. for the carriage of the said linen from Haverfordwest to the castle, 4d. for making the said altarcloths, curtains, and frontals, and 2d. paid for rings for the said curtains, 7s. 10d. And for one[1] copper water-bowl with sprinkler bought for the said chapel, 3s. And for one torch of wax bought for the said chapel by Easter, 13 Henry VI., 2s. 6d.[2] Sum, 10s. 10d.

And paid to divers carpenters, plumbers, and other labourers, placing boards under the lead on the roof of a certain house over the large gate of the said castle, and covering the said roof with lead, together with the lead, solder, nails, and other necessaries bought and expended on the said work, and 3d. paid for a knife for cutting lead.

Sum, £6 3s. 10½d.

Repairs of the Prison and of the chamber above the said Prison. Paid to divers masons, etc., for raising and making a[3] fireplace in the chamber above the prison near the large gate of the said castle, and strengthening the walls on the west side there; also making one door for the said prison, one beam, the lower half of a door, and one window there, as well as the roof of the said chamber, covering the same, and repairing divers other defects, together with the purchase of lime, stone, laths, tiles, iron, and other necessaries for the said work, with vj s.[4] paid for a large lock with keys bought for the outer door of the same prison, and for the boatage and

---

[1] *Aque 'baiulo de auricalce cum isopo.'*
[2] This entry is crossed out in the account.
[3] *Caminum.*
[4] This figure is not distinct in the MS.

carriage of the aforesaid necessaries from the different places where they were bought to the said castle, and for the repair of the locks of divers doors in the said castle as contained in the roll of particulars.

Sum, £10 1s. 3½d.

Repairs of divers houses in the Chamberlain and Justice's mansions. Paid for the wages of divers masons, etc., and pointing the Justice's hall and making and mending divers louvers and other defects in the halls, kitchens, and stables of the Justice and Chamberlain, and also making a certain wheel (*rote*) for the well in the castle, and two forms, each 6 ft. long, and a pair of trestles, together with the cost and carriage of the necessary materials bought and expended upon the same, and 20d. paid for 2 hanging locks (*seris pendibilibus*) and 2 keys bought, one for the lower (inferior) door of the said prison, and the other for the postern of the said castle towards the bridge of Carmarthen, and 12d. for one bucket bought for the castle well, as contained in the roll of particulars.

Sum, 30s. 5d.

1433–5. Ministers' Account, 1223, No. 9.

Account of Edward Stradlyng, King's Chamberlain of South Wales from Michaelmas, 1433, to Michaelmas, 1435.

Inventory of Dead Store.

(*a*) Received from year ending Michaelmas, 9 Henry VI.

1 wide table.[1]

2 dormant tables[2] for the hall, each 13 ft. long.

3 small tables for the pantry, and 1 old bread-chest.

6 forms for the said dormant tables.

2 new forms, one 9 ft. and the other 7 ft. long.

---

[1] *Tabula lata.*

[2] *Tabulæ dormantz*, i.e., fixed tables.

2 forms,[1] each 5 ft. long.
2 other small forms, each 4 ft. long.
2 pair of trestles with 3 foot-stools.[2]
1 iron pick.
1 iron chandelier for holding candles.[3]
1 wheelbarrow, bound with iron.
2 coffers for keeping the records and other goods of the King, one in the castle chapel for the ornaments of the said chapel, and 1 spruce coffer, bound with iron, 4 ft. long and 2 ft. wide, together with another chest (2 ft. long and 2 ft. wide) for keeping the records, ministers' accounts, and other evidences touching the said accounts in the parts of South Wales.
1 dresser (dressynboard) in the kitchen, 9½ ft. long.
1 other small dresser (dressynboard) there.
2 cowls[4] for carrying water, together with 1 pipe and half a pipe for carrying sand and water.
2 other dormant tables,[5] each 26 ft. long, with 8 forms, each of the said length.
180 laths and 1000 lathnails.
1 barge, newly repaired, carrying 6 tuns with 1 anchor, 1 hawser, 4 oars.
[A quantity of[6]] lead.
1 bucket.
20 pair of bedboards.[7]
1 red 'bordealisaundr' cope with green orfraies.[8]
1 white amice (*ami[c]to*).
1 gown with a certain maniple.
1 silver gilt chalice with a paten of the same quality, weighing together 11¾ ounces.

---

[1] *Formulæ.* [2] *Scabellum.*
[3] *Chaundeler standard de ferro.*
[4] *Conelez pro aqua intus portanda cum j pipa et dimidia vac' pro zabulo & aqua carianda.*
[5] *Tabulæ dormantz.*
[6] Blank in MS. [7] *Par bedbordes.*
[8] *j casula de bordealisaundr ruber colores cum les orfreys vividr coloris j albo amito, j scola cum quodam manipul, j calice argente & deaurato cum patena eiusdem sort ponderata inter se, xj. uncias, iij. quarteria.*

2 pewter cups[1] (*fiol' de peautr*).
1 iron chandelier with 2 flowers, etc.
1 altar-cover.
1 crucifix, etc. (See 1223/6.)
1 wooden paxbrede. (See 1223/6.)
1 duplicate silver seal of our lord the King for the office of Chamberlain of South Wales.
1 coffer with lock and key (*clav'*) for keeping the rolls of the Great and Petty Sessions of the Justice, and other memoranda and evidences of our lord the King in the Exchequer of Carmarthen, touching the parts aforesaid every year.
1 wooden chest for keeping paper and the Recognisance Rolls of the King in the said Exchequer.
1 bucket for the well in the said castle.
1 iron anchor for the King's barge at Carmarthen.
1 wheelbarrow.
2 curtains of Brabant linen for the altar in the chapel of our King's castle of Carmarthen.

(*b*) Received by purchase, year ending Michaelmas, 11 Henry VI.

1 fustian cope[2] with red orfraies studded with stars and golden crowns, 1 gown, 1 maniple with similar embroidery, an alb, and 2 short towels for washing the priest's hands.

(*c*) Received during the time of this account.

5 trestles for the plumber's mould[3] (in the castle of Cardigan).
1 souldering iron (in the castle of Cardigan).

---

[1] *ij. fiol de peautr cum 1 chaundeler standard' de ferro cum ij. floribus pro candelis imponendis necnon, i. superaltare, j. crucifix cum ij. ymaginibus beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Johannis de fflaundreswerk, i. paxbrede lign' cum ymaginibus beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Johannis Evangelist operat' de yvory.*

[2] *i. casula de ffustian cum orfreys de worsted blod pulverizata cum stellis et coronis aureis, i. scola, i. manupl cum parrur' de eadem secta, j. albe et ij. twall curt' pro manibus sacerdotis tergendis.*

[3] *Le molde Plumbatoris.*

1 iron . . . .[1] ordered for the office of plumber
1 souldering iron
1 cutting knife
11 pieces of lead called cloth coming from the old lead[2] after stripping the same in the castle of Aberystwyth

(in the castle of Aberystwyth)†

1 latten water-bowl with sprinkler, 2 curtains, 2 frontals for the altar in the castle chapel of Carmarthen.
1 knife for cutting lead.
1 bucket for the well of the castle of Carmarthen.
11 planks made from a piece of timber in the said castle.
8 pieces of squared timber in the said castle.
2 forms and a pair of trestles made from the King's materials there this year.

All the above remain in the custody of the said Chamberlain for the King's use.

1435–7. Ministers' Account, 1223, No. 10.

Account of Edward Stradlyng, Knt., King's Chamberlain of South Wales from Michaelmas, 1435, to 15 April, 1437.

Cost of the King's Chapel in the castle of Carmarthen, together with the repair of the Chapel House there. Paid to Ieuan ap Llewelyn Saire and John Saire, carpenters, for the making of a certain ceiling below the chamber and the cellar where the chaplain of the King's chapel in the castle of Carmarthen dwells, and also for boards, planks,

---

[1] *j. Skymo ferri ordinato pro officio Plumbatoris.*
[2] 18 pieces and 5 sow. of lead.

† *Item sunt in castro de Aberust*[*wyth*] *vi. gonn*[*es*], *unde i. de ære & v. de ferro, unde i. cum una camera.*
Item there are six guns in the castle of Aberystwyth, 1 brass and 5 of iron, one of which with a single chamber.

boardnails, and doornails[1] bought for the said work, together with 10s. paid for two stained cloths bought for the altar of the said chapel, one of which hangs above (*sup.*) the said altar with images of the Crucifix, Holy Mary, St. John the Evangelist, and the Apostles Peter and Paul; and the other hangs below (*inferius*) before the said altar with images of Holy Mary, and Saints Catherine, Margaret, Cythia, and Appolos; and with 16d. paid to a certain John Turnour for painting (*pictura*) the two curtains on the ends (*finibus*) of the said altar, as contained in a certain schedule of particulars by the late chamberlain. Sum, 18s. 2½d.

Repair of divers houses within the aforesaid castle of Carmarthen. Paid the wages of divers masons, carpenters, tilers, and other labourers working upon the repair of divers defects of the chamber, [and] hall, and of other necessaries in the mansion of the constable of the castle of Carmarthen, and of the hall, chamber, exchequer, and kitchen within the mansion aforesaid; also of the hall, chambers, stables, and other necessaries in the Justice's mansions, and of other houses and chambers over the King's prison in the castle aforesaid, together with lime, boards, planks, boardnails, tiles, and crests bought and expended upon the said works; and also for the boatage of sand for the same works, and carriage of the said sand and tiles aforesaid from the places where such sand and tiles were obtainable and purchased, to the said castle. Sum, £4 17s. 6d.

Cost of the King's Barge. Paid to certain carpenters and sawyers for sawing two large beams and making planks thereof for the ceiling of our lord the King's barge, and making the same ceiling, together with the boardnails bought for the same; and also the wages of a certain Meredith ap Hoell ap ygove for making spikes for the said work, together with 3 lbs. of iron bought for

---

[1] *Hachenaill'.*

making the said spikes, as contained in the schedule of particulars mentioned above. Sum, 16s. 9d.

1435–36. Exchequer Q.R. Account, 487/21 (4 membranes).

m. 1. Costs of the Prize Wines in the port of Carmarthen from Michaelmas 14 Henry VI. to Michaelmas 15 Henry VI.

j. Paid to William Tank and Lewys for the prize of 2 tuns of red Gascony wine, 40s.

ij. Paid to Jankyn ap Llewelyn and his fellows for the boatage of the same from Greencastle to the quay, 18d.

ijj. Paid to David ap Llewelyn Duy and his fellows for carrying the same from the quay to the castle, 16d.

iv. Paid to Stephen ap Griffith for 9 gallons of wine for refilling,[1] etc., 6s.

Sum, £2 8s. 10d.

m. 2. Paid to Richard Hampton, the plumber.

i. For working at different times between Michaelmas 14 Henry VI. and 14 April, 15 Henry VI., for 182 days, in the castle of Aberystwyth, £4 11s.

ij. Do. in the castle of Cardigan for 144 days, £3 12s.

iij. Do. in the castle of Carmarthen for 71 days, £1 15s. 6d.

Sum, £9 18s. 6d.

m. 3. Costs of the Exchequers of Carmarthen and Cardigan, Michaelmas 14 Henry VI. to 14 April, 15 Henry VI.

m. 4. Repair of the castle of Carmarthen by Edward Stradeling from Michaelmas 14 Henry VI. to Michaelmas 15 Henry VI.

To Howell Mason for repairing the stairs leading to the Constable's hall, one lavatory in the constable's chamber, and making the ends of one pinion in the new chamber there, by contract, 9s.

---

[1] *Oillagium.*

To David Tiler for repairing the Chamberlain's Exchequer hall and kitchen there, by contract, 11s. 8d.

To David Tiler for repairing the Justiciar's hall and the great chamber there, and the draught-chamber, together with the roof of the lavatory there, and the stable at the end of the large hall, by contract, 14s.

To Henry Bach of Iskennen for weys of lime, 5s. 8d.

To Thomas ap Llewelyn Dewe for the boatage (3 rowers @ 4d. each) of a barge of sand from 'Hueghpoule' to the quay of Carmarthen, 12d.

To David ap Llewelyn Duy for carrying the same with 1 truckle and 2 horses from the quay to the castle, by agreement, 12d.

To Ieuan ap Llewelyn Sayre and John Saire for repairing the cellar above the prison house, by contract, 15s.

For 6 planks bought of John Willy Vissher, 12d.; and 50 boardnails bought of David ap Traharn, 5d.

To John Underwood for covering the Constable's hall with stone tiles, John himself finding all the materials excepting the lead for the gutters, 20s. in part payment of £5 6s. 8d.

To John Lange for 6000 tile-stones for covering the chamber above the prison, @ 2/6 per 1000., 15s.; for carrying the same from the dock below 'ffre[n]s'[1] there to the castle, by contract, 9d.

To John Willy Vissher for 12 crests, @ 3d. each, 3/-.

Sum, £4 17s. 6d.

Costs of the Chapel. To Ieuan ap Llewelyn Saire and John Sair, carpenters, for making one ceiling under the chamber and the cellar where the chaplain lives, 15d.

To John Willy Vissher for 28 boards, 3s. 6d.; to Mereduth Tayloar for 4 planks, 16d.; to David ap Traharn for 24 boardnails, 7½d., and 100 lathnails, 7d.; to John Turnor for painting two curtains on the sides of

[1] MS. *ffres.*

the altar, 16d.; to William Alexandir Canon for 2 stained cloths bought for the said altar, one above the altar with the images of the Crucifix, Holy Mary, St. John the Evangelist, and the Apostles Peter and Paul, the other below the altar with the images of Holy Mary, Katherine, Venus, and Appollo, 10s.

Sum, 18s. 2½d.

Costs of the King's Barge. To John ap David Saire and Ieuan Gwyn for 2 large trees for making planks for the ceiling (1) of the barge, 8s. 8d. To Thomas White and Ieuan ap Llewelyn Saire for making the said ceiling, 4s. 7d.; to David Traharn for 124 boardnails, 9d.; to Rees Vawr for 2 stones of iron bought to make spikes, 18d.; to Mereduth ap Howell ap y Gove for making the said spikes, 6d.; to John Hopkyn for 1 stone of iron, 9d.

Sum, 16s. 9d.

1438. Patent Roll, 16 Henry VI., p. 2, m. 12. (Cal., p. 188.)

July 21, Windsor Castle. Grant for life to Edmund Beaufort, *inter alia*, of the constableship of the castle of Carmarthen, previously held by him during pleasure.

1443. Acts of Privy Council (ed. Nicolas), Vol. V., p. 229.

(Minutes, 28 Feb., 1443.)

Griffith ap David ap Thomas, now being in prison in Flete, be remitted to the castle of Carmarthen, there to abide in prison unto the time that he have found sufficient surety to pay unto the King 1000 marks that he oweth now to the King, as on the files.

1447–8. Ministers' Account, 1306, No. 7.

Account of James Audeley, the King's Chamberlain of South Wales from Michaelmas, 1447, to Michaelmas, 1448.

---

1 *i.e.* the inside planks.

Repairs of the castle of Carmarthen.

Carmarthen. And in monies paid by the above accountant for divers repairs done in the King's castle of Carmarthen during the time of this account, on the making of a new parlour (*parclose*) in the Exchequer there for keeping the account rolls of the Great and Petty Sessions, and other of the King's records therein, and on the repair and mending of divers houses and chambers in the said castle, and the defects of the King's barge lying there, together with the timber, boards, lead, tiles, burnt lime, sand, laths, nails of different sorts, and also the wages of divers carpenters, sawyers, and other labourers engaged and working by the day at different times during the time of this account, besides the wages of divers artificers of our lord the King working on the said works during this time allowed specifically above, together with 13s. 4d. paid for the repair and mending of our lord the King's barge there, as is particularly contained in a certain roll of particulars delivered and examined therefor upon this account, and remaining among the memoranda of this account in the Exchequer of Carmarthen, as Griffith Nicholas, deputy of the said Chamberlain, made oath upon this account, and by the King's writ of Privy Seal aforesaid notified above in the title of this account.

Sum, £20 5s. 9d.

1448–9. Ministers' Account, 1224, No. 4.

Account of James Lord Audeley, Chamberlain of South Wales, 1448–9.

Repairs. Paid for 10 tons of stones called 'freestones' bought at Bristol, burnt lime, table stones, tiles, and laths, with nails of divers kinds for the execution of work on two chambers and one stable at the north end of the Justice's chamber, for the said Justice and other of the King's officers there, and for other divers repairs

there, together with the wages of divers carpenters, masons, plasterers (*plaistatori*), and other labourers working there by the day, as is contained in a certain schedule of the particulars drawn up by Griffith Nicholas, the said Chamberlain's deputy. £9 0s. 7d.

Paid also for repairing the King's barge there, including 6s. 8d. for a large rope and 6s. 8d. for 4 new oars, £1 15s. 4d.

1452–3. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, 1224, No. 1.

Account of John, Lord Dudley, King's Chamberlain of South Wales from Michaelmas, 1452, to Michaelmas, 1453.

Repairs. And in monies paid by the said accountant for divers costs and expenses made and expended by him upon the stone-work of one tower in the castle of Carmarthen over the gate there called the Postern, and also on the making anew of two large gates for the entrance of the ward of the Justiciar and the King's auditors there, as well as upon the repair of one of the King's mills there within the town of Carmarthen called 'Cokmylle,' and of two stables in the castle there for the King's officers, also making anew divers iron-fittings of several windows of the Exchequer in the castle for the safe custody of the King's evidences and records there, together with iron bought for the same and the working thereof; and also stones of burnt lime, sand, boards, nails of different kinds, and other necessaries bought for the said works, together with the wages of divers carpenters, sawyers, masons, smiths, and other labourers and workers engaged and labouring upon the said works, both by contract and by day, during the said time of this account, as contained in two parchment rolls of particulars thereof by the said Chamberlain delivered upon this account, and remaining among the memoranda of this account in the King's Exchequer of Carmarthen. Sum, £63 5s. 11d.

1457. PATENT ROLL, 35 Henry VI., p. 1, m. 5 (Foedera).

April 21. Grant of annuity of £40 to Richard, Duke of York, in recompense for the offices of constable of the castles of Carmarthen, Aberystwyth, and Caerkennen, which he has surrendered to Jasper, Earl of Pembroke.

1461. PATENT ROLL, 1 Edward IV., p. 1, m. 2. (Cal., p. 26.)

July 28, Westminster. Grant for life to John Oker, for his good service to the King's father, of the office of master carpenter of the King's castle of Carmarthen (Kermerthmen [*sic*]) in South Wales with the accustomed fees.

1461. PATENT ROLL, 1 Edward IV., p. 2, m. 25. (Cal., p. 40.)

Sept. 9, Halmesbury. Grant for life to John Don, one of the ushers of the King's chamber, of the offices of captain and constable of the King's castle of Carmarthen, among other offices in South Wales.

1461–2. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, 1224, No. 6.

Account of William, Lord Herbert, King's Chamberlain of South Wales, from Michaelmas, 1461, to Michaelmas, 1462.

Costs of the repair of the castle of Carmarthen and the Shire Hall there. And in monies spent by the said accountant for divers costs and expenses upon the repair and mending of divers houses, chambers, and stables in the castle and Exchequer of Carmarthen, and also the King's Shire Hall in the town of Carmarthen during the time aforesaid, together with the falling and squaring of timber in the forest of Glyncothy for the repairs aforesaid. And also for divers pieces of timber, boards, iron, tiles, burnt lime, sand, shingles, and nails of different sorts and other materials necessary for the

said repairs bought and provided, together with the glass of two large windows in the Exchequer of Carmarthen ; also the wages of divers stonecutters, carpenters, tilers, and other artificers and labourers working upon the said repairs at different times during the period of this account, as is particularly contained in a certain bill of particulars thereof delivered and examined upon this account, and remaining among the memoranda of this account, where these materials with their prices are separately noted and specifically declared by the oath of Hugh Hunteley, deputy of the said Chamberlain upon the account, in the same way as like repairs are allowed in the accounts of John Merbury, late Chamberlain there, in divers preceding accounts.

Sum, £36 8s. 7d.

1461–2. Ministers' Account, 1224, No. 6.

Wages of Soldiers. Paid to 84 soldiers staying in the castle of Carmarthen for the safe keeping of the said castle, town, and neighbourhood there, and for the support and relief of our lord the King's liege subjects there against the King's adversaries and rebels, from the 14th of October, 1461, to the 7th of November next following, at 6d. each per day, £50 8s.

Do. to 56 soldiers do., 7—28 November, 1461, £29 6s. 8d.

Do. to 38 soldiers do., 29 November, 1461—16 Jan., 1462, £45 12s.

Do. to 4 soldiers keeping the Round Tower for 4 days, 8s.

Do. to 34 soldiers do., 16—24 Jany., 1462, £6 16s. 0d.

Do. to 6 soldiers do., 25 Jan.—27 March, 1462, £10 13s. 6d.

Sum, £143 4s.

Also paid 26s. 8d. to a certain clerk writing the names of the inhabitants, swearing henceforth to be faithful liege subjects of the King, on two quarterns of paper now in the Exchequer of Carmarthen.

1462–3. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, 1224, No. 7.

Account of William Lord Herbert, King's Chamberlain of South Wales, Michaelmas, 1462, to Michaelmas, 1463.

* * * * *

Costs of the repair of the castle of Carmarthen. And in monies paid by the said accountant for divers costs and expenses made by him upon the repair and mending of divers houses, chambers, and stables in the castle of Carmarthen during the time of this account, together with the felling and squaring of timber within the forest of Glyncothy for the repairs aforesaid, and also for divers pieces of timber, boards, iron, tiles, lime, etc., bought for the same.

Sum, £18 15s. 1½d.

1464–5. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, 1224, No. 8.

Account of William, Lord Herbert, King's Chamberlain of South Wales from Michaelmas, 1464, to Michaelmas, 1465.

Costs of the repairs done in the castle of Carmarthen. And in monies paid by the said accountant for divers expenses incurred by him upon the repair and mending of divers houses, chambers, and stables in the castle of Carmarthen during the time aforesaid, together with the carriage of timber from the forest of Glyncothy for the said repairs, and also for divers pieces of timber, boards, iron, tiles, lime, sand, shingles, and nails of different sorts and other necessary materials bought for the same, together with the wages of divers stonecutters, carpenters, tilers, and other artificers and labourers engaged upon the said works, and working at different times during the period of this account, as is particularly contained in a certain bill of particulars thereof produced upon this account and remaining among the memoranda of this account, where these materials with their prices are separately noted and specifically declared, together with £17 13s. 4d. paid by him to Henry

ap David ap Gr' and his fellow stonecutters hired to make and fortify the walls of the said castle, forsooth, between the chapel and the gate there called the Postern, and finding stone, burnt lime, and all other necessaries for the said work according to an agreement made with him by the said chamberlain by the oath of Hugh Hunteley, deputy of the said Chamberlain, upon the account, according as such repairs are allowed in the account of John Merbury, late Chamberlain there, in divers preceding accounts, and by the King's writ aforesaid notified above under the title of this account.

Sum, £34 17s. 10½d.

1471. PATENT ROLL, 11 Edward IV., p. 1. (Cal., p. 275.)

Aug. 26, Westminster. Exemplification of letters dated 7 February, 9 Edward IV. (Cal., p. 185), lost by accident, in favour of Richard, Duke of Gloucester, granting him certain offices in South Wales, among others, that of the constableship of the castle of Carmarthen.

Vacated by surrender, and cancelled, because the King granted the offices to William, Earl of Pembroke, by other letters patent.

Aug. 29, Westminster. Licence to William, Earl of Pembroke, son and heir of William, late Earl of Pembroke, tenant-in-chief, to enter freely, without proof of age, into the above offices.

1469. PATENT ROLL, 9 Edward IV., p. 1, m. 3. (Cal., p. 165.)

Aug. 17, Westminster. Grant for life to the King's kinsman, Richard, Earl of Warwick and Salisbury, of the offices of chief justice of South Wales, chamberlain of South Wales, &c., and constable of the castle of Kermerdyn in South Wales, in the King's hands by the death of William Herbert, late Earl of Pembroke, receiving the accustomed fees (Foedera). By P.S.

1469. PATENT ROLL, 9 Edward IV., p. 11, m. 15. (Cal., p. 180.)

Dec. 16, Westminster. Grant to the King's brother, Richard, Duke of Gloucester, of full power and authority to reduce and subdue the King's castles of Carmardyn and Cardycan in South Wales, which Morgan ap Thomas ap Griffith, gentleman, and Henry ap Thomas ap Griffith, gentleman, with other rebels have entered into, and from which they raid the adjacent parts, and to put them under safe custody and governance, and to promise pardon to such rebels within them as shall be willing to submit and take an oath of fealty. By K.

1483. PATENT ROLL, 1 Edward V., m. 3. (Cal., p. 349.)

May 16, Westminster. Grant for life to the King's kinsman, Henry, Duke of Buckingham, of the constableship of the castle of Carmarthen, among other offices in South Wales.

c. 1488–9. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, Henry VII., No. 1613 (fragment of 'Expenses').

Account of Res ap Thomas, King's Chamberlain in South Wales.

The Chamberlain seek allowance for monies paid by him upon the making anew of a house in the castle of Carmarthen, £194 15s. 10d., by the King's warrant.

[Dorse.]

'Henry, by the grace of God, King of England and of France, and Lord of Ireland, to oure Auditours in South Wales, Greeting. Wheras we be credibly enformede that oure full trusty and welbelovyd Counsellour and Knight for our body, Sir Rice ap Thomas, hath of late repared the newe place within oure castell of Kermerdyn in the Southside. We have in youre trouthes and discrecions speciall trust and confidence, Roll and Charge you to oversee suerly and circumspectly the said re-

paracions, and thereupon to give unto him as Chamberlayne ther due allowance of that ye shall think necessarily doon in that partie and non otherwise, soo that ue bee not therein inordinately charged and thes oure letters with the parcellys by specifieing the same necessary reparacions shalle . . . . sufficiant warraunt and discharge in that he . . . . ist us at all tymes hereafter; yeven under [our seal] at our palys of Westminster the 22nd day of December the 4th year of our reigne.'

1490–1. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, Henry VII., No. 1615.

Account of Rees ap Thomas, Knt., Chamberlain of South Wales from Michaelmas 6 Henry VII. to Michaelmas 7 Henry VII.

Repairs of the castle of Carmarthen. Bought for the repair of the castle and certain houses therein 20 lbs. of solder, 30,000 tiles, 1300 shingles, 6000 lathnails, 15 weys of lime, 1300 tilepins, carriage of sand and water, and 16 feet of glass for the window[s] of the Exchequer, 6 large locks with keys, wax for the chapel. £6 7s. 10d.

And 31 stones of iron bought for making stocks and handcuffs (*compedibus et maniculis*) thereof for the prison there, @ 8d. a stone, 20s. 8d.; working the same, @ 6d. per stone, 15s. 6d. 36s. 2d.

1491–2. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, Henry VII., No. 1616.

Account of Rees ap Thomas, Chamberlain of South Wales from Michaelmas, 1491, to Michaelmas, 1492.

Repairs of the castle of Carmarthen. 9000 tiles bought @ 2/6 per 1000, 22s. 6d.; 10,000 lathnails, @ 16d. per 1000, 13s. 4d.; 10 weys of lime, @ 16d. per wey, 13s. 4d.; carriage of sand and water, 3s.; carriage of tiles, 20d.; 10,000 tilepins, @ 6d. per 1000, 5s.; 1000 shingles, @ 6d. per 100, 5s.; 12 stone of iron for making fetterchains (*cathenys comped*) and handcuffs thereof, @ 8d. per stone, 8s.; and the working of each stone, 8d., 8s.; and making a new gallows, 4s. 2d.

Sum, £4 4s.

1520–1. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, 12–13 Henry VIII., No. 60.

Account of Rees ap Thomas from Michaelmas 12 Henry VIII. to Michaelmas 13 Henry VIII. as Chamberlain of South Wales.

Repairs. Paid for the repair of the King's gaol in the castle of Carmarthen, the chapel, and the King's Chamberlain's chamber there, and the chamber in the said gaol called 'le maynipryce chamber,' and of another chamber called 'Hopkyn ap Res chamber,' to wit, for 21,500 tiles and 4 dozen crests (63s. 11d.), lime and sand (12s. 8d.), timber (14s. 2d.), 10,200 lathnails (13s. 5½d.), other nails (4d.), 1700 (*mdcc & unum pecie plumbi precio le centene,* vjs.), £5 5s. 4d., together with the wages of carpenters (65s.), tilers (110s. 10d.), and the carriage of necessaries (3s. 6d.). £20 17s. 2½d. (*sic*).

1529. LETTERS AND PAPERS, 21 Henry VIII. (Vol. 4, No. 5686).

Lady Catharine Ryx to Wolsey, dated Carmarthen, 17 June:—His servant, Master Ryx Griffith, is in Carmarthen Castle, in the keeping of Lord Ferrers, on a false surmise of desiring one Thomas ap Owen, servant of the King, then in ward in the same castle, to take out of the constable's hands one Jankyn, servant to the said Ryx, upon which the said Lord Ferrers drew his dagger, and Ryx in his defence did the same. There was no harm done except that Ryx was hurt in his arm. On this he was commanded by Ferrers on a penalty of £1000 to remain in the castle, at which the county is greatly discontented. . . . . Ryx would have written, but is kept from pen and ink.

1532. LETTERS AND PAPERS, Henry VIII., Vol. 5, No. 1120.

Walter Devereux (Lord Ferrers) to Cromwell, 24 June, Carmarthen. On the 19th of June one Ieuan ap Ricard was coining money in the chamber of a monk named

Dan Rychard at the monastery of Istratflere. Both Ieuan and the monk are now safe in Carmarthen Castle till the King's pleasure and Cromwell's be known.

1540. LETTERS AND PAPERS, Henry VIII., Vol. 16, No. 372.

Names of the persons in the King's fortresses with the wages due to them from 1 October to 31 Dec., 32 Henry VIII. (the rate being, a captain, 12d. to 24d. a day; porter, 6d. to 8d. a day; and gunners, 6d. a day apiece).

Carmerden Castle: John Bowman, g.

1543. LETTERS AND PAPERS, Henry VIII., Vol. 18, p. 1, No. 623.

(Patent Roll, 35 Henry VIII., p. 5, m. 25.)

Hampton Court, 17 May. Appointment of William Herbert to be keeper of Aberystwyth Castle in South Wales, with 12 archers under him, and keeper of Carmarthen Castle, South Wales, and of all prisoners in the same; with 12d. a day as captain, and 4d. a day for each archer, and £20 a year as keeper of Carmarthen Castle; as amply as Sir William Thomas enjoyed these offices.

1578. EXCHEQUER K.R. ACCOUNT, 489, No. 20.

Bond in which Walter, Earl of Essex, is bound in the sum of £33 6s. 8d. to Elizabeth to make certain payments as specified in the obligation.

The condition of this obligation is such that whereas the Queen, by her letters patent, 17 May, 1578, hath granted to Walter, Earl of Essex, the office of constable of the castle of Carmarthen for the term of his life with the yearly fee of £20, in which patent is mentioned that he shall repair and maintain the said castle during his said life. Whereas also in consideration that the same castle was at the time of her Majesty's grant in such ruin and decay, as without the expense of £232 6s. 8d. by estimation it could not be put in sufficient and perfect

estate of reparation to have any continuance as by a particular estimate or plot signed with the hand of Robert Davey, Esq., Surveyor of South Wales, remaining with the auditor there may appear, it was thought good by the right Honourable William Lord Burghley, Lord High Treasurer of England, and Sir Walter Myldeway, Knt., Chancellor and Under Treasurer of Her Highnesses Court of Exchequer, &c., to allow unto the said Earl £150 towards the repair of the premises. If therefore the said Walter, Earl of Essex, and his assigns do and shall within 2 years next ensuing the date of this obligation put the same castle of Carmarthen and the building thereof, and every part and parcel of the same in full, perfect, and sufficient state of repair in all points according to the true meaning of the particular estimate remaining with the auditor, as is above mentioned, whereof a true copy is annexed to this obligation, and do also from thenceforth from time to time during his natural life keep and maintain the same sufficiently repaired. And further do and shall appoint and cause from time to time during his lifetime some one man or more of countenance continually to inhabit the same. And also yf the same person or persons so inhabiting the same do and shall give place to Her Majesty's justice of assize, auditor, and receyvour in their several circuits during the time of their abode in those parts, and permit and suffer them quietly to have the use of competent and necessary houses, lodgings, and room within the said castle during the time of their abode there for the Queen's Majesty's service, that then this present obligation be void and of none effect, or else to stand and abide in full power, strength, and virtue.

['Copy of Estimate annexed.']

An estimate of the charge of reparations needfull to be done upon the castle of Carmarthen.

Memorandum this first estimate is proportioned having slate of great thickness to endure the force of the wind,

the lack of which slate in times past hath put the Queen to much more charges than otherwise should have been, and brought the present ruin.

The Kitchen.

	£	s	d
Laughdony slate, 16,000 (@ 6/8 per 1000), and 20/- carriage	6	6	8
Lathes, 4000, @ 5d. a bundle, 20 bundles to a 1000	1	13	4
Nails, 16,000, @ 2/- per 1000	1	12	0
Lime and sand	1	6	8
3 dozen crestes	0	10	0
The workmanship	2	10	0

Sum, £13 18s. 8d.

There is a pynnyon to be made up betwixt the hall and the kitchen, the lack whereof hath caused the hall roof to remove a foot from the other end, having a pynnyon, the charge whereof will be—£6.

The Hall.

	£	s	d
Slate, 20,000, as above, and 30/- carriage ..	9	10	0
Nails, 24,000	2	10	0
Lime and sand	2	0	0
Workmanship	5	0	0
5 dozen crests	0	16	8

Sum, £22 4s. 8d.

The chamber next the hall for the covering like to the kitchen	13	18	8
In this is a loft, the 2 principal beams whereof must be new, and the floor new made and sealed	6	13	4

Sum, £20 12s.

The Auditors' Chamber.

There must be a new frame for the roof, the workmanship whereof (the timber to be had in the Queen's forest), and the victualls of the tenants bound to bring it home	3	0	0

Slate	Nil, but of old.		
Laths, 2000	0	16	8
Lime and sand	1	0	0
Nails, 6000	0	12	0
2 dozen crestes	0	6	8
Workmanship	1	10	0

Sum, £7 5s. 4d.

The long Roofe.

The frame for the most part must be new, for which there is timber to be had out of the Queen's woods, the carriage and workmanship of which will be by estimation	33	6	8
The covering hereof will cost as much as the kitchen, the hall, and the chamber next it, viz.	50	2	0
The wall on the west side in part to be made new, the charge	5	0	0

Sum, £88 8s. 8d.

The Stable.

Slate of old store for this and other [rounes] ..			
Laths, 4000	1	13	4
Nails, 16,000	1	12	0
Lime and sand	1	6	8
Workmanship	2	10	0
A new pynnyon at one end	5	0	0

Sum, £12 2s.

The Gatehouse and Exchequer and other Rooms.

Slate, of old store.			
Laths, nails, lime, sand, and workmanship equal with the stable, £7 2s.			
There is a great piece of a wall fallen, the charge of setting up a slender wall in place of it ..	13	6	8
Lead, and mending the gutters, glass, plastering, and other small works	10	0	0

Sum, £23 6s. 8d.

A void room having walls but not covered. The timber that shall be taken from the long house will serve, and there will be slate enough.			
Lath nails, lime and sand and tile, the moiety of the charge of the stable	3	11	0
Workmanship of mason and carpenter	1	13	4
Sum, £5 4s. 4d.			
For gates, doors, and ironworks, by est.	13	15	8
There must be sundry floors, some boarded and some paved, by estimation	13	6	8
Sum total, £233 6s. 8d.			

Memorandum, I gather by this plot that the charge of the said castle to put in full and perfect estate of repair, considering the decay of the several walls, roofs, and lack of pinions, would not have been borne at my Lord of Essex's entry into the custody of it with less than £200.

Also that order may be taken that some may continually inhabit the castle.

Also that the auditor and receiver may have place when they come to the country, and the justice in the circuit time.

ROBERT DAVY,
Surveyor.

[Endorsed] Carmarthen Castle. The Plot for the repair thereof.

CHAMBERLAINS' ACCOUNTS.

Extracts from the Chamberlains' Accounts of South Wales relating to the Castle of Carmarthen.

1300–1546.

* Denotes that no particulars of the works done are specified in the account.

Ministers' Account.		Date.	Constable.	Expenses of Works.
Bundle.	No.			
1218	1	1300–1	Walter Hakelut	*1 12 0½ [1]
	2	1303–4	,,	*8 14 1
	9	1304–5	,,	*1 0 1 [1]
	6, 7	1307–8	Roger Burel[2] Robert de Malleye[3] (£10 fee)	*4 11 4
1219	1	1314–5	Robert de Malleye[4] John de Galmeton[5]	*4 19 7½
1219	6, 7	1316–7	Robert de Malleye	*15 0 2½
	8	1317–8	,,	*43 5 2½
	9	1318–9	,,	*54 3 8
	10	1319–20	,,	*27 17 11 [6]
1220	3	1326–7[7]	,,	*4 0 10
	5	1327–8	,,	*4 0 10 (*sic*)

[1] Account for half year only.
[2] Ante 27 Feb.
[3] Appointed 27 Feb., 1308.
[4] Up till 6 April.
[5] 6 April to Michaelmas.
[6] Besides 16s. paid for the covering of old houses in the castle.
[7] From 30 Nov., 1326, to Mich. 1327.

Ministers' Account.		Date.	Constable.	Expenses of Works.
Bundle.	No.			
	8	1335[1]	Sir Philip de Clanevowe (@ £10 per annum)	*5 7 3½
	9	1335–6	Res ap Gruffuth (@ £10)	*2 2 1[2]
	10	1336–7	,,	*3 14 10½
1221	1	1337–8	,,	[3]
	2	1338–9	,,	——[4]
	3	1339–40	,,	5 5 6½[5]
1221	8	1348–9	Oliver Demys[6]	2 2 1½
1158	3	1352–3	Thomas de Bradeston (£10)	*2 3 7½[7]
1221	9	1354–5	Thomas de Bradeston	22 3 9½[8]
	10	1355–6	,,	2 4 5½[9]
1158	7	1356–7	,,	*24 8 11
1221	11	1357–8	,,	*65 15 10½
	12	1359–60	Reginald de Hope[10] (£10)	*68 5 2½
	13	1360–1	,,	36 7 10[11]

[1] From 3 April to Michaelmas.
[2] Together with 7s. 11d. paid to one Adam Scot for roofing the stone houses in the castle of Carmarthen according to 16s. per annum.
[3] Illegible in MS.
[4] See Excheqr. K.R. Acc. 487/9, Vol. III., p. 55.
[5] See Vol. III., p. 60.
[6] From 1 June to Michaelmas, 1349.
[7] Also 29s. 4½d. on 'Cokmille.'
[8] See Vol. III., p. 63.
[9] See Vol. III., p. 63.
[10] From 20 Nov., 1359, to Michaelmas, 1360. Also paid to Henry Piper, one of the garrison of the said castle, acting as watchman of Carmarthen Castle from 1 March to 14 August, 1360, @ 2½d. per day = 34s. 9½d.
[11] See Vol. III., p. 64.

Ministers' Account.		Date.	Constable.	Expenses of Works.
Bundle.	No.			
1306	2	1377–8	Simon de Burley[1] (£20)	*6 17 0
	3	1378–9	,,	*3 19 11½
1221	14	1379–80	,,	*5 8 3¼
1306	6	1380–1	,,	*10 2 8½
	4	1381–2	,,	*2 3 10
1221	15	1383–4	,,	*8 2 0½
	16	1384–5	Simon de Burley[2]	*13 9 11½
			Nicholas de Audeley[3]	
1222	1	1385–6	Nicholas de Audeley	*11 2 2 45 5 9½ [4]
1222	3, 4	1387–8	Nicholas de Audeley	4 3 6[5]
1306	5	1389-90[7]	,,	4 9 0[6]
			[Nicholas de Audeley]	
1222	5	1390-91[8]	Roger Wigmore[9] (@ £20 a year)	21 14 10[10]

[1] Appointed by letters patent of Black Prince, 20 Nov., 1375, @ £100, and enlarged by £20 by l.p., dated 10 March, 1376, and confirmed by King, 28 Feb., 1377. Simon had to find a deputy during his absence, and pay the wages of the watchman there.

[2] Up till 20 Feb., 1384.

[3] Post 20 Feb. to Michaelmas. See Extract s.a.c. for—i. Necessary expenses there this year; ii. Wages of soldiers protecting the castle; iii. An inventory of the stores there this year.

[4] See Vol. III., p. 67; 6s. 8d. paid for sundry necessaries of the castle chapel this year (=bread, wine, and candles, 5/-; washing altar vestments, 1/-; cords for bell, rushes and straw, 8d.) William Henry, chaplain at £5.

[5] See Vol. III., p. 67, s.a.c.; 6s. 6d. also expended upon sundry necessaries for the chapel this year.

[6] See Vol. III., p. 69; also chapel necessaries, 6s. 4d., and £5 to William Henry, the chaplain.

[7] From 25 May, 1389, to 8 May, 1390.

[8] From 8 May, 1390, to 8 May, 1391.

[9] From 25 Nov., 1390. Appointed 22 November.

[10] See Vol. III., p. 70. Also chapel (6s. 1d.), prison (8s. 2d.), and other expenses (39s. 1½d.)

Ministers' Account.		Date.	Constable.	Expenses of Works.
Bundle.	No.			
	6	1394–5	Roger Wigmore (@ £20 a year)	*8 19 8½ [1] 6 4 1 [1]
	7	1395-96[2]	,,	*5 3 7
	8	1396–7[3]	,,	*5 6 0 [4] 43 7 1½ [4]
Exchequr. K.R.† Acct. 511/24		1397–8[5]	,,	*8 7 11
1222	9	1400–1[6]	William Asshe	28 6 6½ [7] 2 14 6½ [7]
	10, 11	1409–10	John Skidemore (£20.) App. 22 April, 1405	287 13 1½[8]
	12	1410–11	,,	98 14 2[9]
	13	1413–14	,,	28 0 0¾[10]
	14	1414–5	,,	11 11 7½[11]

† King's Remembrancer.

[1] See Vol. III., p. 71. The chapel expenses this year were 7s., and £5 paid to Thomas ap Eynon, the chaplain who succeeded William Henry, 23 Sept., 1393.

[2] 4 Dec., 1395, to 21 March, 1396.

[3] 4 Dec., 1396, to 21 March, 1397.

[4] See Vol. III., p. 72; chapel and chaplain, £5 6s. 8d.

[5] 21 March, 1397, to 21 March, 1398; chapel expenses, 10s., and £5 to Thomas ap Eynon, as above.

[6] 31 March, 1400, to 31 March, 1401.

[7] See Vol. IV., p. 1; also inventory of the castle store.

[8] See Vol. IV., p. 17; also the expenses of the soldiery there; chapel and chaplain, £5 5s. 0d.

[9] See Vol. IV., p. 17; also the expenses of the soldiery there; chapel and chaplain, £5 6s. 8d.

[10] See Vol. IV., p. 18; also the expenses of the soldiery there; chapel and chaplain, £5 6s. 8d.

[11] See Vol. IV., p. 18; also sundry expenses, 26s. 2d.; chapel and chaplain, £5 6s. 8d.

Ministers' Account.		Date.	Constable.	Expenses of Works.
Bundle.	No.			
1223	1	1416–7	John Skidemore	———[1]
	2	1418–9	,,	27 13 1½[2]
	3, 4	1420–1	,,	6 3 0[3]
1223	5	1424[4]	John Skidemore	8 14 5½[5]
	6	1424–5	,,	37 7 2½[6] [7]
Add. Ch. (Brit. Mus.), No. 26, 596		1430–2	,,	6 3 6[8]
1223	8	1432–3	John Skidemore[9]	1 19 1½[10]
			Edmund Beaufort[11] (@ £20)	
	9	1433–5	Edmund Beaufort	17 15 7[12]
	10	1435–7[13]	Edmund Beaufort	4 17 6[14]
1306	7	1447–8	Edmund Beaufort	20 5 9[15]

[1] Chapel and chaplain, £5 6s. 8d.
[2] For making the Chamberlain's stable anew, repairing the Auditor's Hall, and other necessaries there.
[3] See Vol. IV., p. 19. Chapel and chaplain, £5 6s. 8d. (John Matthew, Chaplain).
[4] 12 Feb. to Michaelmas, 1424.
[5] See Vol. IV., p. 27, and Exchequer. K.R. Acct., 487/17, Vol. IV., p. 21.
[6] See Vol. IV., p. 28.
[7] For castle works 1428–9 see Vol. IV., p. 33.
[8] See Vol. IV., p. 34; also King's barge (£13 3s. 9d.), chapel expenses (33s. 3½d.), and John Matthew, the chaplain's stipend; and a complete inventory of the castle store there.
[9] Up till 8 Aug., 1433.
[10] See Vol. IV., p. 40 ; chapel and chaplain, £5 6s. 8d.
[11] Appointed 8 Aug., 1433.
[12] See Vol. IV., p. 43; also £3 11s. 11d. chapel expenses; also inventory of the dead store there.
[13] Michaelmas, 1435 to 15 April, 1437.
[14] See Vol. IV., p. 46; chapel (18s. 2½d.) and barge (16s. 9d.) expenses.
[15] See Vol. IV., p. 50.

Ministers' Account.		Date.	Constable.	Expenses of Works.
Bundle.	No.			
1224	4	1448–9	Edmund Beaufort	9 0 7[1]
	1	1452–3	,,	63 5 11[2]
	2, 3	1456–7	Richard, Duke of York[3] (£20)	*24 10 9½
	5	1461[4]	John Donne[5] (£20)	Nil
	6	1461–2	,,	39 8 7[6]
	7	1462–3	,,	18 15 1½[7]
	8	1464–5	,,	34 17 10½[8]
	9	1465–6	,,	*9 17 2½
1225	1	1466–7	John Donne (£20)	*31 7 0½[9]
	2	1467–8	,,[10]	*4 10 7
	3	1472–3	,,	*4 11 2[11]
	4, 5	1473–4	,,	*2 2 5[12]
	6	1474–5	,,	*14 15 0½
	7	1478–9	,,	*2 18 2½

[1] See Vol. IV., p. 51; also barge expenses, 35s. 4d.; 6s. 8d. chapel necessaries; and John Matthew's usual fee, £5.

[2] See Vol. IV., p. 52. Chapel and chaplain (John Matthew), £5 6s. 8d.

[3] Appointed 2 June, 1455. Chapel and chaplain (William Tyler) £5 6s. 8d.

[4] 8 May to Michaelmas 1461.

[5] Appointed 9 Sept., 1461.

[6] See Vol. IV., p. 53; also Extract s.a.c. for wages of soldiers there, £143 4s.; and 26s. 8d. for Roll of names.

[7] See Vol. IV., p. 55.

[8] See Vol. IV., p. 55.

[9] 37s. 4d. also expended on 'Cokmille'.

[10] John Donne was apparently ousted from his constableship during the disturbances attending the Wars of the Roses, and was subsequently restored to the office. See Chronological Syllabus, Vol. III., pp. 23–4, for the names of constables, 1469 to 1485.

[11] Including the costs of the repair of the mill of Dryslwyn.

[12] £3 13s. 8d. also expended on 'Cokmille.'

Ministers' Account.		Date.	Constable.	Expenses of Works.
Bundle.	No.			
	8	1480–1	John Donne	3 9 9[1]
Henry VII.	1613	1488–9	,,	194 15 10[2]
	1614	1490	,,	*5 12 0[3]
	1615	1490–1	,,	6 7 10[5]
Henry VII.	1616	1491–2	John Donne[4]	4 4 0[6]
12–13 Hen. VIII.	60	1520–1	[Rees ap Thomas][4]	20 17 2½[7]
34–5 Henry VIII.	253	7/8 1542–3	[Walter Devereux][4]	*6 15 11½[8]
35–6 Henry VIII.	24	1542–3	[Walter Devereux][4]	*9 16 1[9]
37–8 Henry VIII.	81 (30)	1545–6	[Walter Devereux][4]	*7 16 0[10]

[1] Expended on the repair of the castle, Cokmille, and 2 pairs of stocks (6s. 2d.)=£3 9s. 9d.

[2] See Vol. IV., p. 57. John Glyn, chaplain of the castle chapel.

[3] Expended also 31s. 1d. on 'Cokmyle'.

[4] The accounts do not show a distinctive constable for Carmarthen Castle at these dates, the persons whose names appear in brackets were the acting chamberlains, and probably fulfilled the duties of constable as well.

[5] See Vol. IV., p. 58; also 36s. 2d. for prison necessaries there. Rees ap Ieuan, lord chaplain of the castle chapel.

[6] See Vol. IV., p. 58; also 13s. 10d. expended on 'Cokmill' this year; chaplain and chapel of castle, £5 6s. 8d.

[7] See Vol. IV., p. 59.

[8] Lewis Gr' ab Owen, chaplain of the castle chapel (£5), and 6s. 8d. for the chapel requisites.

[9] Castle chapel, &c., £5 6s. 8d., as above.

[10] Castle chapel, &c., £5 6s. 8d., as above.

APPENDIX.

1645. Civil War in Wales and the Marches. (J. Roland Phillips) Vol. II., p. 273.

Oct. 12. Letter from Major-General Rowland Laugharne to Wm. Lenthall, Speaker of the House of Commons. 'Since the taking of Picton Castle, the first action,

worthy of your knowledge, God vouchsafed I should effect, was the taking of Carmarthen Town and Castle. It was performed this day. At nine o'clock in the morning 1,500 club-men of the county marched out at one gate and I entered at the other.'

1652. STATE PAPERS (Printed Calendar of the papers of the Committee for Compounding.)

Dec. 21. Letter from the Committee to Lord-General Cromwell. 'Dawkins, governor of Carmarthen Castle and Tenby, a material witness in the case [of Mrs. Margaret Lloyd, widow, in respect of lands in Llandilo-talybont, co. Glamorgan,] being lately in town, we summoned him to be examined, but he went back to Wales, and without his testimony we cannot determine it.'

1661. STATE PAPERS (Domestic Series), 12 Car. II., Vol. 29., No. 93.

Jan. Petition of Leicester, Viscount Hereford and Walter Devereux, to the King, for the office of steward and keeper of the courts of the manors of Cayo, Talley, &c., co. Carmarthen, and of Mavon, otherwise Mavonion, co. Cardigan, with the constableship of Carmarthen Castle, granted by Queen Elizabeth and King James to the earls of Essex, but now void.

1661. TREASURY BOOKS. (Printed Calendar, Vol. I., p. 101.)

Dec. 13. Letter from Sir P. Warwick to the Attorney General. Having enquired whether many stewardships be yet useful, it is certified that all are so, except the constableship of Carmarthen.

To this letter is appended the following certificate of Auditor Wm. Hill; dated 6 Dec., 1660: 'The castle of Carmarthen being now quite demolished, I conceive the constableship thereof to be unnecessary.'

Marriage Bonds of West Wales and Gower.

(*Continued from Vol. III., p.* 208.)

1737.

Apr. 3. David Pritchard of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, and Elinor Griffithes of the parish of Llangadock, Carms. At Llangadock. B. by said David Pritchard, and William Hughes of Carmarthen; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

May 14. Howell Williams, gent., and Elizabeth Davies, widow, both of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms. At Llandilovawr. B. by Thomas Thomas of the parish of Llangathen, Carms., gent.; witness: Wm. Hughes, clerk. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

May 20. Henry Jenkin, yeoman, and Jane Richard, widow, both of the parish of Llanbadarnvawr, Cards. At Llanbadarnvawr. B. by said Henry Jenkin, and Thomas Lloyd of the parish of Llanbadarnvawr, Cards. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur', describes the contracting parties as of the parish of Aberystwyth.

May 21. B. not filled up, but endorsed, '21 May, L[icence] Richard Low and Eliz. Griffiths.'

Jun. 4. John William Lewis of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., and Jenet William of the parish of Llandilotalybont, Glam., spinster. At Llandilotalybont. B. by said John William Lewis, and Thomas Elwart of Carmarthen, yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jun. 13. Samuel Davies, gent., and Anne Watkins, widow, both of the parish of Treleach ar Bettws, Carms. At Treleach ar Bettws. B. by said Samuel Davies; witness: Cha. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jun. 20. John Beynon, yeoman, and Theodosia Mitten, spinster, both of the parish of Gumfreiston, Pems. At Gumfreiston. B. by said John Beynon; witness: Cha. Morgan, N.P. F. dated 18 June, 1737, was issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jun. 24. David Butler of the parish of Llampiterwelfrey, Pems., and Mary Rees of the parish of Llangan, Carms. At Llampiterwelfrey. B. by said David Butler. F. issued by Wm. Hughes.

Jun. 28. Charles Lewis, mariner, and Anne Morris, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Charles Lewis, and John Charles of Carmarthen, mariner; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jul. 8. John Hensleigh of the parish of Llandewy Velfrey, Pems., gent., and Catherine Philipps of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., spinster. At Laugharne. B. by said John Hensleigh, and John Philipps of Carmarthen, Esq.; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jul. 9. John Thomas of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., and Elizabeth Howell of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 13. John Llandag of Swansea, and Mary Thomas of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur.'

Jul. 18. Hugh Powell of Swansea, gent., and Elizabeth Watkins of the parish of Bishopston, Glam. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Aug. 1. David Richard and Mary Morris, spinster, both of the parish of Llandevayloge, Carms. At Llandevayloge. B. by said David Richard, and Evan John of Kidwelly [Carms.]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 5. David James of the parish of Conwill Elvet, Carms., and Margaret Evan of the parish of Abernant, Carms. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Aug. 8. John Austin of the parish of Ilston, Glam., and Elizabeth Williams of the parish of Bishopston, Glam. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Aug. 15. John Skone of the parish of Hodgeston, Pems., gent., and Elizabeth Jacks of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., spinster. B. by said John Skone, and Benjamin Skone of the said parish of Hodgeston; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by J. Hill.

Aug. 17. Charles Bevans and Anne Watkins, both of the parish of Llanvairybrin, Carms. Certificate by Walt. Hugill that the said contracting parties are of full age and are neither of them entitled to any estate; endorsed: 'Licence, 18 Aug. 1737, Carolo Bevan and Anne Watkins.' A letter, dated 17 Aug., 1737, Glanbrane, from Walt. Hugill, and addressed to 'Mr. Charles Morgan, Reg^{r}, at his house in

Carmarthen,' requests a licence to be granted for the marriage of the said parties, at Llanvairybrin, Llandingat, or ———. The writer adds: 'I have enclosed a moyder [moidore]; if there is any to be returned, be pleased to inclose it with the licence.'

Aug. 27. David Harry of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms., and Margaret David of the parish of Newchurch, Carms., spinster. At Llanstephan. B. by said David Harry, and William Nicholas of the parish of Llandilo Abercowyn, Carms., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes.

Sep. 6. Lewis Lewis of the parish of Treleach ar Bettws, Carms., and Anne William of the parish of Llanegwad, Carms. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Sep. 7. Richard William and Anne Davies, both of the parish of Killycombe, Carms. At Killycombe. B. by said Richard William; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes.

Sep. 10. Richard David of the parish of St. Ismaels, Carms., and Anne Lloyd of the parish of Llandevilog, Carms. At Llandevyloge. B. by said Richard David, and John David of Kidwelly, Carms.; witness: Mrs. Mary Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Sep. 12. John Clement and Anne Taylor, spinster, both of the parish of Llandewi, Glam. B. by said John Clement, and William Richard. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 16. David Edwards of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Price of the parish of Killycombe, Carms., spinster. At Killycombe. B. by said David Edwards; witness: Cha. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 20. Evan Griffith of the parish of Conwill, Carms., yeoman, and Mary David of the parish of Abernant, Carms., spinster. At Abernant. B. by said Evan Griffith, and David Thomas of the parish of Conwill, Carms., yeoman. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 20. Hugh Rees of the parish of St. Fagons, Glam., gent., and Mary Roberts of Carmarthen, spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Hugh Rees. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 22. Richard Morris and Margarett Jones, widow, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Richard Morris; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 26. Walter Owen and Anne Landeg, spinster, both of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam. At Llangevelach. B. by said Walter Owen ; witness : Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Oct. 6. Henry Mansell and Mary Beynon, spinster, both of Kidwelly, Carms. At Kidwelly. B. by said Henry Mansell, and David Mansell of the parish of Llandevilog, Carms. ; witness : Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Oct. 19. Henry Palmer of the parish of Eglwyscummin, Carms., and Margarett Rees of the parish of St. Tissels, Pems. B. by said Henry Palmer, and Abraham Palmer of the parish of Amroth, Pems. ; witness : Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Oct. 21. John Baker and Elinor Morgan, widow, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 22. William David of the parish of Llandeveylog, Carms., and Anne Griffithes of the parish of St. Ismaels, Carms., spinster. At St. Ismaels, Carms. B. by said William David ; witness : Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 25. Harry William of the parish of Landarog, Carms., and Ruth Francis of the parish of Langennech, Carms. At Langennech. B. by said Harry William ; witness : Rich. Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Oct. 29. Rees Thomas clerk, and Mary Evans, spinster, both of the parish of Llanwnen, Cards. At Llanwenog. B. by said Rees Thomas ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Erasmus Lewes on 28 Oct., 1737.

Nov. 19. David Penry and Elizabeth Smith, both of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms. At Llangendirne. B. by said David Penry ; witness : Cha. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Nov. 22. David Richards of the parish of Lledrod, Cards., and Letitia Parry of the parish of Lanrhystyd, Cards. B. by said David Richards, and Evan Thomas of the parish of Llanrhystyd, Cards. ; witness : Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur', on 23 Nov. 1737.

Nov. 23. John Davis of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms., and Ester Williams of the parish of Langinning, Carms. At Langinning. B. by said John Davis, and John Roe of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Dec. —— John Collins, gent., and Sarah Rogers, both of the parish of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by John Edward of Swansea; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Dec. 2. William Phillip of the parish of Killimenllwyd, Carms., and Elizabeth Howell of the parish of Llanglwdwen, Carms., spinster. At Llanglwdwen. B. by said William Phillip, and William Phillip of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 6. Rowland Morgan and Jane Rees, both of the parish of Lansadurn, Carms. At Lansadurn. B. by said Rowland Morgan; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 10. Luke Austin and Sarah Beynon, spinster, both of the parish of Portynon, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'. B. by Thomas David and John Roe, both of the parish of Bishopston, Glam. The bond is not filled up, but is endorsed, '11 Dec., 1737. L., Luke Austin and Sarah Beynon.'

Dec. 22. Joshua Davies and Dorothy Rice, spinster, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Joshua Davies, and John Roe of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 30. John Thomas and Elizabeth Thomas, both of the parish of Llanegwad, Carms. At Llanegwad. B. by said John Thomas and John Dod of Carmarthen; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jan. 7. Thomas Hugh of the parish of Llanvihangell Abercowin, Carms, and Jennet Andrew of the parish of Langunnock, Carms. At Langunnock. B. by Robert Thomas of the parish of Landiloevach, Carms., and George Jenkins of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 11. Amos Thomas of the parish of Langunnock, Carms., and Anne Harris of the parish of Lanstephan, Carms., spinster. At Lanstephan. B. by said Amos Thomas, and John Francis of the parish of Lanstephan, Carms., yeoman; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 12. John Dickins, gent., and Margarett Smith, spinster, both of the parish of Kilgerran, Pems. At Kilgerran. B. by said John Dickins, and Thomas Williams of Carmarthen; witness Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 14. David Bonnell, yeoman, and Catherine Morgan, spinster, both of the parish of St. Ismaells, Carms. At St. Ismaells,

Carms. B. by said David Bonnell, and Samuell Evan of Kidwelly, Carms.; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Feb. 1. David Edwards of the parish of Lanycrwys, Carms., gent., and Margrett Richard of the parish of Caio, Carms., spinster. At Caio. B. by said David Edwards, and Thomas Williams of the parish of Lansadurn, Carms.; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 1. Edward Thomas of the parish of Llanvihangell Abergwistin, Brecon, gent., and Catherin Davids of the parish of Lanvairybrin, Carms., spinster. At Lanvairybryn. B. by said Edward Thomas, and John Griffiths of the parish of Landiloevawr, Carms., gent.; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 4. James Dalton of the parish of Pembrey, Carms., gent., and Priscilla Owens of Carmarthen, widow. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said James Dalton, and John Philipps of Carmarthen, Esq.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Feb. 4. Anthony Jones of the parish of St. Ismaels, Carms., gent., and Mary Davies of the parish of Landeveylog, Carms., spinster. At Landeveylog. B. by said Anthony Jones, and Thomas Copner of Carmarthen, perewig-maker; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 4. Anthony Owen, gent., and Mary Williams, widow, both of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms. At Kidwelly. B. by said Anthony Owen; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 6. A blank sheet endorsed, 6 Feb. 1737, L[icencia] Will'o Austin and Marg'ta Hopkins'. F. for the marriage of William Austin and Margarett Hopkins, widow, both of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam., issued by C. Davies, Sur', on 2 Feb., 1737–8.

Feb. 9. John Jones of Llandilovawr, Carms., gent., and Mary Davies of the parish ot Llandyssill, Cards. At Landyssill. B. by said John Jones, and Rice Williams of Carmarthen; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 18. David Morris of the parish of Lanarthney, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Morris of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said David Morris, and Thomas Griffithes of the parish of Lanarthney, Carms., gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 18. David Thomas and Martha Jenkins, both of the parish of Langaddocke, Carms. At Langaddocke. B. by said David Thomas, and William Nichols of Carmarthen; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Mar. 1. John Jones of the parish of Lannon, Carms., and Mary Jones of the parish of Llandebie, Carms. At Landebie. B. by said John Jones, and William Hughes of Carmarthen; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Mar. 11. David Evan of the parish of Landarog, Carms., and Anne John of the parish of Lanarthney, Carms. At Lanarthney. B. by said David Evan, and William Evan of the parish of Landarog, Carms.; witness: Richard Price.

Mar. 20. John David of the parish of Llansawell, Carms., yeoman, and Mary Rudderch of the parish of Talley, Carms., spinster. At Talley. B. by said John David; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

1738.

Mar. 25. John Lucas of the parish of Reignoldston, Glam., and Hannah Nicholas of Swansea, Glam., spinster. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Apr. 4. John Davies of the parish of Treffroyr, Cards., and Mary Davies of the parish of Landugwyd, Cards. At Landugwyd. B. by said John Davies. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Apr. 4. Richard Lewis and Mary Lewis, widow, both of the parish of Midrim, Carms. At Midrim. B. by said Richard Lewis, and William James of Llangunnock, Carms., yeoman. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Apr. 4. William Thomas, yeoman, and Jennet Wallters, both of the parish of Lanstephan, Carms. At Lanstephan. B. by said William Thomas, and William James of the parish of Llangunnock, Carms., yeoman. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Apr. 20. William Smith and Martha Settoby, both of Swansey, Glam. At Swansey. B. by said William Smith, and Thomas Cow of Carmarthen; witness: Richard Price, F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

May 8. David Morgan of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., yeoman, and Rachel Williams of the parish of Llangathen, Carms., spinster. At Llangathen. B. by said David Morgan, and Theophilus Williams of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

May 22. David Jones of the parish of Mothvey, Carms., yeoman, and Elizabeth Owen of the parish of Llangadocke, Carms., widow. At Llangadocke. B. by said David Jones, and Nicholas Jones of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, yeoman: witness; Cha. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jun. 1. Evan Williams, gent., and Anne Edwards both of Lanbadarnvawre, Cards. At Lanbadarnvawr. B. by said Evan Williams, and Evan Evans of Carmarthen, sadler; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jun. 21. Morgan Beynon of the parish of Porteynon, Glam., gent.' and Elizabeth Curtis of the parish of Penrice, Glam., spinster. At Penrice. B. by said Morgan Beynon; witness: Richd. Price.

Aug. 12. David Bevan of Kidwelly, Carms., gent., and Joyce Morris of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms., spinster; witness: Richd. Price.

Aug. 12. Benjamin Harrys, carpenter, and Frances Burroughs, spinster, both of the parish of Lansadurnen, Carms. B. by said Benjamin Harrys, and David Williams of the parish of Lansadurnen, Carms., gent.; witness: Rich. Price.

Aug. 15. Thomas Davies, vicar of Llanigan, Brecon, and Mary Davies of the parish of Llandingad, Carms., spinster. At Llandingad. B. by said Thomas Davies; witness: Cha. Morgan.

Aug. 18. Rice Edwards of the parish of Ladrod, Cards., gent., and Mary Jones of Lanrustid, Cards., spinster. At Lanrustid. B. by said Rice Edwards; witness: Richd. Price.

Sep. 13. David Jones of the parish of Lanvihangel Penbedw, Pems., clerk, and Mary Parry of the parish of Lanrustid, Cards., spinster. B. by said David Jones; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 15. William Llewelyn and Elizabeth Bowen, both of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Sep. 28. Joseph Twyning, yeoman, and Jane Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms. At Llanstephan. B. by said Joseph Twyning. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Oct. 2. Arthur Triplet, gent., and Catherin Powell, spinster, both of Swansey, Glam. At Swansey. B. by John Taylor of Swansey, Glam., gent.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Oct. 7. John David of the parish of Rosilly, Glam., gent., and Mary Taylor of the parish of Oxwich, Glam., spinster. At Oxwich. B. by said John Davies; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 16. Thomas James, gent., and Anne Howells, spinster, both of the parish of Llanboydy [Carms.]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 17. David John and Mary Griffith, both of the parish of Lanstephan, Carms. At Lanstephan. B. by said David John, and Thomas Morris of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: Richd. Price.

Oct. 18. Lewis Jenkin of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms., yeoman, and Anne Edward of the parish of Llantharog, Carms., spinster. At Llanddarog, Carms. B. by said Lewis Jenkin, and Thomas Jones of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms., clerk; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 21. Thomas Williams of the parish of Conwill Elvet, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Howell of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Thomas Williams; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 23. John Prichard of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam., gent., and Elinor Morgan of the parish of Langevelach, Glam., spinster. At Langevelach. B. by said John Prichard; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 25. John Williams, gent., and Jane Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Landeilovawr [Carms.]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 29. David Williams of the parish of Landeveylog [Carms.], gent., and Elizabeth Morris of the parish of Lanstephan [Carms.], spinster. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 1. John Davies of the parish of Swansea [Glam.], gent., and Elinor Price of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, spinster. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 2. William Thomas of the parish of Langendeirne [Carms.], gent., and Sage Morris of the parish of Kidwelly [Carms.]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 2. Robert Towy of the parish of St. John, Glam., and Sarah Parry of Swansea. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Nov. 3. Theophilus Edwards of the parish of Pembrey [Carms.], gent., and Anne Howell of the parish of Laugharn [Carms.], widow. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 13. Thomas Bevan, gent., and Elizabeth Parry, spinster, both of the parish of Swansey [Glam.]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 15. Thomas Parry and Anne Parker, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Nov. 20. John Williams, gent., and Jane Matthews, spinster, both of the parish of Swansea. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 23. John Rogers, gent., and Elinor Jones, widow, both of the parish of Kidweli [Carms.]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 4. Lewis John of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, gent., and Prudence Rees of the parish of Llanelly, [Carms.], spinster. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 6. David Richard of the parish of Llandeveilog, Carms., and Mary John John of the parish of Llangendeirne, Carms., widow. F. issued by J. Hill, Sur'.

Dec. 6. Thomas Morgan of the parish of St. Ismaels, Carms., and Jane Meyricke of the parish of Llandeveilog, Carms., spinster. F. issued by J. Hill, Sur'.

Dec. 7. Daniel Price, gent., and Anne David, spinster, both of the parish of Kilycwm [Carms.]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 9. Griffith Evans of the parish of Langeler [Carms.], gent., and Mary James of the parish of Kilrhedyn [Pems.], spinster. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 21. Thomas Hughes, gent., and Catherine Evan, spinster, both of the parish of Lanvihangel Generglyn, Cards. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 29. Edward Matthias of the parish of Landyssilio, gent., and Lettice Rees of the parish of Lampeter, spinster. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 3. Thomas Lloyd of Abertrinant, Cards., Esq., and Jane Pugh of the parish of Llandingad, Carms., spinster. At Llandingad. B. by said Thomas Lloyd.

Feb. 10. Richard Cox and Jane Harry, spinster, both of the parish of Swanzey. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 24. George Harries of the parish of St. Florence, Pems., gent., and Martha Morgan of the parish of Lampiter Vellfrey, Pems., spinster. At Lampiter Vellfrey. B. by said George Harries, and James Harries of the parish of St. Florence, Pems., taylour; witnesses: John Griffiths; Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 26. Lewis Jones of the parish of Swanzey [Glam.], gent., and Margaret Parry of the parish of St. John near Swanzey, spinster. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 27. William David, gent., and Jennett Roberts, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said William David, and Thomas Jacks of the parish of Laugharne, gent.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 28. Henery Vaughan Horton of the parish of Landarog, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Phillipps of the parish of Landilovawr, Carms., spinster. At Landilovawr. B. by said Henery Vaughan Horton, and William Roberts of the parish of Landarog, Carms., gent.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 5. Thomas Thomas of the parish of Landiloevawr, Carms.,' gent., and Elizabeth Vaughan of the parish of Lanthoysant, Carms., widow. At Lanthoysant. B. by Howell Williams of the parish of Lanvynith, Carms., gent.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Mar. 13. David Jones of the parish of Merthyr, clerk, and Anne Dalton of the parish of Llanelly [Carms.]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

1739.

Apr. 4. Hugh Jones, gent., and Rebecca Dyer, spinster, both of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms. At Llandilovawr. B. by said Hugh Jones; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 25. Jeremiah Harries, gent., and Elizabeth Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharn. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 26. Joseph Shewen, gent., and Mary Winter, widow, both of the parish of Swansea. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 1. William Rees of the parish of Llandeveylog, Carms., yeoman, and Mary Williams of the parish of Llangendeirn, Carms. At Llangendeirn. B. by said William Rees, and William Gwyn of Carmarthen; witness: Mary Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

May 8. Morris Herneman, gent., and Christiana John, spinster, both of Haverfordwest. At St. Mary's, Haverfordwest. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 9. John Williams of Carmarthen, carpenter, and Mary Rees of the parish of St. Davids, Pems., spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said John Williams; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard on 5 May, 1739.

May 19. William Davies, gent., and Mary Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms. At Llanarthney. B. by said William Davies, and Griffith Lewis of Carmarthen, corviser; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 24. Timothy David, gent., and Hannah Davies, spinster, both of the parish of Lanvair y Bryn [Carms.]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 24. John Parry of the parish of Llandissiliogogo, Cards., gent., and Mary Howell of the parish of Llanvihangell Yerorth, Carms., spinster. At Llanvihangell Yerorth. B. by said John Parry; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 4. Charles Bowen and Anne Dawkins of Oystermouth, Glam. F.

Jun. 4. Howell Rees of Carmarthen, gent., and Anne Davies of the parish of Conwillgaio, Carms., spinster. At Conwillgaio. B. by said Howell Rees, and William Rees of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 11. Evan Morris and Margaret Bowen, widow, both of the parish of Pembrey, Carms. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jun. 11. James Perrot and Elizabeth Beynon, spinster, both of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said James Perrot, and David Evans of Carmarthen, taylor; witness: Cha. Morgan.

Jun. 23. Lewis David, gent., and Catherine Roberts, spinster, both of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms. At Abergwilly. B. by said Lewis David, and Thomas David of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 29. Lewis Evans of the parish of Abernant, Carms., gent., and Elinor Evans of the parish of Conwill Elvet, Carms., spinster. At Abernant. B. by said Lewis Evans, and Phillipp Evans of the parish of Abernant, Carms., gent.; witness: Richd. Price.

Jun. 30. Jonathan Morris, gent., and Anne Davies, spinster, both of the parish of Llangunnock, Carms. At Llangunnocke. B. by said Jonathan Morris, and David Harries of the parish of Langain, Carms., gent.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 2. William Fleming of the parish of Llanrydian, Glam., and Mary Williams of Swansea, Glam., spinster. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jul. 3. Josuah Davies of Carmarthen, gent., and Rachel Williams of the parish of Lanbadarnvawr, Carms. [*sic*], spinster. At Lanbadarnvawr. B. by said Josuah Davies, and Thomas Jenkins of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 21. Luke Bowen, gent., and Mary Richards, widow, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Luke Bowen, and William Bowen of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard on 20 July, 1739.

Jul. 27. Morgan Beynon of the parish of Rhosilly, Glam., yeoman, and Elizabeth Eynon of Knowlston, Glam., spinster. At Knowlston, or Penmaen. B. by said Morgan Beynon, and Thomas David of the parish of Bishopston, Glam.; witnesses: Thomas Walters, Sur'.; Thomas David.

Aug. 1. Samuel Rees of the parish of Lanboydy, Carms., gent., and Anne Rogers of the parish of Lanwinio, Carms., spinster. At Lanwinio. B. by said Samuel Rees, and John Rogers of the parish of Lanwinio, Carms.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 2. Henry Lewis, gent., and Elizabeth John, spinster, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Henry Lewis, and David Evan of the parish of Newchurch, Carms.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 4. Henry Tounson and Elinor John, widow, both of the parish of Lanboidy, Carms. At Lanboidy. B. by said Henry Tounson, and Morgan John of Carmarthen; witnesses: Samuel Morris; Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 6. John Harries of Swansea, Glam., clerk, and Lettice Davies of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., spinster. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Aug. 7. Griffith Bowen, gent., and Bridget Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said Griffith Bowen; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur', on 4 Aug., 1739.

Aug. 8. Evan Griffith and Margarett Morris, spinster, both of the parish of Talley, Carms. At Talley. B. by said Evan Griffith, and William Griffith of the parish of Lansawell, Carms., gent.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Aug. 14. Henry Howell and Rachel Howell, spinster, both of the parish of Conwill Elvet, Carms. At Conwill Elvet. B. by

said Henry Howell, and David Evan of the parish of Newchurch, Carms.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by J. Hill, Sur'.

Aug. 29. John Richard of the parish of Lanegwad, Carms., gent., and Mary John of the parish of Lanarthney, Carms., spinster. At Llanarthney. B. by said John Richard; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 3. John James, gent., and Anne Harris, both of the parish of Newmote, Pems. At Newmote. B. by said John James; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Sep. 11. Hugh Mason, gent., and Hester Rees, widow, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Hugh Mason. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 11. John Rees of the parish of Llangain, Carms., gent., and Jenet Evan of the parish of Llangynnock, Carms., spinster. At Llangynnock. B. by said John Rees; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 18. William Hughes of the parish of Bettws, Carms., gent., and Anne William of the parish of Landeilo Fach, Glam., spinster. B. by said William Hughes, and Thomas Hughes of the parish of Bettws, Carms.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 24. Edward Jones of the parish of Lansamlet, Glam., gent., and Elizabeth Howell of Swansea, spinster. At Swansea. B. by said Edward Jones; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 29. Gelly John of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., gent., and Dinah Hood of the parish of Cheriton, Pems., spinster. At Cheriton, Pems. B. by said Gelly John; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Wm. Hughes.

Oct. 4. Thomas Shuttleton of Swansea, gent., and Ellen Wilkinson of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Thomas Shuttleton, and Charles Hallet of Swansea, merchant. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 9. Rowland Williams of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., gent., and Anne Price of the parish of St. Clears, Carms., spinster. At St. Clears. B. by said Rowland Williams; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 9. David Thomas of the parish of Bettws, Carms., and Margaret Morgan of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., widow. At Llangevelach. B. by said David Thomas; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Oct. 11. Rees Thomas of the parish of Landiloe Abercowyn, Carms., and Margaret John of the parish of Lanstephan, Carms., spinster. At Lanstephan. B. by said Rees Thomas, and Thomas Jenkins of Carmarthen; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Oct. 19. Daniel Shewin of the parish of Eglwyscummin, Carms., gent., and Rose Rodd of Laugharne, Carms., spinster. At Laugharne. B. by said Daniel Shewin; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Oct. 22. Benjamin Harry and Catherin John, widow, both of the parish of Lanboidy, Carms. At Lanboidy. B. by said Benjamin Harry, and Erasmus Protheroe of the parish of Lanboidy, Carms. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Oct. 23. John Phillipps of the parish of St. Cleares, Carms., gent., and Rachel Bowen of Meline, Pems., spinster. At St. Cleares. B. by said John Phillipps, and David Davies of the parish of St. Cleares, Carms.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Oct. 29. Richard Morgan of the parish of Lanwnnen, Cards., gent., and Anne Price of the parish of Lampiter Pont Stephen, Cards., spinster. At Lampiter Pont Stephen. B. by said Richard Morgan; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 30. Shadrach Davies of the parish of Langenith, Glam., yeoman, and Anne Eynon, spinster, of the parish of Knowlston, Glam. At Knowlston or Penmaen. B. by said Shadrach Davies, and Anne Eynon; witnesses: Tho. Walter, Sur'; Thomas Bowen. F. issued by Thos. Walter, Surrogate.

Nov. 2. Thomas Jones of the parish of Langevelach, Glam., gent., and Mary Price of the parish of Langrannog, Cards., spinster. At Langrannog. B. by said Thomas Jones; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 5. David Morris of the parish of Landeveylog, Carms., yeoman, and Elizabeth Lewis of Carmarthen, widow. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said David Morris; witnesses: Wm. Hughes; Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 5. Robert Nelson of Swansea, Glam., gent., and Jane Bennet of the parish of Penarth, Glam., spinster. At Penarth. B. by said Robert Nelson; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 5. John Rees, gent., and Jane Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Merthyr, Carms. At Merthyr, Carms. B. by said John Rees; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 7. Thomas Morgan of the parish of St. Cleares, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Howell of the parish of Kiffig, Carms., spinster. At Kiffick. B. by said Thomas Morgan; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 9. John More of the parish of Langadock, Carms., gent., and Mary Morgan of the parish of Landingatt, Carms., widow. At Landingatt. B. by said John More; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 12. Henry Morgan of the parish of Llangenach, Glam., and Margaret Tuckers of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'. [This fiat is endorsed 'Lic' 13 Nov., 1740.]

Nov. 14. William Prichard, gent., and Anne Morgan, spinster, both of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam. B. by said William Prichard; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 19. Edward Davies of the parish of Talley, Carms., gent., and Catherin Williams of Lanvayrarbryn, Carms., spinster. At Lanvayrarbryn. B. by said Edward Davies; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 19. Thomas James of the parish of Cleydey, Pems., gent., and Catherine Thomas of the parish of Lanboidy, Carms., widow. At Lanboidy. B. by said Thomas James; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by J. Hill, Sur'.

Nov. 21. Zacharias Edwards, gent., and Dorothy Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Killycwm, Carms. At Killycwm. B. by said Zacharias Edwards; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 3. Thomas Morgan, gent., and Elizabeth Powell, spinster, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Thomas Morgan; witness: Richard Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 10. John Perrot Edwardes, gent., and Elizabeth Philipps, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne, or any other church in the diocese of St. Davids. B. by said John Perrot Edwardes, and John Williams of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan.

Dec. 18. John Jones of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., and Luce Clement of the parish of Llandilotalybont, Glam., spinster. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Dec. 20. William Morgan of the parish of Lanthoysant, Carms., gent., and Rebecca Thomas of the parish of Talley, Carms., spinster.

At Talley. B. by said William Morgan, and Nicholas Jones of the parish of Langunnor, Carms., smith ; witness : Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 24. Lewis Thomas of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., gent., and Anne Davies of Carmarthen, widow. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Lewis Thomas, and Thomas Williams of Carmarthen ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F., issued by Da. Havard, describes the bride as Jane Davies.

Jan. 2. John Evan, gent., and Mary Rees, widow, both of the parish of Treleach, Carms. At Treleach. B. by said John Evan ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 12. David William of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., gent., and Joan Williams of the parish of Pembrey, Carms., spinster. At Pembrey. B. by said David William, and Thomas Hopkin. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 19. Thomas Jones, gent., and Elizabeth Thomas, widow, both of the parish of Langendeirne, Carms. At Langendeirne. B. by said Thomas Jones, and Thomas Walter of the parish of Langendeirne, Carms. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 29. David Bowen of the parish of Langunnor, Carms., gent., and Frances Bowen of the parish of Pembrey, Carms., widow. At Pembrey. B. by said David Bowen ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 2. Richard Fossiter of the parish of Llanvayrybryn, Carms., yeoman, and Margaret Filliot of the parish of Carew, Pems., spinster. B. by said Richard Fossiter, and Robert David of Carmarthen ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 4. David Hugh of the parish of Henllan Amgoed, yeoman, and Sarah Philipps of the parish of Llanvirnach, Pems., spinster. At Llanvirnach. B. by said David Hugh, and Hugh James of the parish of Henllan Amgoed, Carms., yeoman ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F., issued by Da. Havard on 4 Feb., 1739, describes David Hugh as of the parish of Eglwysvayr.

Feb. 4. Rowland Williams and Lettice Evans, spinster, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 8. John Lewis of the parish of Llanegwad, Carms., gent., and Hester Williams of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., spinster. At Mydrim. B. by said John Lewis, and John Lewis of the parish of Llanegwad, Carms. ; witness : R. Philipps. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 10. Phillip Madge, and Sarah Hall, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said Phillip Madge, and Benjamin Skone of Carmarthen. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Surrogate, on 8 Feb., 1739–40.

Feb. 15. Bonaventure William of the parish of Llanpumsaint, Carms., and Elizabeth Davies of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, widow. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Bonaventure William; witness: R. Philipps. F. issued by Da. Havard on 5 Feb., 1739.

Feb. 21. Thomas Jacks and Elizabeth Lloyd, spinster, both of Swanzey, Glam. At Swanzey. B. by said Thomas Jacks. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 22. Richard Morgan of the parish of Llandowror, Carms., gent., and Dorothy Griffith of the parish of Lampiter Velfrey, Pems., widow. At Lampiter Velfrey. B. by said Richard Morgan, and Evan Richards of Carmarthen; witness: R. Philipps. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 23. David Thomas of the parish of Talley, Carms., clerk, and Mary Morten of the parish of St. Ismael, spinster. At St. Ismael. B. by said David Thomas, and Daniel Price of Llandilo; witness: R. Philipps. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 4. Henry Thomas of the parish of Talley, Carms., and Mary Williams of the parish of Landeilo. At Landeilo. B. by said Henry Thomas and Charles Jones of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 14. Edward Dalton, gent., and Jane Dalton, spinster, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said Edward Dalton; witness: Thomas Dalton. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur,' on 11 Mar., 1739–40.

Mar. 18. John Rees, gent., and Mary Davies, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said John Rees. F. issued by Da. Havard.

[undated] John Hopkins of ———— and ————. B. by said John Hopkins, and Morgan John.

[undated] B. by Morgan John of the parish of Landiloetalybont, Glam., and John Hopkin of the same place. [The names of the proposed nuptial parties are not filled in.]

1740.

Apr. 2. Nicholas Lucas of the parish of Knolston, Glam., yeoman, and Mary Gorton of the parish of Llandewy, Glam., widow. At Llandewy, Glam. B. by said Nicholas Lucas, and Mary Gorton; witness: Tho. Walters, Sur.' F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur,' on 29 Mar., 1740.

Apr. 5. George Roberts, gent., and Anne Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Llandevayloge, Carms. At Llandevayloge. B. by said George Roberts; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 22 Dec., 1739.

Apr. 14. Francis Johnson of Carmarthen, gent., and Margarett Price of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., spinster. At Llanelly. B. by said Francis Johnson, and Griffith Hughes of Carmarthen, gent.; witnesses: John Tindall; Anne Tindall. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 21. Walter Davies of the parish of Llanwrda, Carms., gent., and Margaret John of the parish of Killycombe, Carms., spinster. At Killycombe. B. by said Walter Davies, and Daniel Price of the parish of Llanwrda, Carms., gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Apr. 21. Daniel Price and Mary Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Llanwrda, Carms. At Llanwrda. B. by said Daniel Price, and Walter Davies of the parish of Llanwrda, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Apr. 24. John Jenkins of the parish of Llanvihangell yeroth, Carms., gent., and Mary Griffiths of the parish of Clydey, Pems., spinster. At Clydey. B. by said John Jenkins; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 24. Philip Thomas of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms., gent., and Rachel Morgan of the parish of Llanwnnio, Carms., spinster. At Llanwnnio. B. by said Philip Thomas, and Thomas Morgan of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 26. Henry Williams of the parish of Lanarthney, Carms., gent., and Mary Williams of the parish of Landeilofach, widow. At Landeilofach. B. by said Henry Williams; witness: Mary Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 23 April, 1740.

May 15. John Llewellin of the parish of Llanguicke, Glam., yeoman, and Elizabeth Bowen of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., spinster. At Llangevelach. B. by said John Llewellin, and Owen John of the said parish of Llanguicke; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 21. Rowland Morgan of the parish of Llanvayrbrin, Carms., gent., and Mary Davies of the parish of Killycombe, Carms. At Killycombe. B. by said Rowland Morgan; witness: Cha. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

May 25. David Morgan and Elizabeth Wooley. [An endorsement only.]

Jun. 4. Evan Rees of the parish of Treleach ar Bettws, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth John of the parish of Llanwinio, Carms., widow. At Llanwinio. B. by said Evan Rees; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jun. 5. William Skynn and Jane Hughes. [An endorsement only.]

Jun. 9. Edward Donne, and Margaret Richards, spinster, both of Swansea. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jun. 25. John Davies of the parish of Brechva, Carms., gent., and Mary Jones of the parish of Llandebye, Carms. At Llandebye. B. by said John Davies; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jun. 26. David John of the parish of Llanllawthog, Carms., gent., and Bridget Thomas of the parish of Conwil Elvet, Carms., spinster. At Conwil Elvet. B. by said David John, and William Thomas of the parish of Llanpymsaint, Carms., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 26 June, 1740, and also on 11 July, 1740.

Jun. 28. Thomas Jones, yeoman, and Margaret Howell, spinster, both of the parish of Llansamlet, Glam. At Llansamlet. B. by said Thomas Jones, and Daniel Price; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 28. David Philipps of the parish of Llandowror, Carms., gent., and Mary Jones of the parish of Kiffig, Carms., spinster. At Kiffig. B. by said David Philipps, and Charles Williams of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, glover; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 4. David Edward of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, yeoman, and Gwenllian Jones of the parish of Newchurch, Carms., spinster. At Newchurch. B. by said David Edward, and Rees Parry of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jul. 5. Henry Thomas of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms., yeoman, and Elizabeth Griffith of the parish of Llanon, Carms., spinster. At Llanon. B. by said Henry Thomas, and William Thomas of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jul. 14. Thomas Jones of the parish of Llangeler, Cards., and Anne David of the parish of Llandevriog, Cards., spinster. At Llandevriog. B. by said Thomas Jones, and Bona William of Carmarthen; witness: C. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 15. Gabriell Powell of the parish of Swansea, Glam., gent., and Mary Gwynne of the parish of Llangendeirn, Carms., spinster. At Llangendeirn. B. by said Gabriell Powell, and Richard Philipps of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by James Philipps, Sur', on 14 July, 1740.

Jul. 16. John Philipps of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., gent., and Mary Philipps of Carmarthen, spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said John Philipps, and Evan Williams of Carmarthen, gent. F., issued by Da. Havard on 16 July, 1740, gives the bridegroom's name as 'John Williams.'

Jul. 26. Henry William, yeoman, and Elizabeth David, spinster, both of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms. At Abergwilly. B. by said Henry William; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 27 July, 1740.

Jul. 30. David William, yeoman, and Elizabeth Hoskyns, spinster, both of the parish of Pembrey, Carms. At Pembrey. B. by said David William. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 2. Walter Harries of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Lloyd of the parish of Cayo, Carms., spinster. At Llanelly or Cayo. B. by said Walter Harries, and William Rees of the parish of Llanmadocke, Glam., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 14. Samuel Jones, yeoman, and Hester Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Kilrhedyn, Carms. At Kilrhedyn. B. by said Samuel Jones, and Thomas Jones of the said parish of Kilrhedyn. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 25. David John of the parish of Llanrhidian, Glam., and Mary Bevan of the parish of Bishopston, Glam., widow. At Bishopston. B. by said David John. F. issued by Th. Walters, Sur', on 23 Aug., 1740.

Sep. 10. David Evan of the parish of Langenith, Glam., yeoman, and Anne Bydder of the parish of Llanmadocke, Glam. At Llanmadocke. B. by said David Evan, and Anthony Edward of Llandebye, Carms.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Sep. 22. Lewis James of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., gent., and Elinor Howell of the parish of Llannwnnio, spinster. F. issued by Da. Havard. B. by said Lewis James [not executed], and John Thomas of Carmarthen.

Oct. 1. David Llwyd of the parish of Llandissil, Cards., gent., and Alicia Gratiana Llwyd of the parish of Llangathen, Carms., spinster. At Llangathen or Llandissil. B. by said David

Llwyd, and Woodford Rice of the parish of Llanllawthog, Carms., gent.; witnesses: J. Blome; Mary Blome. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Oct. 4. George Howell of the parish of Kiffig, Carms., gent., and Margaret Chapman of the parish of Eglwyscumin, Carms., spinster. At Eglwyscumin. B. by said George Howell, witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 4. Richard Williams, gent., and Elizabeth Davies, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Richard Williams, and William Williams of Carmarthen, ironmonger; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 8. Henry Willy of the parish of Lampiter Velfrey, Pems., gent., and Catherine Lewis, of the parish of Llandewy Velfrey, Pems., widow. At Llandewy Velfrey. B. by said Henry Willy; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 24. Rees Thomas of the parish of Eglwysfair, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Jordan of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms., spinster. At Llanboidy. B. by said Rees Thomas, and Evan Protheroe of the parish of Llangludwen, Carms., gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 25. James Lewis, gent., and Rachel John, spinster, both of the parish of Abernant, Carms. At Abernant. B. by said James Lewis; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 25. William Williams of the parish of Llanvynith, Carms., gent., and Mary Davies of the parish of Llanegwad, Carms., spinster. At Llanegwad. B. by said William Williams, and Philipp Francis of the said parish of Llanvynith, yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 3. Samuel Morris, and Agnes Long, spinster, both of the parish of Llanrhidian, Glam. At Llanrhidian. B. by said Samuel Morris, and Morris Owen of the parish of Lanstoufan; [not executed by either party]. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Nov. 3. Michael Sayer of the parish of Llansadurnen, Carms., and Elizabeth Williams, of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., spinster. At Laugharne. B. by said Michael Sayer, and Thomas Sayer of the said parish of Laugharne, yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Nov. 3. Richard Thomas of the parish of Lansamlet, Glam., labourer, and Catherine David of the parish of St. John, Glam., spinster. F. issued by Tho. Walter, Sur'.

Nov. 6. Samuel Matthews, and Elinor Williams, spinster, both of the parish of St. John, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Nov. 6. David William, yeoman, and Catherine Morris, widow, both of the parish of St. Ishmael, Carms. At St. Ishmael. B. by said David William, and Jenkin Thomas of Carmarthen, cooper. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Nov. 7. Richard Thomas, mercer, and Elizabeth James, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Richard Thomas and Thomas Maurice of Carmarthen, mercer ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 8. Henry Thomas, gent., and Anne Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Llanegwad, Carms. F. issued by Da. Havard. B. by said Henry Thomas, and Bona Williams.

Dec. 6. David William, yeoman, and Jane David, spinster, both of the parish of Llansadurn, Carms. At Llansadurne. B. by said David William, and Charles Jones, of Carmarthen, gent. ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 10. William Williams and Mary Maddock, spinster, both of the parish of Oystermouth. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'. B., dated 18 Dec., 1740, by said William Williams, and Henery Will ; witness : Thomas Browne.

Dec. 13. Jenkin Thomas of the parish of St. Brides, Glam., gent., and Mary Evans of the parish of Bettws, Carms., spinster. At Bettws. B. by said Jenkin Thomas. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 4. William Price of the parish of Llandingad, Carms., yeoman, and Jenet Morgan of Llanvaes, Brecon. At Llanvaes. B. by said William Price, and Morgan Griffith of the said parish of Llandingad, yeoman ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jan. 9. John Mansel, yeoman, and Elinor James, widow, both of Kidwelly, Carms. At Kidwelly. B. by said John Mansell ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 12. Stephen Read of Tenby, Pems., mariner, and Catharine Evans of the parish of Narberth, widow. At Narberth. B. by said Stephen Read, and Geo. Jenkins. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 26. Charles Weston and Agnes Landeg, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jan. 30. William Hopkin of the parish of Cadoxton, Glam., and Mary Morris of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms., spinster. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jan. 31. John Thomas of the parish of Llanrydian, Glam., and Joan Leyshon of the parish of Lloghor, Glam., spinster. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Feb. 4. Evan Hopkin and Priscilla Davies, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Feb. 4. David Thomas, yeoman, and Mary Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Llandissill, Cards. At Llandissill. B. by said David Thomas; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 6. John Powell and Mary Llewellyn, spinster, both of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam. At Llangevelach. B. by said John Powell, and David Davies of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam.; witness: Thomas William. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur,' on 2 Feb., 1740–1.

Mar. 5. Theophilus Rice and Anne Morris, both of the parish of Llangan, Carms. B. by said Theophilus Rice. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Mar. 13. John Griffithes, mercer, and Mary Williams, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said John Griffithes, and William Williams of Carmarthen, ironmonger; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 24. John Eaton of the parish of Llandowror, Carms., gent., and Elinor Evans of the parish of St. Clears, Carms., spinster. At St. Clears. B. by said John Eaton, and Charles Williams of Carmarthen; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

1741.

Mar. 25. John Evans and Elizabeth Rees, spinster, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said John Evans, and John Rees of the said parish of Llanelly; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 27. Bulkeley Philipps of Haverfordwest, Esq., and Phillis Adams. B. by said Bulkeley Philipps, but not executed.

Mar. 30. James Edward, and Gwenllian Price, spinster, both of the parish of Llanvayrbryn, Carms. At Llanvayrbryn. B. by said James Edward, and Thomas Edward of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 30. Samuel Morris of the parish of Kenarth, Carms., and Margaret Thomas of the parish of Llandevriog, Cards., spinster.

At Llandevriog. B. by said Samuel Morris, and Thomas John of the parish of Penboyr, Carms.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Apr. 4. John Rogers, gent., and Jennett Jenkins, spinster, both of the parish of Pembrey, Carms. F. issued by Da. Havard. B. by said John Rogers, who is described as 'yeoman.'

Apr. 7. Philip David, gent., and Joan Howell, spinster, both of the parish of Llangludwen, Carms. B. by said Philip David, and William Philip of the parish of Killymaenllwyd, Carms. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 9. John Lewes of the parish of St. Issells, Pems., gent., and Grace Williams of the parish of Marros, Carms., spinster. At Marros. B. by said John Lewes, and William Lewis of the parish of Ciffith, Carms; witness: Wm. Hughes. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 9. James Taylor of Carmarthen, and Dorothy Williams of Haverfordwest, spinster. At St. Mary's, Haverfordwest. B. by said James Taylor; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued Da. Havard on 8 April, 1741.

Apr. 13. William Hamon and Anne Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Bishopston, Glam. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'. B., dated 15 April, 1741, by said William Hamon; witnesses: John Rowland; Jane Morris.

Apr. 24. William Prichard of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam., gent., and Elizabeth Price of the parish of Llanrhydian, Glam., widow. At Llanrhydian. B. by said William Prichard, and William Sellwood of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard on 21 April, 1741.

May 4. Charles Philipps and Anne James. [A blank bond is thus endorsed.]

May 7. John Woods, gent., and Anne Jones, spinster, both of Carmarthen. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

May 9. Evan Philip of the parish of Llanvalteg, Carms., gent., and Margaret Mathews of the parish of Llangan, Carms., spinster. At Llangan. B. by said Evan Philip, and George Thomas of the parish of Llandissilio, Carms.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 23. David Jones of the parish of Llandilotalybont, Glam., gent., and Elizabeth Maddock of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam., spinster. At Oystermouth. B. by said David Jones; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 6. Thomas Hugh of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms., yeoman, and Mary Jones of the parish of Llangendeirne, Carms., spinster. At Llangendeirne. B. by said Thomas Hugh, and David Richard of Llandevayloge, Carms., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 8. John Richard of the parish of St. Issells, Pems., and Hester Ormond of the parish of Minwear, Pems., spinster. At Minwear. B. by said John Richard, and William Harries of Carmarthen. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jul. 15. William Graham of Swansea, and Jane Penry of the parish of Swansea, spinster. At Swansea. B. by said William Graham, and Thomas Cow of Carmarthen. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jul. 21. Henry Willy of the parish of Lampeter Wellfrey, Pems., gent., and Elizabeth Richardson of the parish of Lowchurch, Pems., spinster. At Lowchurch. B. by said Henry Willy, and William Jones of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 25. William Evan of the parish of Llangenith, Glam., and Anne Stoat of the parish of Rosilly, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jun. 27. John Jones, and Elizabeth Prichard, spinster, both of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam. At Oystermouth. B. by said John Jones, and Robert Thomas of Swansea, Glam., yeoman. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur', on 26 June, 1741.

Jul. 28. John Davies of the parish of Treleach ar Bettws, Carms., gent., and Catharine Lewis of the parish of Llandewy Velfrey, Pems., widow. At Llandewyvelfrey. B. by said John Davies, and Evan Williams of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 30. Thomas Thomas of the parish of Llangunnor, Carms., gent., and Catharine Rees of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., widow. At Llanelly. B. by said Thomas Thomas; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur', on 24 Apr., 1741.

Jul. 31. John Holliday, gent., and Sage Morris, spinster, both of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms. At Kidwelly. B. by said John Holliday, and Morgan John of the parish of Llangennech, Carms., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 31. Thomas Lloyd of Carmarthen, gent., and Mary Griffiths of the parish of Llanwenog, Cards., spinster. At Llanwenog. B. by said Thomas Lloyd, and Charles Webb of Carmarthen, gent. ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 13. John Thomas, gent., and Sara Phillips, widow, both of the parish of Llandebie, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said John Thomas, and Thomas Thomas ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 29. David Davies, gent., and Margaret Morgan, spinster, both of the parish of Talley, Carms. At Talley. B. by said David Davies. F. issued by Da. Havard on 28 Aug., 1741.

Aug. 29. William Thomas of the parish of Llangendeirne, Carms., yeoman, and Catherine Morris of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., spinster. At Llanelly. B. by said William Thomas, and Robert Davies of Carmarthen, gent. ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 28 Aug., 1741.

Sep. 1. Thomas John of the parish of Clydey, Pems., gent., and Sage David of the parish of Kennarth, Carms., widow. At Kennarth. B. by said Thomas John, and Thomas Morris of Carmarthen ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 7. William Thomas, gent., and Margaret Humphreys, spinster, both of the parish of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said William Thomas, and Joseph Williams of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 10. William Jambo, yeoman, and Mary Chilcot, spinster, both of the parish of Pembrey, Carms. At Pembrey. B. by said William Jambo, and Robert Hugh of Carmarthen, victualler ; witness : Lewis Richards. F. issued by Da. Havard on 9 Sept., 1741.

Sep. 12. Zechariah Bevan, gent., and Hannah Dalton, spinster, both of the parish of St. Clears, Carms. At St. Clears. B. by said Zachariah Beavan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 12. John Frank and Eliz. Slowley, widow. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Sep. 26. Charles Bowen of Tenby, Pems., mariner, and Martha Waters of the parish of Penaley, Pems., spinster. At Penaley. B. by said Charles Bowen. F., issued by Da. Havard, describes Charles Bowen as ' gent.'

Sep. 30. Michael Tankard of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., yeoman, and Jane Watkins of the parish of Warren, Pems., spinster. At Warren. B. by said Michael Tankard ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 9. Henry Thomas of the parish of Llangunnor, Carms., yeoman, and Anne Griffith of Carmarthen, widow. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Henry Thomas, and Rees Thomas and William Thomas, both of Carmarthen; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Oct. 12. Humphrey Howell of the parish of Conwil, Carms., gent., and Mary Howell of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., spinster. At Conwil or Mydrim. B. by said Humphrey Howell, and Michael Howell of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 12. John Thomas of the parish of Llanwenog, Cards., and Elizabeth Jenkins of the parish of Llanina, Cards., widow. At Llanina. B. by said John Thomas, and John Davies of Llandissil, Cards., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by J. Hill, Sur'.

Oct. 17. John Jones and Mary Hopkin, Bettws. [Merely an endorsement; a note says that the bond was sent to Mr. Davies of Swansea.]

Oct. 26. William Shankland of Carmarthen, gent., and Jane Lloyd of Lanthelwen, spinster. At Carmarthen. B. by said William Shankland, and William Lloyd of Carmarthen, victualler; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 26. John Thomas, gent., and Elizabeth Evans, spinster, both of the parish of Mydrim, Carms. At Mydrim. B. by said John Thomas [not executed]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 27. David Thomas of the parish of Rhosilly, Glam., gent., and Elinor Morgan of the parish of Penmaen, Glam., spinster. At Penmaen. B. by said David Thomas, and Abraham Morgan of the parish of Penmaen, Glam.; witness: Tho. Walters.

Oct. 29. Thomas Stepney (son and heir of John Stepney of Llanelly, Carms., Esq.), and Elizabeth Lloyd of Derwith in the parish of Llandebye, Carms., spinster. At Llanelly, or any other church. B. by said John Stepney [the father], and Arthur Bevan of Laugharn, Carms., Esq.; witness: Mary Vaughan. F. issued by Tho. Powell, Henry Vaughan, gent., having been first sworn as to the consent of the parents and guardians, the parties being under age.

Nov. 7. William Thomas of the parish of Llanvihangell Abercowin, Carms, yeoman, and Rebecca Thomas of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., spinster. At Mydrim. B. by said William Thomas, and David John of the parish of Llanvihangell Abercowin, Carms., carpenter; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 10. Walter Lloyd of the parish of Llangendeirne, Carms., and Elizabeth Edward of the parish of St. Ismaels, Carms., spinster. At St. Ismaells. B. by said Walter Lloyd, and Richard David of the parish of Llandevayloge, Carms., yeoman ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 18. John Edwards of the parish of Llangadocke, Carms., yeoman, and Margaret Rees of the parish of Llansadurne, Carms., spinster. At Llansadurne. B. by said John Edwards ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by D. Havard.

Dec. 3. William Gambold, gent., and Mary Wade, spinster, both of Cardigan. At Cardigan. B. by said William Gambold, and William Sellwood of Carmarthen, vintner ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 12. Thomas Hunter, gent., and Ruth Bevan, widow, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said Thomas Hunter, and Alexander Fergusson of Carmarthen ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 27. Thomas Pryce of the parish of Llanygwinfon, Cards., gent. and Mary Jenkins of the parish of ———— commonly called the Abbey, Cards., spinster. At Caron. B. by said Thomas Pryce [described as of the parish of Llanygrothon, Cards.] ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 22. James Matthias of Cardigan, gent., and Lettice Bowen of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, spinster. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 27. William John of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., yeoman, and Margaret Humphreys of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms., spinster. At Llangendirne. B. by said William John, and Thomas William of the said parish of Llanelly. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 6. William David of the parish of Treleach ar Bettws, Carms., gent., and Anne Thomas of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., spinster. At Mydrim. B. by said William David, and Thomas David of the said parish of Treleach ar Bettws. F. issued by Da. Havard.

1742.

Apr. 6. William David, gent., and Margarett Beynon, spinster, both of the parish of Loughor, Glam. At Loughor. B. by said William David, and Griffith John of the parish of Lanelthy, Carms. ; witness : C. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 16. John William and Mary Evan, spinster, both of the parish of Llandissill, Cards. At Llandissill. B. by said John William, described as of the parish of Llanllooney, Carms.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 23. Evan Walter of the parish of Llandebye, Carms., yeoman, and Catharine John of the parish of Llanedy, Carms., spinster. At Llanedy. B. by said Evan Walter; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 26. Richard Griffithes, gent., and Sarah Rowland, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said Richard Griffiths, and ——— Gwynne of the parish of Llandebye, Carms. [not executed by the latter]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 30. John Lewis of the parish of Llandissill, Cards., gent., and Gwenllian Jones of the parish of Killycombe, Carms., spinster. At Killycombe. B. by said John Lewis, and David Jones of the parish of Llanllawthog, Carms., clerk; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued on 23 Apr., 1742, by J. Hill, Sur'.

May 1. David Rogers, gent., and Amy Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Pembrey, Carms. B. by said David Rogers; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 4. John Carpenter, mariner, and Isabella Spiller, widow, both of Kidwelly, Glam. (sic). F. issued by C. Davies.

May 4. John David of the parish of Llandeilovawr, Carms., yeoman, and Jane Rees of the parish of Llangadocke, Carms., spinster. At Llangadocke. B. by said John David, and Evan Thomas of Carmarthen, victualler; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 4. Moses Morgan of the parish of Conwilgaio, Carms., gent., and Magdalen Davies of the parish of Llandewybrevy, Cards., widow. At Llandewybrevy. B. by said Moses Morgan, and Andrew Rees of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 6. Griffith James of the parish of Blaenporth, Cards., yeoman, and Mary Thomas of the parish of Tremaine, spinster. At Tremaine. B. by said Griffith James; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 14. Thomas Morris of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., gent., and Posthuma Lloyd of the parish of Llanvihangell Yerorth, Carms., spinster. At Llanvihangell Yerorth. B. by said Thomas Morris; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

May 18. David Bowen of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms., gent., and Anne Williams of the parish of Glasbury, Radnor, widow. At Llangendirne. B. by said David Bowen, and John William of the parish of Llangendirne, yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 19. Walter Thomas, gent., and Jane Morris, spinster, both of the parish of Llandevaylog, Carms. At Llandevayloge. B. by said Walter Thomas, and Richard Lewis of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms., gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 22. John Lewis of the parish of Llanllawthog, Carms., gent., and Catherine Davies of the parish of Llandevayloge, Carms., spinster. At Llandevayloge. B. by said John Lewis, and William Davies of the parish of Llanrhidian, Glam.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 22. William Rogers, yeoman, and Margaret Morgan, spinster, both of the parish of Llanvayrbryn, Carms. At Llanvayrbryn. B. by said William Rogers, and Rees Williams of Carmarthen, victualler [not executed by the latter]; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 24. Daniel Fabian and Jenet Reynold, spinster, both of Swansea. At Swansea. B. by said Daniel Fabian, and David Edwards of Swansea, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur,' on 19 May, 1742.

May. 24 William David of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., gent., and Mary David of the parish of Llandilotalybont, Glam., spinster. At Llandilotalybont. B. by said William David, and William Hopkin of the parish of Llandilotalybont, Glam., gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 11. Morgan David, gent., and Margaret Rees, spinster, both of the parish of Conwilgaio, Carms. At Conwilgaio. B. by said Morgan David; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 19. Thomas Evans of the parish of Llanvirnach, Pems., and Elinor Beddoe of the parish of Killymaenllwyd, Carms., spinster. B. by said Thomas Evans. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jun. 21. David Williams of Laugharne, Carms., gent., and Mary Burroughs of Llansadurnen, Carms., spinster. At Laugharne. B. by said David Williams; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jun. 26. Griffith Thomas, clerk, and Mary Lewis, spinster, both of the parish of Llanegwad, Carms. At Llanegwad. B. by said Griffith Thomas. F. issued by Tho. Powell on 23 June, 1742.

Jul. 6. Timothy Thomas of the parish of Marros, Carms., clerk, and Sybill Bowen of the parish of St. Maries, Haverfordwest, spinster. At Minwear, Pems. B. by said Timothy Thomas. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jul. 10. James Gwynne of the parish of Narberth, Pems., yeoman, and Lettice Beddo of the parish of Llandissilio, spinster. At Llandissilio. B. by said James Gwynne, and James Thomas of the parish of Llandewyvelfrey, Pems.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 2. William James, gent., and Anne David, spinster, both of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms. At Llanboidy. B. by said William James; witness: Cha. Morgan. F., issued by Da. Havard, describes said William James as of the parish of Henllan Amgoed.

Aug. 2. Philip Williams and Mary Jones, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said Philip Williams. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur,' on 31 Jul. 1742.

Aug. 17. John Jones of the parish of Llandingad, Carms., clerk, and Mary Davies of the parish of Killycombe, Carms., spinster. At Killycombe, Abergwilly, or Carmarthen. B. by said John Jones, and Rees Williams of Carmarthen, victualler; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Aug. 21. John Roberts of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Howell of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms., spinster. At Llanboidy. B. by said John Roberts, and John Lewis of Laugharne, Carms., gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan.

Aug. 23. Robert Pollard and Martha Jones, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Aug. 26. Thomas Beynon, gent., and Gwenn Lewis, spinster, both of the parish of Llandingad, Carms. At Llandingat. B. by said Thomas Beynon, and Richard Wilson of Carmarthen, sadler. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 30. George William, gent., and Jennet William, spinster, both of the parish of Pembrey, Carms. B. by said George William. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 6. Owen Davies, yeoman, and Catherine Rees, spinster, both of the parish of Lansamlet, Glam. At Lansamlet. B. by said Owen Davies; witness: C. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Sep. 6. William John, yeoman, and Hester Lloyd, widow, both of the parish of Llanboidy. At Llanboidy. B. by said William John, and Lewis Edward of Carmarthen, yeoman ; witness : C. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 6. Daniel Roberts, gent., and Anne Williams, spinster, both of the parish of Llanddarog, Carms. At Llanddarog. B. by said Daniel Roberts. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 11. Owen Edwards of the parish of St. Clears, Carms., gent., and Hester Adams of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms., spinster. At Llanboidy. B. by said Owen Edwards, and Thomas James of the said parish of Llanboidy [not executed by the latter] ; witness : C. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 13. John Rees, victualler, and Margaret Jones, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said John Rees, and Isaac Charles [not executed by the latter], of Carmarthen, weaver ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Sep. 29. Richard Davies of the parish of Conwilgaio, Carms., gent., and Posthuma Davies of the parish of Talley, Carms., spinster. At Talley. B. by said Richard Davies, and Thomas Jones of Carmarthen, gent. ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 4. Edward Thomas of Laleston, Glam., clerk, and Mary Hughes of Swansea, Glam., spinster. At Swansea, or any other church in the diocese. B. by said Edward Thomas, and James Lewis of Cardiff ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 6. William David, yeoman, and Alice Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Mydrim, Carms. At Mydrim. B. by said William David. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 19. David Philipps of the parish of Llandowror, Carms., clerk, and Mary William of the parish of St. Clears, Carms., widow. At Llandawke. B. by said David Philipps, and Richard Morris of Carmarthen, victualler ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 23. Thomas Jones of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., gent., and Margaret Davies of the parish of Llanegwad, Carms. At Llanegwad. B. by said Thomas Jones, and Woodford Rice of the parish of Llanllawthog, Carms., gent. ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Oct. 25. John Richards and Elizabeth Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Llansamlet, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Oct. 28. Thomas David of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms., yeoman, and Elizabeth David of the parish of Llangunnor, Carms., spinster. At Llangunnor. B. by said Thomas David, and Thomas John of the said parish of Llangunnor; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Oct. 30. David Evan, yeoman, and Margaret David, spinster, both of the parish of Kilrhedyn, Carms. At Kilrhedyn. B. by said David Evan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 3. Richard John of the parish of Llanvihangell Yerorth, Carms., yeoman, and Margaret Lewis of the parish of Llanvihangell Rhosycorne, Carms., spinster. At Llanvihangell Rhosycorne. B. by said Richard John, and David Griffith of the parish of Llanvihangell Yerorth, Carms., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 3. Griffith Morgan, gent., and Anne Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Llandilotalybont, Glam. At Llandilotalybont. B. by said Griffith Morgan; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 10. James Palmer, gent., and Jennet Skeel, spinster, both of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said James Palmer, and Daniel Davies of Laugharne, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Nov. 12. Jeremiah Reinold of the parish of Llanvirnach, Pems., gent., and Hester Evans of the parish of Treleach ar Bettws, Carms., spinster. At Treleach ar Bettws, or St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Jeremiah Reinold, and William Philipp of Carmarthen, cooper; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 25. Thomas Thomas, gent., and Hannah Rees, spinster, both of the parish of Llandowror, Carms. At Llandowror. B. by said Thomas Thomas, and Thomas Rees of Carmarthen, gent. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 30. William James of the parish of Clydey, Pems., gent., and Mary Thomas of Carmarthen, spinster. At Carmarthen or Clydey. B. by said William James, and William Rice of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 2. Sabacon de Gambia, labourer, and Candace de Gambia, spinster, both of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 8. Timothy Rudderch, yeoman, and Elizabeth Rogers, spinster, both of the parish of Llanvayrbryn, Carms. At Llanvayrbryn. B. by said Timothy Rudderch. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 20. Lewis Price of the parish of Llanycruise, Carms., gent., and Margaret Richard of the parish of Conwilgaio, Carms., spinster. At Conwilgaio. B. by said Lewis Price. F. issued by Da. Havard on 19 Dec., 1742.

Dec. 24. George Thomas and Sarah Horwood, spinster, both of the parish of Rhosilly, Carms. [sic]. At Rhosilly. B. by said George Thomas, and William Hopkin of the parish of Rhosilly, yeoman [not executed by the latter]; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 1 John Davies of the parish of Rosemarket, Pems., gent., and Mary Davies of the parish of Llanstadwell, Pems., spinster. At Llanstadwell. B. by said John Davies, and William Harries. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 26. Henry Williams, gent., and Elizabeth Savage, widow, both of Swansea, Glam. At St. John's, or Swansea. B. by said Henry Williams, and John Thomas of Swansea; witness: Tho. Walters.

Feb. 1. George Davies and Mary Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Llanboydy, Carms. At Llanboydy. B. by said George Davies. F. issued by Da. Havard on 2 Feb., 1742.

Feb. 1. William Gamon, yeoman, and Mary Watkin, spinster, both of the parish of Llandewy, Glam. At Llandewy, Glam. B. by said William Gamon, and Thomas David of the parish of Pennard, Glam.; witness: Thos. Walters. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur', on 2 Jan., 1742–3.

Feb. 7. Nicholas Cridland, mariner, and Sarah Gorton, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Feb. 9. William Rees of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., gent., and Ann Rees of the parish of Penbrey [Carms.], spinster. At Penbrey. B. by said William Rees, and John Griffith. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 12. John Davies, gent., and Margarett Lewis, spinster, both of the parish of Llanihangel Roseycorn [Carms.]. At Llanihangel Roseycorn. B. by said John Davies, and Thomas John of the parish of Llanihangel Roseycorne. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 12. Richard Hopkins of the parish of Llangathen [Carms.], gent., and Mary Davies of the parish of Lanegwad [Carms.],

widow. At Lanegwad. B. by said Richard Hopkins, and John Nicholas of the said parish of Llangathen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 18. John Lort of the parish of Castlemartin, Pems., Esq., and Dorothy Barlow of the parish of Llawrenny, Pems., spinster. At Haroldston, Pems. B. by said John Lort, and Alexander Elliott of Eareweare, Pems., Esq.; witness: David Williams. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Feb. 27. John Clement, mariner, and Elizabeth David, spinster, both of the parish of Porteynon, Glam. At Porteynon. B. by said John Clement and John Bevan; witness: Tho. Walters.

Feb. 27. John Taylor, husbandman, and Sarah Rogers, spinster, both of the parish of Llangenith, Glam. At Llangenith. B. by said John Taylor, and Thomas David of the parish of Pennard, Glam.; witness: Tho. Walters.

Mar. 2. James Bowen, gent., and Jane Philipps, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's [Carmarthen]. B. by said James Bowen, and Lewis Philipps of Carmarthen, mercer; witness: Nath'l Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 5. Hezekiah Morgan of the parish of Langathen, Carms., gent., and Rachel Brookes of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., spinster. B. by said Hezekiah Morgan, and William Leigh of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen; witness: Nath'l Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 15. John Rees, gent., and Rachel Morgan, widow, both of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms. At Llandilovawr. B. by said John Rees, and Theophilus Williams of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 18. Henry Mansell of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms., yeoman, and Catharine Davies of the parish of St. Ismaells, Carms., spinster. At St. Ismaells [Carms.]. B. by said Henry Mansell and David Mansell of the said parish of Kidwelly, yeoman. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 18. Thomas Morris of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms., gent., and Catharine Williams of the parish of St. Ismaells, Carms., widow. At St. Ismaells, Carms. B. by said Thomas Morris; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

1743.

Mar. 25. George Robinson of the parish of Llansawell, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Morris of the parish of Talley, Carms., spinster. At Talley. B. by said George Robinson, and Alexander Fergusson of Carmarthen, mercer; witness: C. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 2. John Evan of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms., gent., and Anne Williams of the parish of Lanedy, Carms., spinster. At Lanarthney. B. by said John Evan, and John Richard of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 4. David Lloyd, gent., and Mary Samuell, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said David Lloyd, and Arnold Rees of Carmarthen, vintner; witness: C. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Apr. 20. Philip Jenkins of the parish of Lanmadock, Glam., gent., and Anne Rogers of the parish of Langenith, Glam., widow. At Lanmadock. B. by said Philip Jenkins, and John Vaughan of Carmarthen, glover; witness: Nath'l Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 29. John Hughes of the parish of Steynton, Pems., gent., and Susan Baron of the parish of Lambston, Pems., spinster. At Lambston. B. by said John Hughes, and William Harries of Carmarthen, victualler; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 6. James Edward of the parish of Llanvair y bryn [Carms], and Elizabeth Evan of the parish of Landeilofawr [Carms.], widow. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 11. Henry James of St. Ismaells, Carms., and Elizabeth Dalton of Llanelly, Carms., spinster. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

May 12. Daniel Bembow of the parish of Lanbadarnvawr, Cards., gent., and Margaret Laugharne of Cardigan, spinster. At Cardigan or Narberth, Pems. B. by said Daniel Bembowe; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 24. Griffith David, yeoman, and Anne John, spinster, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said Griffith David; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 13. David Jenkins, gent., and Frances Thorn, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said David Jenkins, and David Thomas of Carmarthen; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 25. Griffith Beynon of the parish of Llansadurn, Carms., gent., and Rachel Thomas of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., spinster. At Llandilovawr. B. by said Griffith Beynon, and Rees Williams of Carmarthen, victualler; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 25. John Griffith and Elizabeth David, spinster, both of the parish of Merthyr, Carms. At Merthyr, Carms. B. by said John Griffith, and David Jones of the said parish of Merthyr; witness: Nath'l Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 2. Francis Williams of the parish of Pencarreg, Carms., gent., and Anne Davies of the parish of Landingat, Carms., spinster. At Llangain. B. by said Francis Williams; witness: Nath'l Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 7. William Richard of Swansea, Glam., and Mary Fray of the parish of Lochor, Glam., spinster. At Luchor. B. by said William Richard, and John Corne of Carmarthen, baker; witness: Nath'l Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 12 July, 1743.

Jul. 9. Thomas John and Gwenllian David, spinster, both of the parish of Llanwrda, Carms. At Llanwrda. B. by said Thomas John, and Rowland Rees of the parish of Kilicomb, Carms.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 9. Evan Jones of the parish of St. Ismael, Carms., gent., and Jane Holiday of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., widow. At Llanelly. B. by said Evan John; witness: Nath'l Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 9. Henry Morris and Elizabeth Pugh, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Henry Morris; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 13. David Morris and Anne Thomas, spinster, both of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard. B. by said David Morris and Thomas Mos.

Jul. 18. Evan Davies of the parish of Bettws, Cards., and Mary Evan of the parish of Llandissil, Cards., spinster. At Bettws. B. by said Evan David, and Daniel Roberts of the parish of St. Peter, Carms.; witness: Nath'l Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jul. 18. William Rees of Laugharne, Carms., gent., and Mary Davies of the parish of Conwill Elvet, Carms., spinster. At Conwil Elvet. B. by said William Rees; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jul. 20. Thomas Lewis, gent., and Elizabeth Evans, spinster, both of the parish of Lanegwad, Carms. At Lanegwad. B. by said Thomas Lewis, and John Nichols of the parish of Lanegwad, Carms., gent. F. issued by Da. Havard on 23 July, 1743.

Aug. 1. Evan Harry of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., yeoman, and Catharine David of the parish of Bettws, Carms., spinster. At Bettws. B. by said Evan Harry, and William Thomas of the said parish of Llandilovawr; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 3. William Morgan of Penderry, Glam., gent., and Elizabeth Phillipps of the parish of Penboyr, Carms., spinster. At Penboyr, or any other church. B. by said William Morgan. F. issued by J. Hill, Sur', on 3 June, 1743.

Aug. 8. Barret Bowen and Frances Martin, spinster, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said Barret Bowen, and William Nicholas of Carmarthen, mercer. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Aug. 11. Eynon Evan of the parish of Landysel, Cards., and Gwenllian Llewellin of the parish of Llanddewi Aberarth, Cards., spinster. At Llanddewi Aberarth. B. by said Eynon Evan; witness: Nath'l Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 11. John Roberts and Mary Evan, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said John Roberts; witness: Nath'l Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Aug. 18. Richard Price, gent., and Anne Wilson, spinster, both of the parish of Talysant. At Talysant. B. by said Richard Price, and Thomas Evans of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 27. Thomas Howell of the parish of Abernant, Carms., gent., and Martha Bowen of Tenby, Pems., widow. At Tenby. B. by said Thomas Howell; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 10. Mathew Jones, gent., and Mary Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Llangyfelach, Glam. At Llangyfelach. B. by said Mathew Jones, and John Rees of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 12. Laurence Cook, mariner, and Susannah Hooper, widow, both of Tenby, Pems. At Tenby. B. by said Laurence Cook, and James Nash of Tenby, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 19. David Davies of the parish of Conwilgaio, Carms., gent., and Mary Williams of the parish of Pencarreg, Carms., spinster. At Pencarreg. B. by said David Davies, and Thomas Morgan of the parish of Conwilgaio, Carms., yeoman ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 3. John Lloyd of the parish of St. Davids, Brecon, gent., and Catherine Price of the parish of Lansadurne, Carms., spinster. At Lansadurne. B. by said John Lloyd, and Peter Lloyd of the parish of St. Davids, Brecon, gent. ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 4. Lewis Evans of the parish of Llandissiliogogo, Cards., gent., and Elizabeth Price of the parish of Langurannog, spinster. F. issued by Da. Havard. B. by said Lewis Evans.

Oct. 7. Mathew Franklin of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., and Elizabeth Jones of the parish of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said Mathew Franklin ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Oct. 15. David Long, husbandman, and Mary David, spinster, both of the parish of Llanrhydian, Glam. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Oct. 23. Morris Williams, gent., and Anne Barzey, spinster, both of the parish of Wiston, Pems. At Wiston. B. by said Morris Williams, and George Smith of the parish of Rudbaxton, Pems. ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 24 Oct., 1743.

Oct. 27. Henry Gwynne, gent., and Elizabeth Morgan, widow, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said Henry Gwynne; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 13 July, 1743.

Oct. 29. Thomas Lewis of Carmarthen, gent., and Mary Priaux of Swansea, Glam., widow. At Swansea. B. by said Thomas Lewis ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 29. Benjamin Morgan of the parish of Langan, Carms., gent., and Martha Thomas of the parish of Lanboydy, Carms., spinster. At Lanboydy. B. by said Benjamin Morgan, and Lewis Thomas of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 4. Henry Prichard, gent., and Dorothy Morgan, spinster, both of the parish of Langyvelach, Glam. At Langyvelach. B. by said Henry Morgan ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 16. William Lewis of Swansea, Glam., and Elizabeth Hoskins of the parish of Llanddewi, Glam., spinster. At Llanddewi,

Glam. B. by said William Lewis, and Thomas Griffies of Carmarthen, gent. [not executed by the latter]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 19. David Thomas of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., gent., and Catherine David of the parish of Abernant, Carms., widow. At Abernant. B. by said David Thomas; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 23. Moses Thomas of Pembrocke, clerk, and Anne Price of Swansea, Glam., spinster. At Swansea. B. by said Moses Thomas, and Thomas Lewis of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Nov. 24. Rees Thomas and Elizabeth Hugh, widow, both of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms. At Llanarthney. B. by said Rees Thomas, and Thomas William of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Nov. 28. Nicholas Eynon, gent., and Elizabeth Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Langome, Pems. At Langome. B. by said Nicholas Eynon; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 29. Marchant Cadwalader of the parish of Nash, Pems., gent., and Hannah Jones of the parish of St. Ismael, Carms., spinster. At St. Ismael's, Carmarthen. B. by said Marchant Cadwalader, and Henry Jones of the parish of St. Ismael. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 5. Andrew Jones and Hester Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam. At Llangevelach. B. by said Andrew Jones, and Anthony Jones of Carmarthen. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur', on 20 Jan., 1742–3.

Dec. 10. Theophilus Jones of the parish of Llanvihangel Ystrad, Cards., gent., and Lettice Jenkins of Nantgunlle, Cards., spinster. At Nantgunlle. B. by said Theophilus Jones, and Charles Jones of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 12. Edward Thomas, yeoman, and Elizabeth Oakley, spinster, both of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms. At Kidwelly. B. by said Edward Thomas, and Jenkin Morris of Kidwelly, yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 17. Rees Charles, gent., and Jael Bowen, spinster, both of the parish of Langunnor, Carms. At Langunnor. B. by said Rees Charles, and Morgan John of the parish of Newchurch; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 17. Robert Howell of the parish of Llanvihangell Abercowin, Carms., and Margaret Popkins of the parish of Langunnock, Carms., spinster. At Llangunnock. B. by said Robert Howel, and David James of the parish of Mydrim, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 11. George Bidder, gent., and Prudence Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Llanrydian, Glam. At Llanrydian. B. by said George Bidder, and James Powell of Swansea, Glam.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 14. George John of the parish of Merthyr, Carms., yeoman, and Mary Thomas of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said George John, and Thomas William; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 20. Rees Williams of the parish of Llandarrock, and Margad Thomas of the parish of Llanon, spinster. At Llanon. B. by said Rees Williams, and John James of the parish of St. Peter [Carmarthen]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 25. John James of the parish of Landissilio Gogof, Cards., gent., and Elizabeth Rees of the parish of Llanllwchairn, Cards., spinster. At Llanllwchairn. B. by said John James. F. issued by J. Hill, Sur', on 20 Jan. 1743–4.

Jan. 28. George Jones of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., gent., and Hester Adams of the parish of Llangunnor, Carms., spinster. At Llangunnor. B. by said George Jones, and Thomas Jones of the said parish of Abergwilly, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 30. Thomas Beynon of the parish of Llangynning, Carms., gent., and Anne Williams of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms., spinster. At Llanboidy. B. by said Thomas Beynon. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 3. David Griffiths, merchant, and Frances Pugh, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said David Griffiths; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 4. Stephen Cook, mariner, and Elizabeth James, spinster, both of the parish of St. Mary, Tenby. At St. Mary's, Tenby. B. by said Stephen Cook, and Laurence Cook of Tenby, mariner; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 6. Richard Griffith, gent., and Rose Jones, widow, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said Richard Griffiths. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 7. David Batcock of the parish of Penrice, Glam., gent., and Mary Rees of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., widow. At Llanelly. B. by said David Batcock, and John Robert of the parish of Llangunnor, Carms.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 10. John Williams, clerk, and Elizabeth Philipps, spinster, both of the parish of Llampiter-pont-Stephen, Cards. At Llampiter-pont-Stephen. B. by said John Williams, and Thomas Williams of Carmarthen, victualler; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 11. John Griffith of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., and Susan Richard of the parish of Pembrey, Carms., spinster. At Pembrey. B. by said John Griffith, and William Harries of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 23. Watkin Watkins of the parish of Llanthoysant, Carms., gent., and Anne Bevan of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., spinster. At Llandilovawr. B. by said Watkin Watkins, and John Jones; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

1744.

Mar. 28. Rees Williams, gent., and Mary Dyer, widow, both of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms. At Llandebye. B. by said Rees Williams, and John Howell of Carmarthen, husbandman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 20. Joseph Watkin of the parish of Llanvihangell Abercowyn, Carms., and Jane Thomas, of the parish of Llanarthne, Carms., spinster. At Llanarthne. B. by said Joseph Watkin, and Charles Jones of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Evan Davies, Sur', on 16 Apr., 1744.

Apr. 23. Edward Griffith of the parish of Loughor, Glam., gent., and Elizabeth Taylor of the parish of Penard, Glam., spinster. At Penard. B. by said Edward Griffith; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur,' on 19 April 1744.

Apr. 28. George Hooper of the parish of Dawley, Salop, gent., and Elizabeth Becknal of the parish of Narberth, Pems., spinster. At Narberth. B. by said George Hooper, and William Jones of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 28. Morris John of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., gent., and Margarett Morgan of the parish of Lansadurn, Carms., spinster. At Lansadurne. B. by said Moris John; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 28. John Phillips of the parish of Lanboydy, Carms., gent., and Hester Phillipps of the parish of Henllan Amgoed, Carms., widow. At Henllan Amgoed. B. by said John Phillips, and Evan Thomas of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 30. Howel Davies of the parish of St. Martin, Haverfordwest, clerk, and Catherine Poyer of the parish of Henllan Amgoed, Carms., spinster. At Henllan Amgoed. B. by said Howel Davies, and Samuel Morgan of Carmarthen, corviser; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 1. John Popkins of the parish of Llangunnog, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Jones of Treleach ar Bettws, Carms., spinster. At Treleach ar Bettws. B. by said John Popkins, and Thomas Evan of the parish of Llandawke, Carms., gent. [not executed by the former]; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

May 10. Richard Lewis, gent., and Sarah Evans, spinster, both of the parish of Llangendeyrn [Carms.]. At Llangendeyrn. B. by said Richard Lewis, and Thomas Jenkins of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 15. Arnold Rees, gent., and Mary Mathews, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said Arnold Rees, and Richard Wilson of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 16. David Thomas, gent., and Joan Bowen, spinster, both of the parish of Newchurch, Carms. F. issued by Da. Havard. B. by said David Thomas; witness: Cha. Morgan.

May 17. David Morgan of the parish of Llanllawthog, Carms., gent., and Rachel John of the parish of Llanllooney, Carms., spinster. At Llanllooney. B. by said David Morgan, and Griffith David of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 23. Edward Dalton, gent., and Elizabeth Bevan, spinster, both of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said Edward Dalton, and John Lewis of Carmarthen, gent. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

May 24. John Evans, gent., and Elizabeth Lloyd, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said John Evans [not executed]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 2. John Allen of co. Pembroke, Esq., and Mary Stepney of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., spinster. At Llanelly. B. by said John Allen, and Edward Dalton of Llanelly, Carms., gent.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jun. 2. William Moses of the parish of Pennard, Glam., and Elizabeth Row of the parish of Oxwich, Glam., spinster. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jun. 16. John Davies and Elizabeth Davies, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jun. 20. John Thomas of the parish of Llanllooney, Carms., clerk, and Sage Lloyd of the parish of Lanwennog, spinster. At Lanwenog. B. by said John Thomas, and Richard Lloyd of Glanawmoor, Carms., gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 21. Owen Davies, yeoman, and Catharine Bowen, spinster, both of the parish of Loughor, Glam. At Loughor. B. by said Owen Davies; witness: Evan Mathew. F. issued by C. Davies on 16 June 1744.

Jul. 2. James Evans, gent., and Elizabeth Price, spinster, both of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms. At Landilovawr. B. by said James Evans, and William Davies of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 13. Thomas Jones of the parish of Llanrhidian, Glam., gent., and Mary Jones of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., spinster. At Llanelly. B. by said Thomas Jones. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 23. Morgan David, gent., and Gwenllian Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Cily Cwm, Carms. At Cily Cwm. B. by said Morgan David; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 30. David Mathew, husbandman, and Anne Thomas, widow, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said David Mathew, and Joseph Mathew; witness: Tho. Walters, clerk. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur', on 21 July, 1744.

Jul. 31. Samuel Worth of St. Ives, Cornwall, and Elinor Cupitt of Swansea, Glam., spinster. F. issued by C. Davies.

Aug. 1. William Hughes, gent., and Margarett Philipps, spinster, both of the parish of Llandeilofawr, Carms. F. issued by Da. Havard. B. by said William Hughes.

Aug. 2. Rees Williams of the parish of Llandingat, gent., and Mary Jones of the parish of Llandeilovawr, spinster. At Llandeilovawr. B. by said Rees Williams, and Thomas Williams of Llandilovawr; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 3. William Roberts of the parish of Kevren [Keverne], Cornwall, gent., and Anne Morris of the parish of Penbrey, Carms.,

spinster. At Penbrey. B. by said William Roberts, and John Davies of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 3 April, 1744.

Aug. 11. Evan Harry of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., gent., and Mary Thomas of the parish of Llandebie, widow. At Llandebie. B. by said Evan Harry. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 11. Philip Jones, gent., and Lettice Lloyd, spinster, both of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms. At Llanarthney. B. by said Philip Jones, and Philipp Lloyd of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms., gent.; F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 18. Thomas Harry of the parish of Llanrydian, Glam., and Elizabeth Evan of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., widow. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Sep. 20. Anthony Carpenter of the parish of Cirencester, co. Gloucester, gent., and Anne Morris of the parish of Lanrhustyd, Cards., spinster. At Lanrhustyd. B. by said Anthony Carpenter. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 27. William Williams and Elizabeth Hopkin, spinster, both of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 3. Samuel Hancorne of the parish of Penrice, Glam., gent., and Mary Bevan of the parish of Oxwich, Glam., spinster. At Oxwich. B. by said Samuel Hancorne, and Thomas Hancorne of Carmarthen, gent. F. issued by Tho. Walter, Sur', on 4 Aug., 1744.

Oct. 6. William Bynon of the parish of Penrice, Glam., yeoman, and Elizabeth Clement of the parish of Llandewy, Glam., spinster. At Llandewy, Glam. B. by said William Bynon, and John Richard of Penrice, Glam.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur', on 4 Oct. 1744.

Oct. 6. James Thomas of the parish of Lanwnnio, gent., and Ruth Phillips of the parish of Lanboydy, Carms., spinster. At Lanboydy. B. by said James Thomas, and Mories Johnes; witness: Mary Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 8 Oct., 1744.

Oct. 17. William Jones and Elizabeth Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Lansamlett, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Oct. 20. Hugh Jones, gent., and Elizabeth Davies, spinster, both of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms. B. by said Hugh Jones. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 23. John Woods of the parish of Lanvihangel Aberbuthick [Carms.], gent., and Anne Rees of the parish of Landeilo, Carms., spinster. At Llandeilo. B. by said John Woods, and Richard Woods ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 31. Edward Rowland of St. Dogwells, gent., and Anne Harries of Mathry [Pems.], spinster. At Mathry. B. by said Edward Rowland, and Thomas Phillips of Carmarthen ; witness N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 30 Oct., 1744.

Nov. 1. David Griffith of the parish of Llandilo, Carms., gent., and Jane Jones of the parish of Llanvynith, Carms., spinster. At Llanvynith. B. by said David Griffith, and Charles Webb of Carmarthen ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Nov. 12. Thomas William of the parish of Motlivey [Carms.], gent., and Margarett Thomas of the parish of Langadock, Carms., widow. At Llangadock. B. by said Thomas William, but not executed. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 13. Evan Williams of Landeilo, gent., and Rebecca Foley of the parish of Amroth [Pems.], widow. At Amroth. B. by said Evan Williams. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 20. Evan Maurice, gent., and Sarah John, spinster, both of the parish of Llandissilio, Pems. At Llandissilio. B by said Evan Maurice ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 21. David Evans, gent., and Anne Donne, spinster, both of the parish of Llangeler, Carms. At Llangeler. B. by said David Evans, and John Taylor of Carmarthen, mercer [not executed by the latter] ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 24. Rees John, yeoman, and Margaret David, widow, both of the parish of Llanllawthog, Carms. At Llanllawthog. B. by said Rees John ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Nov. 27. Henry Thomas, gent., and Margarett Thomas, widow, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Henry Thomas. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 29. Charles Hughes of the parish of Llanychairon, Cards., gent., and Elizabeth Thomas of the parish of Langeler, Carms., spinster. At Langeler. B. by said Charles Hughes, and Evan Thomas of Langeler, Carms. ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 5. John Edwards of the parish of St. Ismael, gent., and Hannah Morris of the parish of Lanstephan [Carms.], spinster. At Lanstephan. B. by said John Edwards, and Daniel Edwards of St. Ismael, gent.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 10. William John of the parish of Merthyr, gent., and Anne Davies of the parish of Lanboidy [Carms.], spinster. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 15. John Davies, gent., and Elinor Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Lanvihangel Abercorwin [Carms.]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 22. Isaac John of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., and Mary Davies of the parish of Llanguick, Glam., spinster. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Dec. 26. Hugh Eaton of the parish of Landowror [Carms], gent., and Elinor David of the parish of St. Clears [Carms.], spinster. At St. Clears. B. by said Hugh Eaton, and Lewis Lewis of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 28. William Daniel, gent., and Anne Rees, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said William Daniel. F. issued by Da. Havard on 27 Dec., 1744.

Jan. 1. Rees Howell and Alice Voss, both of the parish of Penmaen, Glam. At Penmaen. B. by said Rees Howell, and John Davies of Carmarthen; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jan. 4. John Harries, carpenter, and Anne Thomas, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said John Harries, and Lewis Edward of Carmarthen, carpenter. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jan. 5. George Griffith, gent., and Catherine David, spinster, both of the parish of Llangunnock, Carms. At Llangunnock. B. by said George Griffith; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 7. Charles Jones, gent., and Luce Thomas, widow, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Charles Jones. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 11. William John, gent., and Jane Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Lansadurn [Carms.]. B. by said William John. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 12. William John of the parish of Llanon, Carms., yeoman, and Margaret Morgan of the parish of Llandilotalybont, Glam.,

widow. At Llanon, or Llandilotalybont. B. by said William John, and Charles Jones of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 19. David Edwards of Langathen [Carms.], gent., and Anne Muggle of Langain, spinster. At Langain. B. by said David Edwards; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da Havard.

Jan. 19. Benjamin Morgan of Llanllawthog [Carms.], clerk, and Mary Roberts of St. Peter's, Carmarthen, widow. At St. St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Benjamin Morgan; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 22. Thomas Stephens, gent., and Mary Glazeby, spinster, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Thomas Stephens, and Lewis Davies of Carmarthen [not executed by the former]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 26. Philipp Howell of Meydrim, gent., and Anne Davies of the parish of Landeveylog, Carms., spinster. At Landeveylog. B. by said Philipp Howell, and John Lewis of Lanllawthog; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 1. Walter Rogers of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms., yeoman, and Catharine Williams of the parish of Llangan, spinster. At Llangan. B. by said Walter Rogers; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Feb. 2. Thomas Jones of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., gent., and Anne Rees of the parish of Llanedy, Carms., spinster. At Llanedy. B. by said Thomas Jones; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 6. William Man of Neath, Glam., and Anne Davies of Swansea, Glam., spinster. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Feb. 23. John Evans, gent., and Elizabeth Williams, spinster, both of the parish of Treleach [ar Bettws, Carms.]. At Treleach. B. by said John Evans, and John Davies of Abernant [Carms.]; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 23. David Thomas, gent., and Jane Richard, spinster, both of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms. At Abergwilly. B. by said David Thomas, and George Evan of the parish of Newchurch, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 14. Lewis Philip of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., and Lettice Long of Haverfordwest, Pems., widow. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

1745.

Mar. 25. Robert Brown of Carmarthen and Sarah Isaac of the parish of Llandeveylog, Carms., spinster. At Llandeveylog. B. by said Robert Brown ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell, on 3 Mar., 1744–5.

Mar. 30. John Loggie of the parish of Knighton, Radnor, gent., and Barbara Evans of Cardigan, widow. At Cardigan. B. by said John Loggie, and Alexander Fergeson of Carmarthen ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 31. Thomas Nicholas of the parish of Lansamlet, Glam., and Catharine Hopkin of Llangevelach, Glam., spinster. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Apr. 1. John William and Margaret Elias, spinster, both of the parish of Llansamlet, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur.'

Apr. 10. Edward Davies and Elizabeth Lewis, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Apr. 15. Samuel Corrie, gent., and Elizabeth Muggle, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said Samuel Corrie ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 1 John Miles, yeoman, and Lettice Jones, both of the parish of Llanddarog, Carms. At Llanddarog. B. by said John Miles, and Daniel Roberts ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

May 9. Evan Evans of the parish of Troedyaur, Cards., gent., and Honour Evans of the parish of Lanarth, spinster. At Lanarth. B. by said Evan Evans, and Lewis Evans of the said parish of Troedyaur, yeoman ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 11. David Bowen, and Magdalen Richard, both of the parish of Llandevilog, Carms. At Llandevilog. B. by said David Bowen, and John William of Llandevilog, yeoman ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur', on 10 May, 1745.

May 16. Richard Davies of Llambeder, Brecon, gent., and Mary Parry of the parish of Llangastell y Llyn, Brecon, spinster. At Llambeder, or Llangasty tall y Llyn. B. by said Richard Davies, and William Davies of Llambeder, Brecon, clerk ; witness : Edward Davies, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Williams on 15 May, 1745.

May 24. William Thomas of the parish of Kidweli, Carms., gent., and Mary Morgan, of the parish of Llanelly, spinster. B. by said William Thomas ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 25. Evan Rees of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms., yeoman, and Mary David of the parish of Landeveyloge, Carms., widow. At Llandevayloge. B. by said Evan Rees. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 27. William Giller and Anne Hall, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jun. 1. William James of the parish of Llanrhydian, Glam., gent., and Elizabeth Lucas of the parish of Reignoldston, Glam., spinster. At Reignoldston, or Penmaen. B. by said William James, and John Lucas of the parish of Reynoldston, Glam., Esq. [not executed by the latter]; witness: Tho. Walters, Sur'. F. issued by said Tho. Walters.

Jun. 3. Samuel Hugh, mason, and Elenor Rees, spinster, both of the parish of Reynoldston, Glam. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Jun. 5. Rees Thomas, gent., and Mary Evan, spinster, both of the parish of Lledrod, Cards. At Lledrod. B. by said Rees Thomas; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 7. David Davies of the parish of Conwilgaio, Carms., gent., and Joan Richard of the parish of Killycome, Carms., spinster. At Killycome. B. by said David Davies, and Lewis Jones of the parish of Llanegwad, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 19. Alexander Fergusson, mercer, and Anne Richards, spinster, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said Alexander Fergusson; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jun. 22. Richard Lloyd of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms., yeoman, and Anne Evan of the parish of Llandevayloge, Carms., spinster. At Llandeveyloge. B. by said Richard Lloyd; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur', on 13 April, 1745.

Jul. 26. David Thomas of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, and Anne Walter of the parish of Llangunnock, Carms. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said David Thomas. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jul. 30. John Badger, gent., and Anne Rees, spinster, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said John Badger; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 13. Moses John of the parish of Bettws, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth David of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., spinster. At Abergwilly. B. by said Moses John, and Josiah Rees of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 16. William Smith, gent., and Martha Norman, widow, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said William Smith; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 28. Howell Williams of the parish of Lansamlet, Glam., and Jennett Howells of the parish of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said Howell Williams, and Hopkin Thomas of Lansamlet. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur', on 8 Aug. 1745.

Aug. 29. Hopkin John of the parish of Languick, Glam., gent., and Elizabeth John of the parish of Bettws, widow. At Bettws. B. by said Hopkin John, and Evan David of the parish of Bettws, Carms. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 30. Samuel Evans of the parish of Kilrhedyn, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Morris of Pemboyr, spinster. At Pemboyr. B. by said Samuel Evans, and Howell Davies of Kilrhedyn, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 3. David Thomas, yeoman, and Anne William, widow, both of the parish of Conwilgaio, Carms. At Conwilgaio. B. by said David Thomas, and Richard Thomas of Carmarthen; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 7. Jonathan Griffiths of the parish of Bettws, Carms., clerk, and Margaret Penry of the parish of Lanedy, Carms., spinster. At Lanedy. B. by said Jonathan Griffith [signed Griffies]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 18. John Kneath, yeoman, and Mary Jones, both of the parish of Ilston, Glam. At Ilston. B. by said John Kneath, and John Kneath the elder, of the said parish of Ilston, yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Sep. 19. John Williams of the parish of Llanvynith, Carms., gent., and Jemima James of the parish of Llansawell, Carms., spinster. At Llansawell. B. by said John Williams, and Rees Jones of the parish of Llanybither, Carms., gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Sep. 24. William Humphreys of the parish of Llanrhidian, Glam., gent., and Mary James of the parish of Llansamlet, Glam., spinster. At Llansamlet. B. by said William Humphreys, and David Evans. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 3. John Morgan, gent., and Catherine Jones, spinster, both of Laugharn, Carms. At Laugharn. B. by said John Morgan; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 3. John Rees of the parish of Pembrey, Carms., gent., and Mary Hughes of the parish of Llandeveylogg, Carms., spinster,

At Llandeveylogg, or any other church. B. by said John Rees, and David Davies of the said parish of Pembrey, yeoman; witness: Antho. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Oct. 8. Walter Duggan, gent., and Catherine Furlong, spinster, both of the parish of St. Michael, Pembroke. At St. Michael, Pembroke. B. by said Walter Duggan, and Thomas Furlong of the parish of St. Michael, Pembroke. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 12. Richard Thomas of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, gent., and Margaret Rees of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., spinster. At Llanelly, or any other church. B. by said Richard Thomas; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 14. Richard Goodman of the parish of St. Martin, Haverfordwest, gent., and Mary Tucker of the parish of St. Thomas, Haverfordwest, spinster. At St. Thomas, Haverfordwest. B. by said Richard Goodman, and Lewis Lewis of Carmarthen, victualler. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 19. Lewis Davies, yeoman, and Jane David, spinster, both of the parish of Llanpymsaint, Carms. At Llanpymsaint. B. by said Lewis Davies, and Benjamin Morgan of Carmarthen, clerk. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 31. William John of the parish of Kellan, Cards., yeoman, and Mary Thomas of the parish of Llangunlle, Cards., widow. At Llangunlle. B. by said William John, and Evan Richard of Carmarthen, taylor; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 30 Oct., 1745.

Nov. 2. Thomas Parry, gent., and Anne Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Llandebie, Carms. At Llandebie. B. by said Thomas Parry, and John Nichols of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., gent. [not executed by the latter]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 2. Harry Thomas of the parish of Lanpumsant, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Isaack of the parish of Pemboyr, Carms., spinster. At Pemboyr. B. by said Harry Thomas. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 4. David Saunders, gent., and Wilmot Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Pembrey, Carms. At Pembrey. B. by said David Saunders, and William Thomas; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 5. Howell Howells of the parish of Kilkennin, Cards., clerk, and Margaret Lewis of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms., spinster. At Llanboidy. B. by said Howell Howells, who signs himself 'Howell Howell.' F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Nov. 7. John Howell of the parish of Pendine, Carms., gent., and Margaret Rees of the same parish, spinster. At Pendine. B. by said John Howell, and David James of the parish of Laugharn, Carms., yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 8. Richard Lloyd of the parish of Llanvihangell Yerorth, Carms., gent., and Martha Evans of the parish of Caron, Cards., spinster. At Caron. B. by said Richard Lloyd, and Thomas Jones. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Nov. 9. Jeffrey Davies, gent., and Jane Rees, spinster, both of the parish of Llanthoysant, Carms. At Llanthoysant. B. by said Jeffrey Davies; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 13. Henry Pardo, gent., and Sarah Griffith, spinster, both of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam. At Oystermouth. B. by said Henry Pardo, and John Robert of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 30. Joshua Howell, gent., and Joan David, spinster, both of the parish of Lanon, Carms. At Lanon. B. by said Joshua Howell, and Edward Mainwaring of Lanon, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 30. John James of the parish of Wiston, Pems., and Alice Oriel of the parish of St. Issels, Pems. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Dec. 2. Thomas Rees, gent., and Anne William, spinster, both of the parish of Lansadurn, Carms. At Lansadurn. B. by said Thomas Rees. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 14. George Jenkin, gent., and Catherine Davies, widow, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said George Jenkin, and David Evan of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 19. John Adames of the parish of Lanboidy, Carms., Esq., and Elizabeth Lloyd of the parish of Llampiter upon Steven, Cards., spinster. At Llampiter upon Steven. B. by said John Adames, and Francis James of the parish of Llampiter upon Steven, Cards. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Dec. 21. Philip Howel of the parish of Lanboydy, Carms., gent., and Bridget Jones of the parish of Landilo Abercowyn, spinster. At Landilo Abercowyn. B. by said Philip Howell. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 30. Herbert Lloyd of Veylallt, Esq., and Anne Stedman of Strata Florida, [Cards.], widow. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 1. William Walters, gent., and Anne Jones, widow, both of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms. At Llandilovawr. B. by said William Walters, and Richard Gwynne of Carmarthen, tinman. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jan. 2. William Williams, gent., and Margarett Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Llandevayloge, Carms. At Llandevayloge. B. stated to be by said William Williams, but executed only by John Evans and Owen Evans. F. issued by Da. Havard., on 31 Dec., 1745.

Jan. 6. John Morris of Carmarthen, yeoman, and Mary Morris of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms., spinster. At Llanstephan. B. by said John Morris, and Richard Gwynne of Carmarthen, tinman. F. issued by Wm. Hughes on 5th Jan., 1745–6.

Jan. 6. John Scale of the parish of St. Mary, Pembroke, gent., and Elizabeth Davies of Laugharn, Carms., spinster. At Laugharn. B. by said John Scale [written 'Scele'], and Lewis Lewis of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jan. 17. Hugh Lewis, gent., and Anne Mansel, spinster, both of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms. At Kidwelly. B. by said Hugh Lewis, and Henry Mansel [not executed by the latter]. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Jan. 20. William Thomas of the parish of St. Mary, Abergavenny, clerk, and Sarah Williams of the parish of Llanvynith, Carms., spinster. At Llanvynith. B. by said William Thomas; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 20 Jan., 1745–6.

Jan. 28. Thomas Lloyd, gent., and Elinor Evans, spinster, both of the parish of Llanbadarnvawr, Cards. At Llanbadarnvawr. B. by said Thomas Lloyd, and Richard Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 6. Henry John, yeoman, and Bridget John, spinster, both of the parish of Conwilgaio, Carms. B. by said Henry John, and David Morgan of the said parish of Conwilgaio, yeoman. F., issued by Da. Havard, describes said Henry John as 'gent.'

Feb. 7. Rees David, gent., and Elizabeth William, spinster, both of the parish of Bettws, Carms. At Bettws. B. by said Rees David, and Hugh David of Llandebie, Carms; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 8. Thomas Bevan, gent., and Hannah Rees, widow, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Thomas Bevan, and Samson David of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 26. Walter Morgan of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms., gent., and Gwenllian David of the parish of Llandebie, Carms., widow. At Llandebye. B. by said Walter Morgan; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 1. Thomas Davies, mariner, and Hester Llewellin, spinster, both of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms. At Llanstephan. B. by said Thomas Davies, and John Thomas of the parish of Llangain, gent. [not executed by the latter]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Mar. 1. John Thomas of the parish of Llangain, Carms., gent., and Lettice Morris of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms., spinster. At Llangendirne. B. by said John Thomas, and Henry Harries of the parish of Llangain, gent. F. issued by Da. Havard.

1746.

Mar. 25. William Smith and Elizabeth Lewis, both of Swansea [an endorsement only].

Mar. 27. William Maddox, yeoman, and Catherine Griffiths, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'. B. [undated] by said William Maddox, and Lewis Edward [not executed by the former].

Apr. 2. William Woodhouse, gent., and Margarett Evans, spinster, both of the parish of Llandingad, Carms. At Llandingad. B. by said William Woodhouse; witness: Cha. Morgan. B. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 7. Thomas James of the parish of Llansamlet, Glam., and Maud Rees of the parish of Llanguicke, Glam., widow. At Llanguicke. B. by said Thomas James. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur', on 29 Mar., 1746.

Apr. 8. Edward Thomas, gent., and Martha Isaac, spinster, both of the parish of Llandugwy, Cards. At Llandugwy. B. by said Edward Thomas, and Richard Thomas of Carmarthen, mercer. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 19. Alexander Clement of the parish of Loughor, Glam., gent., and Mary William of Llanelly, spinster. At Llanelly. B. by said Alexander Clement. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 19. Isaac Perfit and Margaret Sayer, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said Isaac Perfit, and Philip Lloyd of Carmarthen. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Apr. 22. Evan James of Lanhamwlch, co. Brecon, gent., and Martha Jeffreys of Battle co. Brecon, spinster. At Battle. B. by said Evan James, and Hugh Jones. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 23. Martin Bevan of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., yeoman, and Malt Williams of the parish of Llansamlet, Glam., spinster. At Llansamlet. B. by said Martin Bevan, and William Morgan [not executed by the former]. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Apr. 27. David Lewis of Lanwnnio, Carms., gent., and Anne Williams of the parish of Trelech, Carms., spinster. At Trelech. B. by said David Lewis, and John Thomas of Carmarthen ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 29. Henry Smith, gent., and Anne Roberts, spinster, both of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms. At Llangendirne. B. by said Henry Smith. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 1. Richard Davies of Killycwm, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Prothero of Lanwrda, spinster. B. by said Richard Davies, and William Davids of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 8. Walter Powell and Mary Maddox, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said Walter Powell ; witness : Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

May 10. Robert Thomas of the parish of Killymaenllwyd, Carms., yeoman, and Mary John of the parish of Llanvalteg, spinster. At Llanvalteg. B. by said Robert Thomas ; witness : Cha. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 19. William Williams of St. Peter's, Carmarthen, gent., and Joan Hancock of the parish of Marros, spinster. At Marros. B. by said William Williams, and John William of Carmarthen. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 23. Joseph Price, gent., and Letitia Powell, spinster, both of the parish of Ilston, Glam. At Ilston. B. by said Joseph Price, and Mathew Price of Forest, Glam., Esq.

May 28. Lewis Lewis of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., gent., and Martha Williams of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms., widow. At Llanstephan. B. by said Lewis Lewis. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jun. 4. John Morgan of the parish of Ystrad, Cards., yeoman, and Elizabeth Thomas of the parish of Newchurch, Carms., spinster. At Newchurch, or Ystrad. B. by said John Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 6. David Roberts, gent., and Maud Williams, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said David Roberts, and John Williams of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 3 June, 1746.

Jun. 7. Anthony Jones of St. Ismael, Carms., gent., and Mary Robert of Penbrey, Carms., spinster. At Penbrey. B. by said Anthony Jones, and Evan Morton of St. Ismael, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 18. Thomas Price of the parish of Eglwys Ilan, Glam., gent., and Cecilia Poyer of the parish of Henllan Amgoed, Carms., spinster. At Henllan Amgoed, Llandowror, or Eglwys-cummin. B. by said Thomas Price, and John Davies of Carmarthen, victualler; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 21. John Morgan, gent., and Elizabeth Bowen, spinster, both of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms. At Llandilovawr. B. by said John Morgan; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 1. Richard Jenkins of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., gent., and Elizabeth Powell of Swansea, Glam., spinster. At Swansea, or Llangevelach. B. by said Richard Jenkins, and William Daniel of Carmarthen, mercer [not executed by the latter]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 9. John Vaughan, gent., and Elizabeth Harris, widow, both of the parish of Llandevayloge, Carms. At Llandevayloge. B. by said John Vaughan and Anthony Morgan of the parish of Llangunnor, Carms., clerk [not executed by the former]. F. issued by Tho. Powell on 13 June, 1746.

Jul. 19. John Harris of the parish of St. Ismaells, Carms., clerk, and Mary Lewis of the parish of Lampiter Velfrey, Pems., spinster. At Lampiter Velfrey. B. by said John Harris. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 31. Francis Morgan and Joyce Rees, spinster, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said Francis Morgan, and Lewis Edward of Carmarthen ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Aug. 2. James Bowen of the parish of Nevern, Pems., and Elizabeth Morgan of the parish of Eglwyswrow, Pems., spinster. At Eglwyswrow. B. by said James Bowen, and John Davies of Carmarthen ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Wm. Hughes, Sur'.

Aug. 7. John Harry of the parish of Swansea, and Mary Leyson of the parish of Loughor. F. issued by James Philipps, Sur'.

Aug. 25. Robert Archer Dyer, Esq., and Elizabeth Herbert, spinster, both of the parish of Llangathen, Carms. At Llangathen. B. by said Robert Archer Dyer ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Aug. 30. Thomas William of Carmarthen, gent., and Elizabeth Williams of the parish of Lanwnnio, Carms., spinster. At Lanwnnio. B. by said Thomas Williams, and William John of Langunnor, Carms ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 8. Thomas Woods of the parish of Llanvihangel Aberbuthig, Carms., gent., and Jane Griffiths of the parish of Llangunnog, spinster. At Llangunnog. B. by said Thomas Woods ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 4. John Evans of the parish of Lanwnnen, Cards., gent., and Margarett Davies of the parish of Laugharn, Carms., spinster. At Laugharn. B. by said John Evans ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 4. Thomas Price of the parish of Landarog, Carms., gent., and Anne Jones of the parish of Landilo Talybont, spinster. At Landilo Talybont. B. by said Thomas Price ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 9. Henry Morgan Pardo of the parish of St. Davids, Pems., mariner, and Sarah Griffith of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam., spinster. At Oystermouth. B. by said Henry Morgan Pardo, and Thomas William ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Oct. 10. Lewis Davies of the parish of Talley, Carms., gent., and Catherine Lloyd of the parish of Conwilgaio, widow. At Conwilgaio. B. by said Lewis Davies ; witness : N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 16. John Griffith of the parish of Llangolman, Pems., gent., and Jane Gwynne of Carmarthen, spinster. At Carmarthen. B. by said John Griffith; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Oct. 16. Walter Jones, gent., and Lettice Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Landyssil, Cards. At Landyssil. B. by said Walter Jones; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Oct. 20. John Tindall of Carmarthen, gent., and Alice Holcombe of the parish of Pulcroughan, Pems., spinster. At Pulcroughan. B. by said John Tindall, and Charles Webb of Carmarthen, gent. [not executed by the latter]; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 3. Morgan Evan, husbandman, and Margarett William, spinster, both of the parish of Llansamlet, Glam. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Nov. 5. William Hopkins, gent., and Maudlen Morgan, widow, both of the parish of Langevelach, Glam. At Langevelach. B. by said William Hopkins, and David Hopkins of Landilo Talybont, Glam.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 8. Taillor Higginson, gent., and Catherine Buttler, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said Taillor Higginson; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 12. William James of Lanwinnio, Carms., gent., and Ruth Richard of Llanvihangell Abercowyn, spinster. At Llanvihangell Abercowyn. B. by said William James, and Mathew Lewis of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 20. Erasmus Saunders of the parish of Manerdivy, Pems., gent., and Jane Phillips of the parish of Llanrhystid, Cards., spinster. At Llanrhystid. B. by said Erasmus Saunders, and William Saunders of the parish of Llandevayloge, Carms., gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 21. William Prudderch of the parish of Llansadurne, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Thomas of the parish of Llangadock, Carms., spinster. At Llangadocke. B. by said William Prudderch; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 24. Mathew Beynon of the parish of Rhosilly, Glam., gent., and Mary Bowen of the parish of Llangenith, Glam., spinster.

At Llangenith. B. by said Mathew Beynon, and Thomas Beynon of the parish of Penrise, Glam.; witness: Tho. Walters.

Nov. 26. Thomas David of Merthir, Carms., and Sage Walter of Langunnock, spinster. At Langunnock. B. by said Thomas David; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Nov. 27. David Morgan of the parish of Langadock, Carms., gent., and Sarah Penry of Lanedy, spinster. At Lanedy. B. by said David Morgan, and Lewis David of Langadock; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 4. John Prickett, gent., and Elinor Griffiths, spinster, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said John Prickett, and John Rees of Carmarthen, yeoman [not executed by the former]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Dec. 20. John Jones of the parish of Llantharog, Carms., gent., and Anne Griffith of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms., widow. At Llanarthney. B. by said John Jones, and John Davies of the said parish of Llanarthney [not executed by the latter]; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Dec. 29. John Brookes of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., gent., and Mary Bowen of Carmarthen, spinster. At Carmarthen. B. by said John Brookes, and Frances James of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 17. Joshua James, glover, and Anne Jones, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea, or Penmaen. B. by said Joshua James and Thomas David of the parish of Bishopston [Glam.]; witness: Thos. Walters.

Feb. 19. John Rowland of Bishopston, Glam., and Mary Griffith of Pennard, Glam. At Pennard, or Penmaen. B. by said John Rowland, and Rowland Rowland of the said parish of Bishopston; witness: Thos. Walters.

Feb. 23. Henry Morris of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms., gent., and Jane Jones of the parish of St. Ismaell, Carms., spinster. At St. Ismaells. B. by said Henry Morris, and Moses Morris of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms., yeoman [not executed by the latter]. F. issued by Da. Havard on 26 Feb., 1646–7.

Feb. 28. Richard Lloyd of the parish of Llanvihangell Abercowyn, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Thomas of Mydrim, Carms., spinster. At Mydrim. B. by said Richard Lloyd, and Lewis Lewis of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

1747.

Mar. 28. George Hicks of Llanboidy, Carms., gent., and Mary Thomas of Laugharn, Carms., spinster. At Laugharne. B. by said George Hicks, and Philemon Hicks of Llanboidy, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Apr. 16. Daniel Walters, gent., and Elinor Williams, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Daniel Walters. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 6. Henry Bevan and Ann Morgan, spinster, both of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam. At Llangevelach. B. by said Henry Bevan, and Evan Bevan of the parish of Llangendeirn, Carms., gent.; witness: John Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

May 14. David Lewis of the parish of Llanpymsaint, Carms., yeoman, and Elizabeth Eynon of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., spinster. At Abergwilly. B. by said David Lewis; witness: Cha. Morgan. D. issued by Da. Havard.

May 18. Thomas Adams, clerk, and Anne Philipps, widow, both of the parish of Langan, Carms. At Langan. B. by said Thomas Adams; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 22. Charles Smith of Woolwich, Kent, gent., and Anne Tindall of Carmarthen, spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Charles Smith; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 23. William Davies of the parish of Landilo Talybont, Glam., gent., and Elizabeth Prothero of the parish of Lanon, spinster. At Lanon. B. by said William Davies; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

May 26. William Thomas, gent., and Susan Thomas, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said William Thomas, and Lewis Edward of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 1. Thomas Rees of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., gent., and Hannah Griffiths of Carmarthen, spinster. At Carmarthen, or Llangunnor. B. by said Thomas Rees, and Alexander Fergusson of Carmarthen; witness: John Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 2. Edward Morgan, gent., and Margaret Randal, widow, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said Edward Morgan, and John Robert of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 6. John Thomas of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms., gent., and Anne Griffiths of Langendirn, spinster. At Langendirn. B. by said John Thomas, and Lewis Edward of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jun. 17. David Jones of the parish of Bettws, Cards, gent., and Sarah Jones of the parish of Landewi Brevi, Cards., spinster. B. by said David Jones, and Charles Jones of Carmarthen, merchant. F. issued by Da. Havard on 16 June, 1747.

Jun. 30. Thomas Francis of the parish of Llansawel, Carms., gent., and Anne Whitman of Carmarthen, spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Thomas Francis, and Lewis Jones of Llansawel; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 3. David Evans of Swansea, gent., and Anne Price of Carmarthen, spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said David Evans, and William Nichols of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 11. William Jones of Lansadurn, Carms., gent., and Elinor Price of Trevilan, Cards., spinster. At Trevilan. B. by said William Jones, and Griffith Lewis of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 17. William Williams, gent., and Anne Rice, spinster, both of the parish of Lledrod, Cards. At Lledrod. B. by said William Williams, and James Scurray of Carmarthen [not executed by the latter]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 18. William Dawkin, gent., and Anne Philipps, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said William Dawkin, and William Jones of Lanedy, Carms. [not executed by the former]; witness: N. Morgan.

Jul. 18. Richard Straker, gent., and Elizabeth Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Landefryog, Cards. At Landefryog. B. by said Richard Straker, and David Morris of Carmarthen [not executed by the former]; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 25. William Howell of the parish of Lanwinio, Carms., gent., and Mary Morgan of Penrith, Pems., spinster. At Penrith. B. by said William Howell, and William Leigh of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Jul. 27. Thomas Jenkin, gent., and Margaret Hoskyns, spinster, both of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms. At Kidwelly. B.

by said Thomas Jenkin, and Henry Richard of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms., gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 1. Thomas Beynon of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., gent., and Elizabeth Morgan of the parish of Landeilo Talybont, Glam., spinster. At Llandilo Talybont, or in any other church. B. by said Thomas Beynon, and John Price of the said parish of Llangevelach; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 1. John Davies of the parish of Lanybyther, Carms., gent., and Dorothy Evans of the parish of Silian, Cards., spinster. At Silian. B. by said John Davies; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 1. David Walter of the parish of Llangadocke, Carms., gent., and Mary Llewellyn of the parish of Llanguicke, Glam., spinster. At Llanguicke. B. by said David Walter; witness: Cha. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 1. David William, gent., and Dorothy Davies, spinster, both of the parish of Pembrey, Carms. At Pembrey. B. by said David William; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 5. David Powell of the parish of Landissill, Cards., gent., and Elizabeth Williams of the parish of Llanvairbryn, Carms., spinster. At Llanvayrbryn, Llangathen, or St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said David Powell, and William Davies of Carmarthen, merchant [not executed by the latter]; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 4 Aug., 1747.

Aug. 13. William Thomas, gent., and Jennet Rees, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said William Thomas; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 19. John Bevan of the parish of Cadoxton, Glam., gent., and Margaret Prutherch of Lanspuddit, co. Brecon, spinster. At Lanspuddit. B. by said John Bevan; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Aug. 22. William Lewis of Carmarthen, yeoman, and Posthuma Bowen of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms., spinster. At Kidwelly. B. by said William Lewis; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 1 Aug., 1747.

Aug. 22. Edward Mathew, Esq., and Mary Popkin, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. B. by said Edward Mathew; witnesses: Joan Gwynne; C. Davies, clerk. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur', on 1 Aug. 1747.

Aug. 29. John Jones, gent., and Martha Welch, widow, both of the parish of St. Ismael, Carms. At St. Ismael's, Carms. B. by said John Jones, and James Jones of the said parish of St. Ismael, gent. [not executed by the former]; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 2. William Mens of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, gent., and Hester Parry of the parish of Capel Cynnon, Cards., widow. At Capel Cynnon. B. by said William Mens, and Evan Jones; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 5. Hector Morris, gent., and Catherine Edward, widow, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said Hector Morris, and David Bowen of Langunnor, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 7. William Williams of the parish of Landewibrevi, Cards., gent., and Elizabeth Jenkins of the parish of Lanwenock, spinster. At Llanwenock. B. by said William Williams; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 9. Thomas Thomas of Langinning, Carms., gent., and Sarah Brown of Machos [*sic*], Pems., spinster. At Machos. B. by said Thomas Thomas; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Sep. 16. John Jones, gent., and Joan David, widow, both of the parish of St. Ismael, Carms. At St. Ismaells, Carms. B. by said John Jones; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 26 Sept., 1747.

Sep. 18. John Ridgeway of the parish of Landaw, Glam., gent., and Mary Major of Swansea, spinster. At Swansea. B. by said John Ridgeway; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard on 17 Sept., 1747.

Sep. 23. David Lloyd of the parish of Landyssell, Cards, Esq., and Justina Pryse of the parish of Bangor, Cards., spinster. At Bangor. B. by said David Lloyd, and Thomas Lloyd of Carmarthen, gent. [not executed by the former]; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 2. Daniel Williams of the parish of Llanvynith, Carms., gent., and Anne Morris of Carmarthen, widow. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Daniel Williams; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 5. Anthony Williams of Llandilovawr, Carms., gent., and Mary William of Talley, Carms., spinster. At Talley. B. by said Anthony Williams; witness: N. Morgan.

Oct. 9. John Lewis, yeoman, and Margaret John, widow, both of the parish of Llanthoysant, Carms. At Llanthoysant. B. by said John Lewis, and Richard Wilson of Carmarthen, sadler; witnesses: John Morgan; William Sears. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 10. John Howell, yeoman, and Margaret Harry, widow, both of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms. At Llanstephan. B. by said John Howell, and Thomas William, butler, Carmarthen [not executed by either of the obligors]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 21. Walter Collins of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms., gent., and Mary Morris of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., spinster. At Llanelly. B. by said Walter Collins, and Thomas Bevan of Carmarthen, yeoman; F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 21. Griffith Walter, gent., and Lettice Richard, widow, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Griffith Walter, and Thomas Jenkins of Carmarthen, gent. [not executed by the former]. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 31. Thomas David of the parish of Kilrhedyn, Carms., and Jennett John of the parish of Trelech, Carms., spinster. At Trelech. B. by said Thomas David; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Oct. 31. John Herbert, gent., and Mary Jenkins, spinster, both of the parish of Lansadurnen, Carms. At Lansadurnen. B. by said John Herbert, and George Rudderch of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 2. Francis Jones, gent., and Catherine Beynon, spinster, both of the parish of Langevelach, Glam. At Langevelach. B. by said Francis Jones; witness: N. Morgan.

Nov. 3. William Jordine of the parish ot Llandawke, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Bowen of the parish of Laugharn, Carms., spinster. B. by said William Jordine. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 7. William Jones of the parish of Conwil Caio, Carms., gent., and Margaret Jones of the parish of Landarog, widow. At Landarog. B. by said William Jones, and Thomas John Rees of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Nov. 23. John Williams of the parish of Cadoxton, Glam., and Mary Price of Lanwrda, spinster. At Lanwrda. B. by said John Williams, and John Jones of the said parish of Cadoxton witness: N. Morgan.

Dec. 12. William Thomas of the parish of Lanarthney, Carms., yeoman, and Mary Thomas of the parish of Lanvihangel Abercowyn, Carms., spinster. At Lanvihangel Abercowyn. B. by said William Thomas; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Da. Havard on 1 Dec., 1747.

Dec. 29. John Cole, mill-wright, and Alice Berryll, widow, both of the parish of Llanrhydian, Glam. F. issued by Thos. Walters, Sur'.

Jan. 8. Jacob Morgan, gent., and Sarah Landon, spinster, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Jacob Morgan; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Da. Havard.

Feb. 19. John Williams of the parish of Llanbadarnvawr, Cards., gent., and Anne Brock of Cardigan, spinster [but described in the bond as of the parish of Llanbadarnvawr]. At Llanbadarnvawr. B. by said John Williams; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon.

Feb. 23. Richard James, mariner, and Margaret Maddox, spinster, both of Tenby, Pems. At Tenby. B. by said Richard James; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Thos. Eynon.

Feb. 24. Thomas Rees, mercer, and Mary Davies, spinster, both of the parish of Llandingat, Carms. At Llandingat. B. by said Thomas Rees, and David Rees of the said parish of Llandingat, gent.; witness: Richd. Wilson. F. issued by Thos. Eynon.

Feb. 27. Thomas Price of the parish of Eglws Helen, Glam., gent., and Mary Jordan of Carmarthen, widow. At Carmarthen. B. by said Thomas Price, and John Baker of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon.

Mar. 5. Edward John of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms, yeoman, and Hester David of Llangathen, Carms., spinster. At Llangathen. B. by said Edward John, and Thomas Jones of Abergwilly, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon.

Mar. 5. Henry Philip, innkeeper, and Anne Williams, spinster, both of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms. At Llanboidy. B. by said Henry Philip; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Thos. Eynon.

Mar. 11. David Morgan of the parish of Llanvihangel Aberbuthick, Carms., clerk, and Catherine Newsham of Carmarthen, spinster. At Carmarthen. B. by said David Morgan; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Thomas Eynon.

Mar. 16. William Jenkin, blacksmith, and Jane Grove, spinster, both of the parish of Reynoldston, Glam. F. issued by William Jenkin, and Joseph Jenkin of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

1748.

Mar. 26. Abel Davies of the parish of Llanwinio, Carms., gent., and Margarett Williams of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., spinster. At Mydrim, or Carmarthen. B. by said Abel Davies, and Henry Philips of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 10. John Rogers, clerk, and Catherine Phillips, spinster, both of the parish of Llandiloevawr, Carms. At Llandiloevawr. B. by said John Rogers, and Catherine Phillips of the parish of Llandiloevawr, spinster [executed by neither of the obligors]; witnesses: Thos. Eynon, clerk; Wm. Phillipps. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 11. John Jones, and Mary Rees, spinster, both of the parish of Lanrhidian, Glam. At Lanrhidian. B. by said John Jones, and John Davies of Carmarthen; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 22. William David of the parish of Llandiloevawr, Carms., and Anne John of the parish of Llangadock, Carms., spinster. At Llangadock. B. by said William David; witness: John Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 22. John Phillipps of the parish of Penboir, Carms., Esq., and Grace Jones of the parish of Llanvihangell Yeroth, Carms., spinster. At Brechva, Carms. B. by said John Phillipps, and said Grace Jones [not executed by the latter]. witness: Math'm Davies. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 25. Joseph Morgan of the parish of Pennard, Glam., mariner, and Ann Williams of the parish of Bishopston, Glam., spinster. At Bishopston. B. by said Joseph Morgan; witness: J. Morgan. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 25. William Thomas of Manordivie, Pems., gent., and Catherine Gwynn of the parish of Molgrove, spinster. At Molgrove. B. by said William Thomas; witness: J. Morgan. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur', on 23 Apr., 1748.

Apr. 29. Francis Clement of Port Eynon, Glam., mariner, and Elinor Curtis of the parish of Penrice, Glam., spinster. At Penrice. B. by said Francis Clement; witness: John Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur,' on 30 April 1748.

May 2. Edward Sandlands of Leominster, co. Hereford, and Alice Beynon of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., widow. At Laugharne. B. by said Edward Sandlands; witness: John Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur.'

May 7. William Harson, gent., and Ann Copner, spinster, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said William Harson, and Thomas Lloyd of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

May 9. Thomas Palmer and Anne Bowen, spinster, both of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam. At Oystermouth. B. by said Thomas Palmer; witness: Mary Morgan. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

May 10. Richard Thomas, yeoman, and Margarett Fabian, spinster, both of the parish of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said Richard Thomas, and John Bowen, of Swansea; witness: N. Morgan. N.P. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

May 13. Benjamin Williams and Gwenllian Price, spinster, both of the parish of Langadock, Carms. At Langadock. B. by said Benjamin Williams, and Lewis Edward of Carmarthen; witness: J. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

May 21. David William of the parish of Llanvynith, Carms., gent., and Margarett Prytherch of the parish of Killycomb, spinster. At Killycomb. B. by said David Williams; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

May 23. Ellis Pugh of the parish of Llanlluchairn, Cards., gent., and Dorothy Lewis of the town of New Castle, Carms., spinster. At Newcastle, Carms. B. by said Ellis Pugh, and Richd. Wilson; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

May 28. Richard Lewis of the parish of Llandewi Velfrey, Pems., gent., and Mary Griffies of the parish of Castle-dirran, Carms., spinster. At Castle Dirran. B. by said Richard Lewis, and John Phillip of Llandewi Velfrey; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 4. William Lloyd, peruke-maker, and Elizabeth Skyme, widow, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said William Lloyd, and Richard Williams of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 17. James Ricketts, yeoman, and Alley Hancock, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne.

B. by said Richard Ricketts, and John Davies of Carmarthen, clerk; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 20. William Randall, gent., and Hester Williams, spinster, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said William Randall, and William Shankland of Carmarthen; witness: William Leigh. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 25. Henry Jones, gent., and Margaret Williams, spinster, both of the parish of Caio, Carms. At Caio. B. by said Henry Jones, and George Baile of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 28. William Lloyd of the parish of Kilycomb, Carms., gent., and Anne Williams of the parish of Tregaron, Cards., spinster. At Tregaron. B. by said William Lloyd; witness: N. Morgan., N.P. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

Jul. 2. Phillip Gammon of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam., gent., and Martha Smyth of Swansea, widow. At Swansea. B. by said Phillip Gammon, and Henry Simons of Swansea, gent.; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jul. 8. Humphrey Howell, gent., and Anne Lewis, spinster, both of the parish of Conwil, Carms. At Conwill. B. by said Humphrey Howell, and Lewis David of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur.'

Jul. 19. Richard Lewis of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., tanner, and Esther Thomas of the parish of Llanvihangell Abercowyn, spinster. B. by said Richard Lewis, and Philip Philip of the parish of Mydrim, Carms. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jul. 20. Benjamin Howell of the parish of Lanboidy, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Morris of Haverfordwest, spinster. At Haverfordwest. B. by said Benjamin Howell; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 1. John Bevan of the parish of Landiloe Talybont, Glam., yeoman, and Mary Jones of the parish of Bettws, Carms., widow. At Bettws. B. by said John Bevan, and Richard Wilson of Carmarthen, sadler; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 1. Griffith Jenkins of the parish of Langoidmore, Cards., gent., and Mary Griffiths of the parish of Eglwshwrw, Pems., spinster. At Eglwshwrw. B. by said Griffith Jenkins, and David Griffiths of the parish of Landugwith, Cards., gent.; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 2. Rees Jones of the parish of Lansadurn, Carms., gent., and Gwenllyan David of the parish of Killycombe, Carms., widow. At Killycombe. B. by said Rees Jones, and Sampson David of Carmarthen; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Aug. 6. John Duckfield of the parish of Llanelly, Carms, gent., and Elizabeth Evan of the parish of Llanvir Nantgwyn, Pems., spinster. At Lanvir Nantgwyn. B. by said John Duckfield, and Richard Wilson of Carmarthen, sadler; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 6. David Jones of the parish of Llanvihangell Aberbythych, Carms., gent., and Jane Bowen of the parish of Llanelly, widow. At Llanelly. B. by said David Jones, and Alexander Fergusson of Carmarthen, mercer; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 13. Reynald Holland, yeoman, and Honor Kendrick, widow, both of the parish of Llampetre Velfrey, Pems. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 13. John Phillip of the parish of Conwill, Carms., yeoman, and Mary Harry of the parish of Abernant, spinster. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 13. David Powell, yeoman, and Mary John, spinster, both of the parish of Pembre, Carms. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 24. Rees David, gent, and Ann Morgan, widow, both of the parish of Talley, Carms. At Talley. B. by said Rees David; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 24. William Harry of the parish of Abernant, yeoman, and Rachel Evan of the parish of Conwill, Carms., spinster. At Conwill. B. by said William Harry, and William Lewis of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 27. Peter Williams of the parish of Llansadurnen, Carms., clerk, and Mary Jenkins of the parish of Llanarthe, Carms. [*sic*]. B. by said Peter Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 3. Hawkwell Mears of the parish of Rosecrowther, Pems., gent., and Mary Foxton of the parish of Angle, Pems., spinster. At Angle. B. by said Hawkwell Mears; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 3. Francis Price, clerk, and Mary Williams, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Francis Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 5. Nicholas Blamey of the parish of Viren [Veryan], Cornwall, mariner, and Mary Harries of Swansea, Glam., spinster. B. [which erroneously describes Viren as being in the county of Glamorgan], by said Nicholas Blamey; and Thomas William of the said parish of Viren; witness: N. Morgan, N.P.; William Williams, junior. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 14. Griffith Jenkin and Jennett Williams, widow, both of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Griffith Jenkin, and John Davies, clerk; witness: John Griffith. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 22. David Griffith and Anne Evan, widow, both of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms. At Abergwilly. B. by said David Griffith, and Thomas Jones of the said parish of Abergwilly, gent.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 26. John Morgan of the parish of Newchurch, Carms., and Mary Rees of the parish of Abernant, Carms., spinster. At Abernant. B. by said John Morgan, and Phillip Evans of the said parish of Newchurch, clerk; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 28. Thomas Morgan, gent., and Mary Howell, spinster, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said Thomas Morgan, and John Thomas of Llanelly, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 30. Lewis Nash, gent., and Ruth Fortune, spinster, both of Haverfordwest. At Haverfordwest. B. by said Lewis Nash, and Thomas Nash of Haverfordwest; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 3. William David of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Mends of the parish of Steynton, Pems., spinster. At Steynton. B. by said William David, and John Thomas of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 6. John Reynold of the parish of Swansea, Glam., yeoman, and Rachel Llewellyn of the parish of Llanguicke, Glam., spinster. At Llanguicke. B. by said John Reynold, and Thomas Reynalt, of Swansea [not executed by the latter]; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur', on 5 Oct., 1748.

Oct. 7. David John of the parish of Caio, Carms., and Mary Price of the parish of Llanwrda, Carms., spinster. At Llanwrda. B. by said David John; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 13. John Griffith, gent., and Elizabeth Francis, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said John Griffith; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 18. Thomas Evans of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., clerk, and Mary Davies of the parish of Llanrythen, Pems., spinster. At Llanrythen. B. by said Thomas Evans; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 21. Edward Griffith, gent., and Margaret Thomas, widow, both of the parish of Mydrim, Carms. At Mydrim. B. by said Edward Griffith, and Lewis Edward of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 24. John Davies of Hay, co. Brecon, gent., and Margaret Griffithes of the parish of Llandisiloe, Carms., spinster. At Llandisiloe, or any other church or chapel in the diocese. B. by said John Davies, and William Williams of Carmarthen; witnesses: John Davies, clerk; William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 27. William Thomas of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., gent., and Ann Owen of the parish of Llangadock, Carms., spinster. At Llangadocke. B. by said William Thomas, and Lewis Edward of Carmarthen, yeoman; witness: Cha. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 31. James Lodwick, yeoman, and Jane David, spinster, both of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms. At Abergwilly. B. by said James Lodwick, and Charles William of Carmarthen, carpenter; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 5. Thomas Phillip and Anne Croker, spinster, both of the parish of Llangadock, Carms. At Llangadock. B. by said Thomas Phillip, and William Davies of Carmarthen; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 10. Thomas Bevan of the parish of Penrice, Glam., husbandman, and Anne Morgan of the parish of Nicholaston, Glam., spinster. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Nov. 23. Daniel Price, gent., and Joan Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Killycombe, Carms. At Killycombe. B. by said Daniel Price, and William Davies of Carmarthen, merchant; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 26. Benjamin Howells of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms., gent., and Catherine Willy of the parish of Lampiter Velfrey,

Pems., spinster. At Lampiter Velfrey. B. by said Benjamin Howells; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 28. Samuel Jones of the parish of Tregaron, Cards., gent., and Anne Davies of the parish of Llandewibrevey., Cards., spinster. At Llandewibrevey. B. by said Samuel Jones, and David Morris of Carmarthen; witness: William William, junior. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 3. Jacob Davies of Aberystwyth, Cards., gent., and Margaret Bunce of the parish of Llanfihangel Geneu'r Glin, Cards. At Llanfihangel Geneu'r Glin. B. by said Jacob Davies, Richard Williams, mercer, and David Jones, yeoman, all of Aberystwyth; witnesses: Elizabeth Edwards; John Edwards, clerk. F. issued by John Edwards, clerk, Sur'.

Dec. 10. Morgan Davies of the parish of Langathen, Carms., clerk, and Mary Thomas of the parish of Lanon, Carms., spinster. At Lanon. B. by said Morgan Davies; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 10. John Hood of the parish of St. Mary, Pembroke, gent., and Martha Lloyd of Carmarthen, spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said John Hood, and Lewis Edward of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 14. Evan Lewis of the parish of Lanwrda. Carms., yeoman, and Martha John of the parish of Talley, Carms., widow. At Talley. B. by said Evan Lewis, and Richard Davies of the said parish of Talley; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 18. James Monger and Cicely James, spinster, both of the parish of Llansamlet, Glam. At Llansamlet. B. by said James Monger; witness: Cha. Morgan. F. issued by C. Davies.

Jan. 7. Edward Westley, gent., and Elizabeth Popkins, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said Edward Westley, and David William [not executed by the former]; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Jan. 13. Stephen Warlow and Margaret Richards, spinster, both of Swansea. At Swansea. B. by said Stephen Warlow, and William Richards of Swansea; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jan. 17. Edward Mansel Cole of the parish of Pembrey, Carms., gent., and Jane Lloyd of the parish of Esdemyrick, Cards.,

spinster. At Esdemyrick. B. by said Edward Mansell, Cole, and Essex Jones of Carmarthen ; witness : N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Powell.

Jan. 17. Abraham Morgan and Elizabeth Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Penmaen, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jan. 26. John Isaac, yeoman, and Anne David, widow, both of the parish of Lanedy, Carms. At Lanedy. B. by said John Isaac ; witness : Cha. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jan. 30. Benjamin William of the parish of Penmaen, Glam., husbandman, and Mary Walter of the parish of Llanrhydian, Glam., spinster. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Feb. 4. Thomas Corbett and Catherine Murehead, spinster, both of the parish of Portynon, Glam. F. issued by Thos. Walters, Sur'.

Feb. 4. Hugh Morgan of the parish of Llangenick, co. Montg., gent., and Elizabeth Williams of the parish of Tregaron, Cards., spinster. At Tregaron. B. by said Hugh Morgan ; witness : William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Feb. 4. Joseph Powell and Catherine Bevan, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Feb. 10. John Rosser and Luce Philip, widow, both of the parish of Swansea. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Feb. 14. James Nicholas of the parish of Llandilo, Carms., gent., and Mary Howells of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., spinster. At Mydrim. B. by James Nicholas, and William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Feb. 15. John Williams of the parish of Llangain, Carms., mariner, and Margaret Jones of Carmarthen, spinster. At Carmarthen. B. by said John Williams, and John Davies of Carmarthen, clerk ; witnesses : William Williams ; N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur'.

1749.

Mar. 28. Thomas Laugharne, gent., and Mary Davies, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said Thomas Laugharne, and Richard Wilson of Carmarthen, sadler ; witness : Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 14. Thomas Williams, gent., and Gwenllian Davies, spinster, both of the parish of Caio, Carms. At Caio. B. by said Thomas Williams, and Thomas Jenkins of Carmarthen; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 19. George Collins of Tenby, Pems., gent., and Mary Mansell of Carmarthen, widow, At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said George Collins, and John Davies of Carmarthen, clerk; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 19. John Lewis of the parish of Llanboydy, Carms., gent., and Catherine Howells of the parish of Lampiter Velfrey, Pems., spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said John Lewis, and John Davies of Carmarthen, clerk; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 26. Michael Howells and Mary Lewis, spinster, both of the parish of Llanpimsaint, Carms. At Llanpimsaint. B. by said Michael Howells; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 6. David Griffith and Lettice Morris, spinster, both of the parish of Langendeirn, Carms. At Langendeirn. B. by said David Griffith; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 9. Thomas Beynon of the parish of Henveniw, Cards., gent., and Catherine Pugh of the parish of Llanarth, Cards., spinster. At Dihewid. B. by said Thomas Beynon; witness: Da. Davies, clerk. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 11. William Wogan Mansel, gent., and Ann Rogers, spinster, both of Tenby, Pems. At Tenby. B. by said William Wogan Mansel, and Ann Rogers of Tenby, Pems., spinster; witness: W. Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 11. William Parcell and Catherine Pugh, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said William Parcell; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 13. David Thomas of Carmarthen, gent., and Mary Rees of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms., spinster. At Llanarthney. B. by said David Thomas. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 20. William Williams and Jane Williams, widow, both of the parish of Pembre, Carms. At Pembrey. B. by said William Williams; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 22. Richard Barrett and Elizabeth March, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said Richard Barrett; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 23. Thomas John and Mary Thomas, widow, both of the parish of Llangendirne. At Llangendirne. B. by said Thomas John, and William John of the parish of Llangendirne; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 23. Thomas Phillip and Elizabeth John, widow, both of the parish of Lansamlet, Glam. At Lansamlet. B. by said Thomas Phillip; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 23. David Williams, gent., and Margarett Williams, spinster, both of the parish of Llandevilog, Carms. At Llandevilog. B. by said David Williams, and Howell Morris of Lampiter Velfrey [Pems]. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 4. John Williams, gent., and Ruth Thomas, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said John Williams, witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 15. Francis Dyer, gent., and Maria Herbert, spinster, both of the parish of Llangathen, Carms. At Llangathen. B. by said Francis Dyer; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by William Powell, Sur'.

Jun. 17. Lewis Lewis of the parish of Llanllawthog, Carms., gent., and Mary Rees of the parish of Llanegwad, Carms., spinster. At Llanegwad. B. by said Lewis Lewis; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 19. Christmas David and Sarah John, spinster, both of the parish of Pencarreg, Carms. At Pencarreg. B. by said Christmas David, and Rees Jones of Llanebither, Carms. [not executed by the former]; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 23. George Bishop of Cardigan and Anne Lloyd of the parish of Llanbeder, Cards., spinster. At Llanbeder. B. by said George Bishop; witness: William Williams. F. issued by William Powell, Sur'.

Jun. 24. John David of the parish of Lanmadock, Glam., and Mary John of the parish of Loughor, Glam., widow. At Loughor. B. by said John David, and Howell Howell of Loughor; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 24. Howell Howells, mariner, and Margarett Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Loughor, Glam. At Loughor. B. by said Howell Howells, and John David of Llanmadock, Glam.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 29. James Garsed of the parish of St. Mary's Port, Bristol, gent., and Dorothy Owen of Carmarthen, spinster. At Carmarthen. B. by said James Garsed, and George Baylis of Nantpendiged, gent.; witness: N. Morgan N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 29. William Jones, gent., and Elizabeth Morgan, spinster, both of the parish of St. Ismael, Carms. At St. Ismael. B. by said William Jones; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jul. 8. John Rogers of the parish of Llanwinnio, Carms., gent., and Mary Thomas of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., spinster. At Mydrim. B. by said John Rogers; witness: N. Morgan, N.P., Deputy Registrar. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 1. William Bowen of the parish of Llangadock, Carms., and Martha Williams of the parish of Llandiloevawr, Carms., spinster. B. by said William Bowen; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur.'

Aug. 1. Richard John of the parish of Llanrhidian, Glam., and Ann Hopkin of the parish of Llandiloevach, Glam., spinster. B. by said Richard John; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 7. Evan Thomas of the parish of Llansawell, Carms., and Margarett James of the parish of Llanvinith, Carms., widow. At Llanvinith. B. by said Evan Thomas; witnesses: William Williams; N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 15. John James, gent., and Jane George, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said John James; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 22. Joseph Jones, clerk, and Sarah Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam. At Llangevelach. B. by said Joseph Jones; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 23. John Jones of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms., clerk, and Mary Bowen of Kidwelly, Carms., widow. At Kidwelly. B. by said John Jones; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 11. Thomas Francis of the parish of St. Fagans, Glam., gent., and Mary Morgan of Carmarthen, spinster. At Carmarthen. B. by said Thomas Francis, and George Jenkins of Carmarthen; witness: William Williams; N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 12. Rees Evans of the parish of Conwil Elvet, Carms., gent., and Ann Davies of the parish of Treleach [ar Bettws], Carms., spinster. At Treleach [ar Bettws]. B. by said Rees Evans; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 26. John Howells and Elizabeth Richards, spinster, both of the parish of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said John Howells, and Rees William of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho, Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 28. Richard Jones, gent., and Mary Rees, widow, both of the parish of Langunnock, Carms. At Langunnock. B. by said Richard Jones, and Richard Lloyd; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 2. Samuel Morris of the parish of Llanrhydian, Glam., and Jane Owen of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms., spinster. At Llanstephan. B. by said Samuel Morris, and Richard Yates; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 3. Morgan John of the parish of Talley, Carms., and Elinor Beynon of the parish of Llangadock, Carms., spinster. At Llangadock. B. by said Morgan John, and Rees David; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 5. Richard Davies, gent., and Gwenllean Davies, spinster, both of the parish of Killycomb, Carms. At Killycomb. B. by said Richard Davies, and W. Davies; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 23. William Thomas and Margarett Morris, widow, both of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms. B. by said William Thomas, and William Williams of Carmarthen. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 23. Hendry William and Anne Arthur, spinster, both of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms. At Abergwilly. B. by said Hendry William, and Richard Price. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 28. William Jones, gent., and Gwenllyan Edward, spinster, both of the parish of Llandiloevawr, Carms. At Landiloevawr. B. by said William Jones; witness: Richd. Price. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 28. William Maybury of the parish of Lansamlett, Glam., and Jane Lot of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., widow. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'. [endorsed '3 Nov., 1749'].

Nov. 1. Watkin Lewis and Catherine Lewis, spinster, both of the parish of Llanvinith, Carms. B. by said Watkin Lewis, and John Davies, clerk; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 1. John Thomas of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., and Elizabeth Andrew of the parish of Llandowror, Carms., widow. B. by said John Thomas; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 4. John Davies of the parish of Marros, Carms., and Elizabeth Edwards of the parish of Lampeter Velfrey, Pems., spinster. At Lampeter Velfrey. B. by said John Davies, and William James of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P., Deputy Registrar. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 4. John Mansel of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms., clerk, and Ann Taylor of the parish of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said John Mansel; witness: Charles Hugh. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 11. Benjamin Evans of the parish of Lanwinio, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Williams of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., widow. At Mydrim. B. by said Benjamin Evans, and John Davies of Carmarthen, clerk [not executed by the former]; witness: N. Morgan, N.P., Deputy Registrar. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 14. David James of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., and Elizabeth Williams of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms., widow. At Llangendirne. B. by said David James, and Lewis Lewis of Carmarthen; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 17. Richard James of the parish of Kilrhedin, Carms., gent., and Mary Thomas of the parish of Treleach, Carms., spinster. At Treleach. B. by said Richard James, and William Williams of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 21. Thomas Morgan of the parish of Loughor, Glam., and Catherine Rees of the parish of Llandilo Talybont, widow. At Llandilo Talybont. B. by said Thomas Morgan; witness: William Williams. F. issued by C. Davies.

Nov. 28. William Jenkins of Carmarthen, clerk, and Elizabeth Williams of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms., spinster. At Llangunnor, Carms. B. by said William Jenkins; witness: Tho. Eynon. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 28. Evan Williams Esq., and Elizabeth Vaughan, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen, or any other church in the diocese. B. by said Evan Williams; witness: N. Morgan, N.P., Deputy Registrar. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 5. David Thomas of the parish of Llanvinith, Carms., gent., and Luce Griffiths of the parish of Llandevilog, Carms., spinster. At Llandevilog. B. by said David Thomas, and John Davies; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 6. John Rees and Mary Williams, spinster, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llangenith, Carms. B. by said John Rees, and Thomas Cow of Carmarthen, innkeeper; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur.' [The Fiat describes the bride as of the parish of Llangenith, Glam.]

Dec. 26. Thomas Rees, mariner, and Elizabeth Clement, spinster, both of the parish of Llangenny, Glam. At Llangenny. B. by said Thomas Rees; witness: Hugh Jones. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 28. Thomas Rees of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., mariner, and Dorothy Griffiths of Carmarthen, spinster. At Llangunnor, Carms. B. by said Thomas Rees; witness: William Jenkins, clerk. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 30. Thomas Evan, yeoman, and Mary David, spinster, both of the parish of Loughor, Glam. At Loughor. B. by said Thomas Evan; witness: Tho. Eynon, clerk. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jan. 6. Jeremiah Davies, gent., and Catherine Griffiths, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Jeremiah Davies; witness: Thos. Lloyd. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jan. 20. Morris Morris and Mary David, spinster, both of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms. At Llangendirne. B. by said Morris Morris, and James Dalton of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jan. 22. Thomas Popkins, gent., and Elizabeth Williams, spinster, both of the parish of Llansamlet, Glam. At Llansamlet, or any other church. B. by said Thomas Popkins; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jan. 29. Alexander Scurlock, gent., and Martha Williams, widow, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Alexander Scurlock; witness: Tho. Eynon, clerk. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Feb. 2. William Thomas, gent., and Sarah Jenkins, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said William Thomas; witness: Tho. Eynon, clerk. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur', on 30 Jan., 1749–50.

Feb. 3. Evan Hugh and Elizabeth Griffith, spinster, both of the parish of Llanon, Carms. At Llannon. B. by said Evan Hugh; witness: N. Morgan, N.P., Deputy Registrar. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Feb. 8. Thomas Richards and Mary Lloyd, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said Thomas Richards, and John Davies; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Feb. 10. Phillip Evans, clerk, vicar of Llangeler, Carms., and Mary Jones, of the said parish of Llangeler, spinster. At Llangeler, or any other church in the diocese. B. by said Phillip Evans, and Francis James of Carmarthen, gent. [not executed by the former]; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by J. Hill, Sur,' on 4 Sept., 1749.

Feb. 24. David John and Margarett Howells, widow, both of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms. At Llanstephan, or St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said David John, and Hugh Jones of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Feb. 27. John Morris of the parish of Treleach, Carms., yeoman, and Mary Thomas of the parish of Merthyr, Carms., spinster. At Merthyr. B. by said John Morris, and Samuel William of the parish of Abernant, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Mar. 6. Arthur Jones of the parish of Kenarth, Carms., gent., and Sarah Davies of Carmarthen, widow. At Carmarthen, or any other church in the diocese. B. by said Arthur Jones; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Mar. 24. Hugh Morgan of the parish of Llanedy, Carms., yeoman, and Mary Richards of the parish of Loughor, Glam., widow. B. by said Hugh Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

1750.

Apr. 13. Jeffrey Howells and Elizabeth Childs, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said Jeffrey Howells, and Evan Jones of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 13. John James of the parish of Llansadurne, Carms., and Anne Thomas of the parish of Talley, Carms., spinster. At Talley. B. by said John James, and David Gwyllim; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 17. John Samuel of the parish of Henllan Amgoed, Carms., and Mary John of the parish of Abernant, Carms., widow. At Abernant. B. by said John Samuel; witnesses: James Lewis; Tho. Eynon, clerk. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 26. George Davies of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms., and Jane Owen of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms., spinster. At Llanstephan. B. by said George Davies; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 30. Evan Powell of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., gent., and Anne Llewellin of the parish of Llandilo Talybont, Glam., widow. At Llandilo Talybont. B. by said Evan Powell, and John Davies of Carmarthen; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 5. John Davies, mariner, and Mary Griffiths, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said John Davies, and William Andrew; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May. 7 Simon Parry, gent., and Mary Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Pemboir, Carms. At Pemboir. B. by said Simon Parry; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 15. Henry Harries of the parish of Peneale, Pems., gent., and Sarah James of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., spinster. At Laugharne. B. by said Henry Harries, and Thomas Williams of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 22. John Griffith of the parish of Lampiter, Cards., and Elizabeth Jones of the parish of Llanvair Cledogeu, Cards., spinster.

At Llanvair Cledogeu. B. by said John Griffith, and John James of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by William Powell, Sur,' on 19 May, 1750.

May 26. Thomas Thomas of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., Esq., and Jane Evans of the parish of Llanegwad, Carms., spinster. At Llanegwad. B. by said Thomas Thomas; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 30. Richard Stevens and Jane Owen, spinster, both of the parish of Llangadock, Carms. B. by said Richard Stevens, and David Evans of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 1. John Evans of Cardigan, gent., and Mrs. Mary Willy of the parish of Llampiter Welfrey, Pems., spinster. At Llampiter Velfrey. B. by said John Evans, and Griffith Jones of Cardigan [not executed by the former]; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by William Powell, Sur,' on 31 May, 1750.

Jun. 8. William David of the parish of Llangendirne, Carms., yeoman, and Elizabeth Jones of the parish of Pembrey, Carms., spinster. At Pembrey. B. by said William David; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur.'

Jun. 8. John Hughes of the parish of Narberth, Pems., gent., and Mary Lewis of Carmarthen, spinster. At Carmarthen. B. by said John Hughes, and Samuel Lewis of Carmarthen, gent. [not executed by the latter]. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 16. William Jenkins of the parish of Baglan, Glam., gent., and Sarah Thomas of the parish of Llaunon, Carms., spinster. At Llannon. B. by said William Jenkins, and David Thomas of the said parish of Llannon; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 18. Richard Allen, gent., and Margaret Lloyd, spinster, both of the parish of Killycomb, Carms. At Killycomb. B. by said Richard Allen, and Richard Allen of the said parish of Killycomb; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 27. Griffith John, yeoman, and Margaret Davies, widow, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said

Griffith John, and Thomas Jenkins of Carmarthen [not executed by the latter]; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jul. 6. John James, mariner, and Mary Phillip, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said John James, and John Davies of Carmarthen [not executed by the former]; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jul. 13. Thomas Williams, mariner, and Elizabeth Williams, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said Thomas Williams, and Thomas Rees of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur'.

Jul. 21. Edward Evan and Catherine Morgan, spinster, both of the parish of Llanelly. At Llanelly. B. by said Edward Evan, and Hector Morris of the said parish of Llanelly; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jul. 25. Samuel Jones and Elizabeth Austin, spinster, both of the parish of Ilston, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Aug. 1. John Morris, gent., and Jane Rees, spinster, both of the parish of Llanelly, Carms. At Llanelly. B. by said John Morris, and Evan Jones of Kidwelly, Carms., gent.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 2. Richard Prichard of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., and Susanna Beynon of the parish of Loughor, Glam., spinster. At Loughor. B. by said Richard Prichard; witness: William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 3. William Goss of the parish of Llanrydian, Glam., and Mary Jones of the parish of Ilston, Glam., spinster. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'. [Endorsed 14 Aug., 1750.]

Aug. 9. Thomas Beynon of the parish of Llanginnin, Carms., gent., and Mary Thomas of the parish of Llandewi Velfrey, Pems., spinster. At Llandewi Velfrey. B. by said Thomas Beynon, and James Newland of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon. Sur'.

Aug. 9. William Haris, gent., and Catherine Phillipps, widow, both of the parish of Llandiloevawr, Carms. At Llandilovawr. B. by said William Haris, and Hugh Jones of Carmarthen ; witness : N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 23. Jenkin James of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms., gent., and Sarah Copner of Carmarthen, spinster. At Carmarthen. B. by said Jenkin James ; witness : N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 27. John Thomas, yeoman, and Sarah Lewis, widow, both of the parish of Llangendeirne, Carms. At Llangendeirne. B. by said John Thomas, and William Jenkins, clerk ; witness : William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 3. John Hugh and Margarett Bonner, spinster, both of the parish of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said John Hugh ; witness : William Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon. Sur'.

Sep 18. Alexander Clement, gent., and Sarah Gammond, spinster, both of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam. At Oystermouth. B. by said Alexander Clement ; witness : N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 21. George Williams and Ann Jones, spinster, both of the parish of Llandilotalybont, Glam. At Llandilotalybont. B. by said George Williams, and Thomas Williams of Carmarthen ; witness : N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 22. John Clement of the parish of Llangenith, Glam., and Wenllian Morgan of the parish of Penmaen, Glam., spinster. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Sep. 25. George Perfect, mariner, and Barbara Webb, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said George Perfect ; witness : N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 26. John Parry of the parish of Llanvalteg, Carms., gent., and Lickly Phillips of the parish of Langan, Carms., spinster. At Llangan. B. by said John Parry, and Jacob Morgan of Carmarthen ; witness : N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 17. Thomas Rees of the parish of Llangunnor, Carms., and Rachel Walters of Carmarthen, spinster. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Thomas Rees; witnesses: John Davies; Griffith Walters. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 19. Thomas Howells of the parish of Llanwinoe, Carms., gent., and Ann Willy of the parish of Llampeter Velfrey, Pems., spinster. At Llampeter Velfrey. B. by said Thomas Howells, and Thomas Jones of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: Tho. Eynon, clerk. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 31. John Thomas and Margaret Davies, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur.' [Endorsed 3 Nov., 1750.]

Nov. 2. John Ocheltree of Carmarthen, gent., and Lucy Bowen of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., spinster. At Llangevelach. B. by said John Ocheltree, and James McArthur of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 3. David Harry of the parish of Bettws, Carms., yeoman, and Anne Morgan of the parish of Ystradgurlig, Brecon, spinster. At Ystradgurlig. B. by said David Harry, and William John of the parish of Llandebie, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 21. John Foley of the parish of Llawhaden, Pems., gent., and Bridget Herbert of Carmarthen, spinster. At Carmarthen. B. by said John Foley, and Francis Dyer of Carmarthen, gent.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 24. John Lewis and Elizabeth Edward, spinster, both of the parish of Mydrim, Carms. At Mydrim. B. by said John Lewis, and Phillip John of the parish of Llangunnock, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 5. Richard John Morgan and Jane Price, widow, both of the parish of Killycombe, Carms. At Killycombe. B. by said Richard John [Morgan]; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 17. John Harry of the parish of Rhosilly, Glam., mariner, and Elizabeth Watkins of the parish of Portynon, Glam., spinster. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Dec. 17. John Rowland and Elizabeth Davies, spinster, both of the parish of Llanarthney, Carms. At Llanarthney. B. by said John Rowland, and Thomas Richard of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 24. William Griffiths, mariner, and Lettice Davies, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Llangunnor, Carms. B. by said William Griffiths, and William Jenkins, of the parish of Llangunnor, Carms., clerk; witness: Tho. Eynon, clerk. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 31. John Bevan of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms., mariner, and Margaret Davies of the parish of St. Ishmael, Carms., spinster. At St. Ishmael's, Carms. B. by said John Bevan, and Jenkin Davies of Carmarthen. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jan. 8. Samuel Perrot and Elinor Lewis, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Samuel Perrot, and Hugh Jones of Carmarthen; witness: Tho. Eynon, clerk. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jan. 12. David Williams, clerk, and Anne Bonnell, widow, both of the parish of Kidwelly, Carms. At Kidwelly. B. by said David Williams; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jan. 18. Thomas John, yeoman, and Margaret John, spinster, both of the parish of Llangadock, Carms. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Thomas John, and Hugh Jones of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jan. 18. William Kelly of the parish of Llandilovawr, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Lloyd of the parish of Llansawel, Carms., spinster. At Llansawell. B. by said William Kelly; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jan. 19. Thomas Lawrence and Mary Richards, spinster, both of the parish of Llangathen, Carms. At Llangathen. B. by said Thomas Lawrence, and John Davies of Carmarthen, victualler; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jan. 19. Harry Thomas and Joan Morgan, spinster, both of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam. At Llangevelach. B. by

said Harry Thomas, and Timothy Thomas of the parish of Llanvinith, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Feb. 2. Charles Evans and Alice Rees, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Feb. 9. John Davies and Anne Man, widow, both of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Feb. 12. David James and Elizabeth Rees, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said David James; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Feb. 15. William Jenkins and Gwenllian Williams, spinster, both of the parish of Llanvairarbryn, Carms. At Llanvairarbryn. B. by said William Jenkins, and Thomas Williams of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen; witness: William Leigh. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Feb. 28. Griffith Isaac, mariner, and Jane Perry, spinster, both of the parish of Llanrhydian, Glam. F. issued by Thos. Walters, Sur'.

Mar. 8. Thomas Thomas of the parish of Llanvihangell Yeroth, Carms., gent., and Sarah Davies of the parish of Brechva, Carms., spinster. At Brechva. B. by said Thomas Thomas, and Thomas Jones of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, gent.; witness: John Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

1751.

Mar. 26. John Howell of the parish of Mothvey, Carms., and Esther Jones of the parish of Llanvair ar y brin, Carms., spinster. F. issued by Thomas Eynon, Sur.' [This F. is endorsed 26 March, 1750].

Apr. 6. John Knoyle of the parish of Swansea, Glam., and Anne Rosser of the parish of Llangevelach, spinster. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Apr. 8. John Hugh and Elizabeth Hancock, spinster, both of the parish of Kiffig, Carms. At Kiffig. B. by said John Hugh; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur.'

Apr. 8. Mathew Park, mariner, and Mary Davies, spinster, of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said Mathew Park, and John Davies of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, clerk; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 19. David Bowen, gent., and Mary Evans, spinster, both of the parish of Merthir, Carms. At Merthir. B. by said David Bowen [not executed]. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 20. Mathew Mathews of the parish of Cadoxton, Glam., and Sarah Edward of the parish of Oystermouth, Glam., spinster. At Oystermouth. B. by said Mathew Mathew [not executed]. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Apr. 22. Daniel Jenkins of the parish of Llanvairarybrin, Carms., and Mary Rees of the parish of Talley, Carms., spinster. At Talley. B. by said Daniel Jenkins, and Thomas Williams of Carmarthen; witness: William Leigh. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 27. Rees Davies of the parish of Llanvihangeltormynyth, co. Monmouth, clerk, and Anne James of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., spinster. At Mydrim. B. by said Rees Davies, and Evan Humphrey of the parish of Myrthir, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 27. William Garner of Carmarthen, and Jane John of the parish of Llangunnor, Carms., widow. At Llangunnor. B. by said William Garner, and Thomas Williams of Carmarthen, clothier; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Apr. 27. Phillip Thomas of the parish of Abergwilly, Carms., and Anne Thomas of the parish of Llanegwad, Carms., spinster. At Llanegwad. B. by said Phillip Thomas; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 2. Edward Gwynne of the parish of Llanbadarnvawr, Cards., gent., and Catherine Jones of the parish of Caron, Cards., spinster. At Caron. B. by said Edward Gwynne, and John James of Carmarthen, brazier; witness: N. Morgan, N.P.

May 2. David John and Sarah Griffiths, spinster, both of the parish of Merthir, Carms. At Merthir. B. by said David John, and David Wm. Jenkin of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 4. William Bowen, husbandman, and Anne Gorton, spinster, both of the parish of Llangenith, Glam. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

May 4. John Thomas of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms., and Ann Lewis of the parish of Llanwinio, Carms., spinster. At Llanwinio. B. by said John Thomas, and John Davies of Carmarthen, clerk; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 9. John Price of the parish of Llangennith, Glam, gent., and Catherine Long of the parish of Llanrhydian, Glam., spinster. At Llanrhydian. B. by said John Price; witnesses: Tho. Jones; John Davies. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 21. David Edward of the parish of Llangadock, Carms., and Elizabeth Walter of the parish of Llandiloevawr, Carms., spinster. At Llandiloevawr. B. by said David Edward, and Thomas Richard of the said parish of Llangadock [not executed by the latter]; witness: Tho. Jones. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

May 23. William Saunders of the parish of Llandevilog, Carms., gent., and Deborah Rees of the parish of Llangendeirne, Carms., spinster. At Llangendeirne. B. by said William Saunders, and David Parry of the said parish of Llandevilog [not executed by the latter]; witnesses: Tho. Eynon, clerk; Anne Eynon. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur,' on 13 Jan., 1749–50.

May 24. Charles Thomas and Jane Jones, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said Charles Thomas; witnesses: John Davies, clerk; Tho. Eynon, clerk. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 4. Thomas Palmer, gent., and Mary Cole, spinster, both of the parish of Laugharne, Carms. At Laugharne. B. by said Thomas Palmer, and Peter Hugh of the said parish of Laugharne [not executed by the latter]; witnesses: Tho. Eynon, clerk; Thomas Williams. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 12. George Edwards of the parish of Gumphreyston, Pems., and Margaret Edward of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., spinster. At Llansadurnen. B. by said George Edwards,

and John Edwards of the said parish of Gumphreyston ; witness : Tho. Eynon, clerk. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 18. John Thomas and Rachel Davies, both of the parish of Penrice, Glam. At Penrice. B. by said John Thomas, and Charles Robert of the parish of Llangenith, Glam., [not executed by the former] ; witness : N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur,' on 15 June, 1751.

Jun. 20. David Evans of the parish of Treleach, Carms., and Anne Lewis of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., spinster. At Mydrim. B. by said David Evans ; witness : N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Jun. 22. Samuel Jones of the parish of Swansea, Glam., and Anne Edwards of the parish of Bishopston, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jun. 25. David Bynon of the parish of Llangunwr, Carms., and Margaret Hugh of Swansea, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jul. 3. John Rees of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., and Ann Lloyd of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., widow. At Laugharne. B. by said John Rees ; witness : N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur.'

Jul. 4. Zachariah Davies and Joan Harris, widow, both of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Jul. 9. Rowland Bevan of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam., gent., and Jane Curtis of the parish of Penmaen, Glam., spinster. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Jul. 26. John Jenkins and Joan Williams, spinster, both of Swansea, Glam. At Swansea. B. by said John Jenkins ; witness : N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur.'

Aug. 1. Griffith Harry and Margarett Thomas, spinster, both of the parish of Llangan, Carms. At Llangan. B. by said Griffith Harry, and Walter Rogers of the said parish of Llangan ; witness : N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 2. Thomas Arthur and Sarah Morris, spinster, both of the parish of Swansea. At Swansea. B. by said Thomas Arthur; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 2. William Fleming of the parish of Llanrhidian, Glam., and Margaret Davies of Llandewi, Glam., spinster. At Llandewi. B. by said William Fleming, and Philip Morgan of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P., Deputy Registrar. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 3. William John and Mary Jones, widow, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said William John, and Hugh Jones of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 10. Howell Howells and Margaret Howells, widow, both of the parish of Abernant, Carms. At Abernant. B. by said Howell Howells; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur,' on 13 July, 1751.

Aug. 20. Thomas Gorton, gent., and Margaret Gwynne, widow, both of the parish of Llanrhydian, Glam. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur.'

Aug. 22. John Williams, gent., and Blanch Griffies, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said John Williams, and Griffith White Havard of Carmarthen, clerk [not executed by the latter]. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Aug. 27. John Webber of the parish of Llanelly, Carms., mariner, and Catherine Leyson of the parish of Loughor, spinster. F. issued by James Philipps, Sur'.

Aug. 31. Evan Lewis of the parish of Llanboidy, Carms., and Margaret Williams of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., spinster. At Mydrim. B. by said Evan Lewis, and Lewis Lewis of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 3. John Morgan of the parish of Llanon, Carms., and Elinor Jones of the parish of Llandilotalybont, Glam., widow. At Llandilotalybont. B. by said John Morgan, and William Jones of Carmarthen; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 8. John Llewellin of the parish of Killybebbill, Glam., and Anne Zacharias of the parish of Llansamlet, Glam., spinster.

At Llansamlet. B. by said John Llewellin, and Hugh Jones of Carmarthen [not executed by the former]; witness: N. Morgan, N.P., Deputy Registrar. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 14. Richard Davies of the parish of Llangunnor, Carms., gent., and Mary Davids of the parish of Penbrey, Carms., spinster. At Pembrey. B. by said Richard Davies, and Walter Thomas of the said parish of Llangunnor; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 14. Roger Rogers of the parish of Pembrey, Carms., and Ruth White of the parish of Llanrhydian, Glam., widow. F. issued by Tho. Walters, Sur'.

Sep. 21. Nicholas David of the parish of Talley, Carms., and Mary John of the parish of Cayo, Carms., widow. At Cayo. B. by said Nicholas David; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 26. Richard Davies of the parish of Treleach ar Bettws, Carms., gent., and Elizabeth Adams of the parish of Llandewy Velfrey, Pems., spinster. At Llandewy Velfrey. B. by said Richard Davies, and William Lewis of Carmarthen, yeoman; witness: Tho. Jones. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Sep. 28. John Howell of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., yeoman, and Margarett Lewis of the parish of Llandowror, Carms., spinster. At Llandowror. B. by said John Howell, and John Lewis of Carmarthen, carpenter; witness: Tho. Jones. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 1. Thomas Howells and Elizabeth Keen, widow, both of Tenby, Pems. At St. Mary's, Tenby. B. by said Thomas Howells, and Thomas Richards of Carmarthen, tobacconist; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by John Holcombe, Sur'.

Oct. 2. John Thomas of Carmarthen and Margaret Thomas of the parish of Llangaine, Carms., widow. At Llangaine. B. by said John Thomas; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 12. Benjamin Evans, gent., and Joan Williams, spinster, both of the parish of Llanwrda, Carms. At Llanwrda. B. by said Benjamin Evans; witness: Tho. Jones. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 12. Harry William of the parish of Mydrim, Carms., and Elizabeth William of the parish of Llangunnock, Carms., spinster. At Llangunnock. B. by said Harry William, and William Lewis of the parish of Llangunnor, Carms. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 16. Eynon John of the parish of Llanpimsaint, Carms., and Jane James of the parish of Llanvihangell Rhose y Corn, Carms., spinster. At Llanvihangel Rhose y Corn. B. by said Eynon John, and William Thomas of the said parish of Llanpimsaint; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Thos. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 16. William John and Jane Matthew, spinster, both of the parish of Pembrey, Carms. At Pembrey. B. by said William John, and David Jones of the said parish of Pembrey [not executed by the former]; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur', on 12 Oct., 1751.

Oct. 21. Daniel Davies of the parish of Llandingad, Carms., and Ann Nichols of the parish of Llansadurn, Carms., spinster. At Llansadurn. B. by said Daniel Davies, and Samuel Williams of the said parish of Llandingad; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 30. James Howells of the parish of Crunwear, Pems., gent., and Frances Dalton of Carmarthen, widow. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said James Howells, and Griffith Havard of Carmarthen, clerk [not executed by the latter]; witness: Tho. Jones. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Oct. 31. Roger Palmer of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., yeoman, and Elizabeth Walter of the parish of Swansea, Glam., spinster. At Swansea. B. by said Roger Palmer, and John Palmer of the said parish of Laugharne, yeoman; witness: Tho. Jones. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 2. David Griffith of the parish of Conwill Elvet, Carms., yeoman, and Mary James of the parish of Treleach ar Bettws, Carms., widow. At Treleach ar Bettws. B. by said David Griffith, and Lewis John of the said parish of Treleach ar Bettws, yeoman; witness: Tho. Jones. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 16. Samuell Morris and Mary Jasper, spinster, both of the parish of Llanridian, Glam. At Llanridian. B. by said Samuell Morris, and Thomas Hugh of Carmarthen, carpenter; witness: Tho. Jones. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 16. James Palmer of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, glover, and Anne Jones of Carmarthen, widow. At St. Peter's, Carmarthen. B. by said James Palmer, and Thomas Powell of Carmarthen, glover; witness: Tho. Jones. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Nov. 23. Thomas Griffith of the parish of Llandebie, Carms., and Ann Jones of the parish of Llangevelach, Glam. F. issued by C. Davies, Sur'.

Nov. 27. Evan Anthony of the parish of Llandevisant, Carms., and Ann Penry of the parish of Llanedy, Carms., spinster. At Llanedy. B. by said Evan Anthony, and Timothy Thomas of the parish of Llanvinith, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

Dec. 14. John Lewis of the parish of Llanvihangel Abercowin, Carms., and Elizabeth Lewis of the parish of Laugharne, Carms., spinster. At Laugharne. B. by said John Lewis, and Henry Morris of the parish of Llanstephan, Carms.; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur,' gives the bride's name as 'Elizabeth Hughes,' as does also the endorsement on the bond.

Dec. 25. John David of the parish of Merthir, Carms., and Mary Lewis of the parish of St. Peter, Carmarthen, widow. At St. Peter's Carmarthen. B. by said John David; witness: N. Morgan, N.P. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur,' on 20 Dec., 1751.

Dec. 25. John Stacy and Margarett Bevan, spinster, both of Carmarthen. At Carmarthen. B. by said John Stacy, and John Davies of Carmarthen, carpenter [not executed by the former]; witness: N. Morgan. F. issued by Tho. Eynon, Sur'.

[*To be continued in Vol. V.*]

Pembrokeshire Lay Subsidies.

By HENRY OWEN, D.C.L. (Oxon.), F.S.A.

The lists first hereunder printed are in reality church briefs, that is to say, a collection for some charitable purpose by Letters Patent from the Crown. The contribution from each parish is given, the parishes are divided by rural deaneries, as then existing, and the names of the churchwardens (so far as they can be deciphered) are printed.

Church briefs were very common in the 17th century; they may still be issued, but this has not been done since 1854. The process has been found to be inconvenient and costly. These lists date from the reign of Henry VIII.

The last list is a fragment and relates to the parish of Fishguard only, and also is of the reign of Henry VIII. It is to be distinguished from the others in being a rate for the state and not an offering in defence against the Turks; it sets forth the amount of the real or personal property of each contributor and the amount at which he was assessed; the contribution was by no means voluntary. The subsidy of the clergy was granted in Convocation and confirmed by Parliament.

Lay Subsidy (P.R.O.), 223/423.

Indenture dated 29 November, 1543, acknowledging the receipt by Philip Probert, commissary to the Lord Bishop of St. Davids, and John Wogan, Esq.,[1] sheriff of Pembrokeshire, from the church-

[1] John Wogan of Wiston, afterwards a knight, was High Sheriff in 1543.

wardens of the undermentioned churches, of the following sums of money gathered by them of the devotion of the people for defence against the Turk :—

Deanery of Pembroke.

Parish.	Churchwardens.	Amount. s	d
Tenby	William Cole, Richard Record[1]	5	0
Gumfreston	John Nasshe, John Withet		19
Amrath	Griffith Ynon, Richard Griffith		12
Cronwer	Philip Iscans[2], John Gwillim		16
Sanctissells	Philip Child, John Owen	2	8
Mertilltwye[3]	Robert Smith, Mathias Babe	2	0
Manerbyre	David Philip, Thomas Gr'	3	4
Sainct Petrok	John Thomas, Richard Poyer		15
Bocherston	John Meredith, William Hilin		17
Lantefey[4]	John Philpe, John Germen	5	3
Sainct Marye of Pembrok	Lewis Ynon, John Risand	4	10
Sainct Michell of Pembrok	David Vaughan, Griffith Edwards	3	4
Moncton in Pembrok	John Roche, Richard Knethell	3	0
Redbert,[5] The chapel of	Thomas Colins, John Llewelin		6
Begelye	Philip Rowse, John Morse	2	6
Waran	William Lange, John ap John		16
Laurenny	Mathias More, Thomas Thomas	4	6
Yerbeston	Rese Smith, Hoell ap Rese		18
Narberth	Richard Browne, Ieuan Wellshe		7
Pulcrochon	. . . . . [6]	2	0
Castellmarten	[Owe]n Veryer, William Harry	2	0
Cossheston	Thomas Mendous, Mathias Elyet	2	6
Kayrue[7]	Richard Beynon, . . . ap Morgan	2	6
Lovelston[8]	Richard Smith, Thomas Smith		15
Mynwer	William Smith		5½
Moncton,[9] The chapel of	David Calen		1
Pennaley	. . . d Sayer, Water Yonge		18
Robeston[10]	. . . Robert, . . . Thomas		9
Sainct Florence	. . . . . ., ... ge		22½
Nangill[11]	. . . White, ... Rede	2	8

[1] The elder brother of the famous Robert Record.
[2] Istance.
[3] Martletwy.
[4] Lamphey.
[5] Then a hamlet of Carew.
[6] *MS.* torn here.
[7] Carew.
[8] Loveston.
[9] By Narberth.
[10] Robeston Wathen.
[11] Angle.

		s	d
Hogeston	. . . . ilpe, . . . Philpe		14
Ludchurche	. . . Gibbe, ... lin		20
Nasshe	William Foland, . . Resson		18
Caldey	. . . . Adam, ... Owen		11
Rosecrother	. . . . . aurence, . . . Jones		12
Reynalton,[1] The chapel of	. . . . Wrgan		4
Geffreston	John Gruffith, ... entle		20
Stacpull	. . . Castell, . . . Remond	3	2
Sainctwynells	. . . Mertill		15
Koed Kenlas,[2] The chapel of	. . . . .	nil	

Sum total, £3 17s. 6½d.

John Wogan. Philipe Probert.

LAY SUBSIDY (P.R.O.), 223/424, 19 Dec., 1543, as 223/423 above.

Deanery of Rowse.

		s	d
Haverford,[3] Our Lady of	John William, David Hoell	3	2
Haverford, St. Thomas of	Harry Webbe		10½
Haverford, St. Merten of	John Scotte, John Morgan		15
Freystrop	John Fery, John Harry		12½
Langombe[4]	Thomas Webbe		30
Burton	Watkyn Colen, William Goodrige	3	2
Lanstadwell	David Webbe, Robert Broune		11
Rosemarke	Richard Hobbs, Richard Philpe		12
Jonston	Nicolas Butler		12
Steinton	John Jorden, Harry Wogan	2	6
Hoberston[5]	William Water		8
Herbranston	Philip Not, Thomas Clerk		13
Roberston[6]	John Langeman, John Codde		8
Stissmaels[7]	William Langeman, David Simon		18
Dale	Nicholas Atoin (?), John Hoell		16
Marles[8]	. . . . Arnold, . . . ap Hoell	2	0
St. Brides	. . . Hire, John Hop'		23
Talbenny	John Strange, . . . lase Renishe		8½
Walton	William Geffrey, Richard Gruffith		6½
Walwin's Castell	. . . . Smith, ... Smith		7½
Haraston Weest	. . . . Richard, . . . Hoell		6½

[1] Reynoldston then a hamlet of Begelly.
[2] Belonging to Martletwy.
[3] St. Mary's.
[4] Langum.
[5] Hubberston.
[6] Robeston West.
[7] St. Ismael's.
[8] Marloes.

		s	d
Hascard	William Vinge, . . . Alemer		8
Nolton	. . . . Cadarn, . . . Prengast		4
Roch	. . . . . bbe, . . . ading		9
Cambros	Mathias Morse, Hugh [Jo]rnard		12
Trewgarn	William Harry		2
Haraston Eest[1]	. . . Cricken (?)		2½
Lamston	John Loveling, ... m Broune	nil	

Sum total, £1 10s. 5d.[2]

John Wogan. Philipe Probert.[2]

LAY SUBSIDY (P.R.O.), 223/426, 16 Dec., 1543, as 223/423 above.

Deanery of Dungledy.

		s	d
Prendirgast	Thomas Yowan, Hwell Ieuan		7
Rucbaston	. . . . .	nil	
Spittell	Phe' Not', John Sayes		12
Owsmaston[3]	Thomas Harry		17
Ambleston	John Gilbard, Jenkin Taylor		9
New Mote	Harry Ikrfille (?), David ap Llewellin		18
Mainclochog	Meredith Morgan, Ieuan ap John		20
Llangolman,[4] The chapel of			14
Llan y Keven	David Lewis, Prise Jamys		7
Llisvran	Hugh Robyn, John Person		13
Lawhaden	Griffith Thomas, Gitto ap Jenkin	2	8
Clarbeston	Richard Robert, John Lange		9
Walton	William Hoell, ... Badan'		30
Wyston	. . . . Roger, . . as Narbert		17
Bulston	Thomas Lande		11
Slebege	Thomas Ieuan, Thomas John		22
Woodestock,[5] The chapell of		nil	

Sum total, 19s. 4d.

John Wogan. Philip Propert.

---

[1] Haroldston St. Issell.

[2] The above subsidy does not seem to have been added up or signed by the receivers. The totals and the signatures are suggested readings.

[3] Uzmaston.

[4] Formerly a chapel of ease under Maenclochog.

[5] A chapel of ease to Ambleston.

LAY SUBSIDY (P.R.O.), 223/425, 21 Dec., 1543, as 223/423 above.

Deanery of Kemmes.

		s	d
Llanvernach ar dave[1]	Ieuan David Beynon		4
Henrysmote	Gr' P'se		17
Castellbwch[2]	John Seel		10
Puncheston	Kitto Goz	nil	
Newcastell	William Coyde		8
Pontvayne	William Appoell		2
Llanerchllwydocke	William Lewis		10
Dynas	James ap Guillim Jenkyn		14
Neuvern[3]	James Pentese	7	11
Melyne	Rese ap Boen		5
Bayvyll	Ieuan ap William		6
Trefythell[4]	William ap Boen		10
Brythell[5]	Ieuan ap Boen		4
Whytt Churche[6]	William ap Ieuan		1
Morvyll	Owen Thomas		12
Llanerchathe			3
St. Dogmaell	. . . Kitto	2	8
Eglwserowe	. . . Prise		21½
Monyngton			6

Sum total, 22s. 10½d.

John Wogan. Philip Propert.

Deanery of Pebidiauc.

		s	d
St. Davids	. . . . Watty, . . . Ieuan		21½
Llanrrian	. . . . Goch		13
Merthuy[7]			12
Grandston			13
St. Nicholas			6½
Llanunda	David Perkins, Thomas Lloid		18
Manernawon	Ieuan ap Res Roppert, William Thomas		6
Fysshegarth	Jenkin Lloid, Lewis Kethin		12½
St. Stenan[8]	Thomas ap Gruffith, Thomas Brody		6
Letterston	John Probert, William Richard		17
St. Dogwaell	Thomas Smith, William Cornok		14
St. Lawrence	Thomas Ban'		nil
Jordenston	Richard ap Henry, David Jenkin		5

[1] On the Taf.
[2] Castlebigh.
[3] Nevern.
[4] Moylgrove.
[5] Bridell.
[6] In Kemes.
[7] Mathry.
[8] Llanstinan.

		s	d
Llanedern[1]	Richard Thomas, William Vaughan		4
Llanrithan	Gruffith Philip, David Ynon		5½
Llandeloy	William John, William David		7
Llanhoell,[2] The chapel of			nil
Haicastell	Philip Puncherston, Thomas Hire		5½
Browdy	Harry Pint, William Badan		14
Llan Arwyn[3]	Lewis Wading, David Arnallt		5
Whitechurche	Morice Walter, William Philip		5½

Sum total, 46s. 7½d. 47s. 5d. probatur.

John Wogan. Philip Probert.

Total Pembrokeshire, £8 7s. 2½d.

Sum total of this money given by the devotion of the people within the said county of Pembroke for the defence of Christendom against the Turke, and gathered by the churchwardens and paid to John Wogan, Esquire, late sheriff there, and by him paid to Sir Edmund Pekham, Knt., General Receiver appointed for the same at London, 3 November, 1546. £7 7s. 2½d. (*sic*). 12d. allowed for porterage at the rate of 1½ the £.

Lay Subsidy, 223/443. [An incomplete subsidy roll of the lordships of Cilgerran and Cemes, 37 Hen. VIII.]

Parochia de Fyshingard.

Parochia de Fyshingard.	Assessment. £	Amount. s	d
Owen Dd. ap Guill', in landes	4	8	0
Johen' ap Ryse ap Owen, in goodes	7	4	8
Gr' ap Johen', in landes	2	4	0
William ap Res, in landes	4	8	0
Phe' Dd. Phylpyn, in landes	1	2	0
Johen' Dd., in goodes	6	4	0
Jankyn Ric', in goodes	6	4	0
William Ric', in goodes	5	3	4
Phe' Jankyn Gwyn, in goodes	5	3	4
Dd. Lloyd, in goodes	5	3	4
Dd. William Adam, in goodes	5	3	4
Ieuan Marchaunt, in goodes	6	4	0
William Meyler, in goodes	5	3	4
Jankyn Mendus, in goodes	5	3	4
Llewelin Ropperte, in goodes	5	3	4

Sum, £3 2s.

[1] St. Edrens. [2] A chapel of Llandeloy. [3] St. Elvis.

Wreckage Rights of Laugharne Lordship.

Some interesting information in regard to the wreckage rights of Laugharne lordship, and as to the Crow family of Westmead, near Laugharne, is contained in the following summary of the evidence to be given by witnesses in the case of Maud *v.* Shewen in the year 1755. This document is among the records at Llwynwormwood :—

Evan John of Pendine parish, aged 67, says that he was born and bred in Laugharne parish, and came to be servant at Westmead[1] about 55 years ago. He saw wreck frequently brought from the sands joining Sir Thomas Powell's estate[2]; that the stewards of the Westmead estate frequently searched for wrecks on every part of the lordship[3], which he apprehends extends from St. Clears Bridge to New Inn;[4] that when a wreck happened the carts of Westmead were sent for it, and there was a vessel 55 years ago stranded, which was loaded with salt, lemons, and oranges, which the sea threw ashore ye other side of Whyttyer Pill, ye supposed division between the Westmead and Broadway[2] estates; that the

---

[1] The mansion of Westmead lies about a mile east of Llanmilo: it has been for many years in ruin.

[2] Broadway, near Laugharne.

[3] Although the document does not mention the name of this lordship, it is no doubt the lordship of Laugharne, which on 26 May, 1628, Sir Sackville Crow, then Treasurer of the King's Navy, acquired for the residue of a term of 99 years (created on 12 July, 1626) from trustees appointed by the King, and subsequently appears to have purchased the reversion of the King in the lordship. At all events the lordship was owned by Sir Sackville's grand-daughter, Jane Crow, who married Francis Cornwallis of Abermarlais, Carms., as she by her will, dated 31 Jan., 1738–9, devised it to her sister [in law], Elizabeth Cornwallis, who married Sir Robert Maude of Dundrum, in Ireland.

[4] The New Inn in question is on the sea shore near, and to the east of, Amroth Castle.

vessel being beat to pieces and being put up was carried away by Mr. Sackville Crow, he residing at Westmead, and Sir Sackville [Crow] then living at Carmarthen, and the right of doing so was esteemed to be in the Westmead family, which he [deponent] had often heard his grandfather, who was 96 years of age, declare.

John Davies of Laugharne, shopkeeper, aged 64, and a native of Marros, says that he came to be butler at Westmead about 40 years ago to Mrs. Jane Crow, afterwards Mrs. Cornwallis. Sir John Crow died about 37 years ago, and he was buried at Laugharne, and on his death Mrs. Cornwallis[1] succeeded to the whole estate. Witness corroborates the extent of the lordship as above, and says that he was present at the bringing of a pipe of brandy from the east end of Sir Thomas Powell's burrowes in a cart of Westmead. It was usual to give notice of wreckage to the Westmead family, who usually rewarded the messenger, and sent for it: never till 10 or 12 years [had deponent] heard any claim set up to wrecks. That Sir Thomas Powell, who preceded Mrs. Gwynne, and whose daughter Mr. Gwynne married, was very tenacious of his property, but he never claimed a right to wrecks. Deponent was about 20 years ago made a water bailiff by Sir Robert Maude, and under that right he had ever since been paid for . . . . . anchorage and killage[2] of such ships or lighters as came into Laugharne river, unless they were freed out of some other port. Sir Sackville died in 1706, Sir John Crow in 1715, and Mrs. Cornwallis in 1730.

---

[1] See page 175, note 3.

[2] Keelage.

Old Book Plates of West Wales.

By H. M. VAUGHAN, F.S.A.

The invention of the Book Plate, or Book Label, or *Ex Libris*, as it is variously termed, dates from the 16th century, but in Britain the custom of owning a book-plate did not become popular until the closing years of the 17th century. In or about the year 1698, however, a sudden fashion set in amongst owners of books for having these labels, and from that date onward to the present day the Book Plate has been in general if not in universal use amongst persons who possess libraries. Throughout the 18th century the many book-plates issued ran through a fairly regular course of artistic treatment, which may be roughly classified under the following five heads :—

(1) Early Jacobean (1698–1715), which were practically all Armorial in character, and were distinguished by heavy mantling or acanthus foliage above and around the shield.

(2) Jacobean (1715–1735), of a more elegant and varied type of ornamentation than the previous.

(3) Chippendale (1735–1760), into which a superfluity of decoration was introduced. Most of the Chippendale plates also display curved shields and are seldom symmetrical in form.

(4) Festoon (1760–1790), wherein appear regular wreaths or swags, chains of corn husks, spiders' webs, ribbands, nails, &c. The shield is now spade-shaped, and symmetry is restored to the design.

(5) Plain (1790–1830), in which almost all ornamentation is discarded, though the shield usually retains its spade-shaped form.

In addition to these five periods of design above mentioned, there also occur many bookplates that cannot be classed under these heads, such as Pictorial, Landscape, Allegorical, Library Interior, Book Pile, Military, and other fanciful designs, some of them of great beauty and engraved by artists of the first rank. Even the fifth and last period (1790–1830), which exhibits the decay of the artistic plate, is fairly rich in Landscape plates, some of these being wood-cuts designed by Bewick or his pupils. From these contemporary schemes of decoration it usually becomes easy to tell the approximate date of almost any book label. Plates that bear the name of the artist or engraver are rare; and rarer still are the dated book plates, and very few early British plates contain both engraver's name and the date: of this last combination there is not a single example amongst these West Wales plates. The great majority of existing book plates are Armorial in character, and incidentally they afford many interesting studies in heraldry, but there are numerous specimens in which a coat-of-arms is absent, notably in the simple labels, that often belonged to persons of literary attainments, who did not aspire to use Armorial bearings.

Old book plates in West Wales are fairly frequent, and I feel certain that the ensuing list of known plates between 1698 and 1830 of persons connected with the three counties of Cardigan, Carmarthen, and Pembroke by no means exhausts the catalogue of those that are extant. But the discovery of an old local book-plate is more often the result of a happy chance than of system-

atic searching. Some of the plates enumerated below are of extreme rarity (*e.g.*, the large Chippendale plate of 'Thomas Pryse,' of which only a single specimen is known to me), and some are not included in the three important collections on which this list of mine is chiefly based. These are the collection of the late Wollaston Franks, now preserved in the British Museum; the catalogue of the collection of the late Julian Marshall, which was dispersed in 1906; and the collection of Mr. E. D. Jones of Pentower, Fishguard, which is composed entirely of Welsh plates. Whenever any example mentioned is not included in any one of these three large collections, the omission is noted in my list. One particular obstacle to the compilation of a satisfactory catalogue of West Wales book-plates is the persistent difficulty involved in the identification of their owners. Welsh owners of these old plates seem to have had a rooted objection in most cases to adding the name of their residence to their very brief description of themselves; indeed, the very name itself is sometimes omitted, so that nothing save the confusing armorial chargings and the scheme of ornament remains to assist the compiler. In my endeavours to classify and identify these plates, I have found the following works of especial value, in addition to the various references quoted in the list itself.

Dean Allen, *Notes on the Sheriffs of Pembrokeshire:* Tenby, 1900. James Buckley, *Genealogies of the Carmarthenshire Sheriffs*, 2 vols.: Carmarthen, 1910–3. J. Nicholas, *Annals and Antiquities of the Counties and County Families of Wales*, 2 vols.: London, 1872. W. R. Williams, *History of the Great Sessions in Wales*, 1542–1830: Brecknock, 1899. Burke's *Peerage and Baronetage*, V.D. Burke's *Extinct Peerage and Extinct Baronetage*, V.D. Burke's *Landed Gentry*, V.D.

The actual inscriptions upon the book-plates described below are given in capital letters, and in cases where no inscription appears the owner's name is printed in square brackets.

CARDIGANSHIRE BOOK PLATES.

SIR THOMAS BONSALL, FRONFRAITH, KNT. Label with a border. Sir T. Bonsall settled in North Cardiganshire in the latter part of the 18th century in connection with mining operations, 'to which he owed the whole accumulation of his wealth' (see Meyrick's *History of Cardiganshire*, p. ccxxxiv.). Assisted in the development of Aberystwyth as a watering-place, and bought the estate of Fronfraith from one Thomas Morgan in 1784. H. Sheriff, 1795. Not in Franks, Jones, or Marshall.

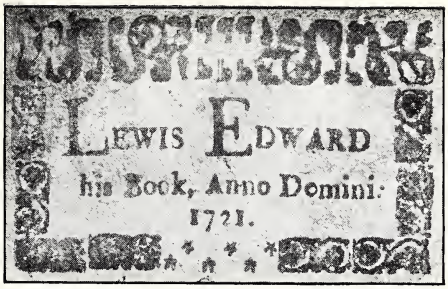
OWEN BRIGSTOCKE. Early Jacobean Armorial. Son of William Brigstocke of Llechdwny co. Carm. and brother to the William Brigstocke, who married Elizabeth, elder d. and co-h. of Reynald Jenkins of Blaenpant. 'This Owen Brigstocke was the collector of the valuable library at Blaen Pant, which was probably of use to the antiquary Dr. James Philips, who lived at this house ten or twelve years' (see Meyrick's *History of Cardiganshire*, p. 131). Several of the old books still preserved at Blaenpant possess this rare and interesting early book plate, whose owner was probably the 'Owen Brigstocke of the Middle Temple,' elected M.P. for Cardigan Borough in 1710.

R. DAVIES. Label, with an oval border. Robert Davies of Aberystwyth; born 1790, died 1841. Grandfather of J. H. Davies, Esq., of Cwrtmawr, H. Sheriff 1912, and Registrar of the University College of Wales, Aberystwyth.

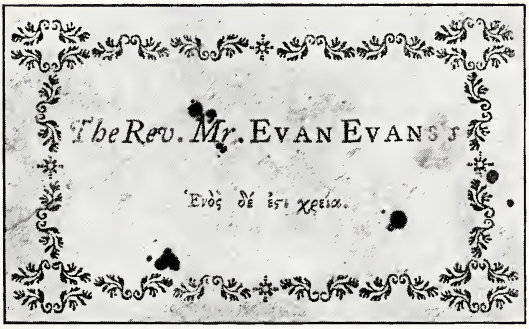
THE REV. MR. EVAN EVANS. Label, with border and Greek motto. The plate of the celebrated Ieuan Brydydd Hir, poet and scholar, born in 1730. Educated at Ystradmeurig school under Edward Richard; he later entered Merton College, Oxford, and took Orders. Published many valuable works on Welsh literature, his abilities being highly esteemed by Thomas Gray, and other leading men of letters. Died at Cynhawdref, in his native parish of Lledrod, 1789.

THOMAS EVANS, M.D. Pictorial, circ. 1820, with a pretty view of the Teifi at Pont Henllan, and with a motto in French. Unidentified. Not in Franks, Jones, or Marshall.

THOMAS JOHNES, ESQR. Chippendale Armorial, impaling *Knight*, of Llanfair-Clydogau and of Croft Castle, co. Hereford. M.P. for Radnorshire in 1777. Married Eliza-



(*See page 185.*)



From the library of MR. J. H. DAVIES, M.A., Cwrtmawr.

(See page 180.)

To face page 180.]

From the collection of Mr. H. M. Vaughan, F.S.A., Llangoedmore. *(See pages 181, 183.)*

To face page 181.]

beth Knight, h. of Croft Castle. Was father of Col. Thomas Johnes of Hafod, the eminent author and agriculturist. Died in 1780.

DAVID LLOYD. Chippendale Armorial, the shield borne on a heavy mantle. The book plate of David Lloyd of Allt-y-rodin, who was H. Sheriff in 1742, and married Justina Price of Blaendyffryn. The same plate was also used by the son of the above, David Lloyd (H. Sheriff, 1781), who married Elizabeth Evans of Highmead. This and the six following book plates all bear the arms of Cadifor ap Dyfnwal—*Sable between three scaling ladders argent a spear head imbrued; on a chief gules, a castle triple-towered argent*—and therefore belong to various members of the family of Lloyd of Castell Hywel.

GRIFFITH LLOYD. Chippendale Armorial, a large and ornate specimen. Unidentified, but probably that of a member of the Pant-y-paldu branch of this family.

SIR HERBERT LLOYD, BART. Chippendale Armorial, containing ten quarterings without tinctures and most incorrectly marshalled. Sir Herbert Lloyd of Peterwell, b. 1720, was a son of Walter Lloyd of Voelallt, M.P. for co. Card., 1734-41, by his wife Elizabeth Evans of Peterwell. Sir Herbert was elected M.P. for Cardigan Borough in 1767 ; was created a Baronet in 1763, but committed suicide in London in 1769, leaving no issue, so that the title became extinct. He was twice married, his second wife being Anne Powell of Nanteos, widow of Richard Stedman. She is 'the Lady Anna,' so warmly eulogized by Edward Richard in his charming *First Pastoral*. An account of this Sir Herbert Lloyd is contained in the Rev. George Eyre Evans' *Lampeter*, published 1905. In the same volume is also included an illustration of this book plate, with a note by the present writer.

JOHN LLOYD, CLERK, E. COLL. JESU, OXON. Festoon Armorial, c. 1760. Signed 'F. Prothero,' being the only signed book plate by this engraver (see H. W. Fincham, *Artists and Engravers of Book Plates*, p. 75. Also, see Griggs, *Armorial Book Plates, 2nd series*, p. 102). The Rev. John Lloyd, who died vicar of Llanarth in 1771, was the younger brother of the second David Lloyd of Alltyrodin, already mentioned. He was a poet of some merit, as can be proved by verses quoted in Mrs. Theakston's *Lloyd Family Records* and elsewhere. He died without issue, bequeathing his property to his nephew John Lloyd, but the inescutcheon

of pretence borne on his family shield proves his marriage with a Miss Watkins, an heiress, at some period of his life. See L. E. Theakston and John Davies' *Lloyd Family Records*, pp. 79–88.

THOS. LLOYD. Chippendale Armorial. Unidentified.

WM. LLOYD OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE. Chippendale Armorial. Evidently the same plate as the above with the inscription altered.

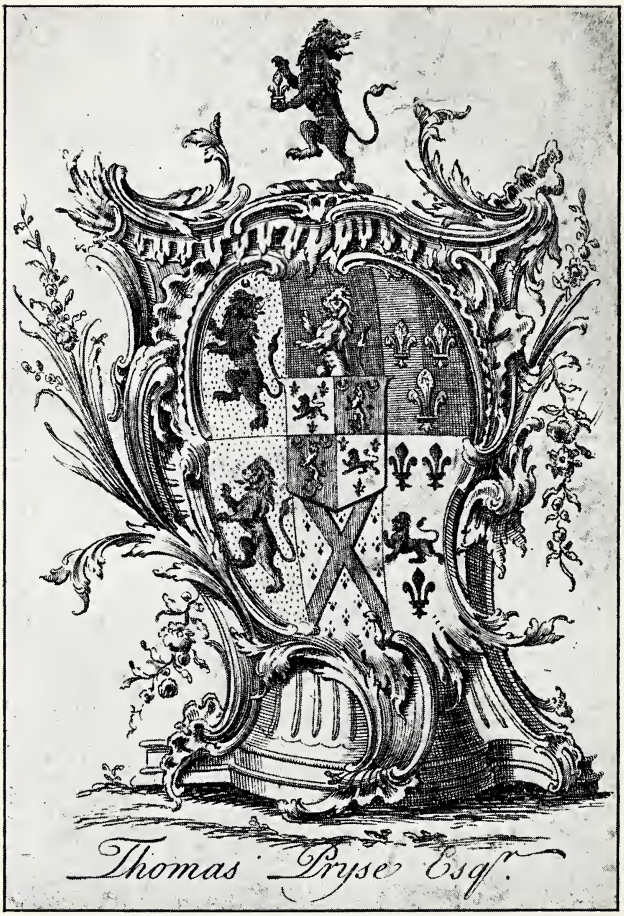
WILLM. LLOYD. Jacobean Armorial, and the earliest in date of these seven Lloyd plates. Unidentified.

SAMUEL RUSH MEYRICK. Plain Armorial. The plate of the eminent Welsh antiquary and historian of Cardiganshire. Sir S. R. Meyrick was closely connected with the county through his early marriage in 1803 with Mary, d. of James Parry of Llwyn Hywel and niece of Thomas Parry of Llidiardau. His only son, Llewelyn Meyrick, F.S.A., died unm. in 1837, and thus predeceased his father, who died in 1848 at Goodrich Court, co. Hereford (see *Gentleman's Magazine*, July, 1848).

THE ARMS OF THE FAMILY OF PRICE, DESCENDANTS OF SIR RICHARD PRICE OF GOGERTHAN, IN THE COUNTY OF CARDIGAN, KNT. AND BART., 9 Aug., 1641. Jacobean Armorial. An elaborate plate but without any name of owner. Perhaps used by one of the junior branches of the family of Price of Gogerddan, resident in England.

FRANCIS WILLIAM PRICE OF LOVESTON AND GOGARTHAN, ESQRE. Plain Armorial. Circ. 1820. Engraved by Warwick, of 145 Strand. In spite of the place-names given, no such person appears in any of the Gogerddan pedigrees.

MARGARET PRYSE, WOODSTOCK. Chippendale Label, name and place within an ornamental border. Margaret Pryse was d. of Lewis Pryse (by his wife Margaret Ryves of Woodstock), and heiress to her brother Lewis Pryse of Gogerddan. She was married in 1773 to Edward Loveden, of Buscot, Berks., and died 1784. She was the mother of Pryse Loveden, M.P. for Cardigan Borough from 1818–1849, and the great-grandmother of Sir Pryse Pryse, in whose favour the extinct baronetcy was revived in 1866.



From the collection of Mr. H. M. Vaughan, F.S.A., Llangoedmore.

(See page 183.)

To face page 183.]

THOMAS PRYSE. Chippendale Armorial, with six quarterings and an inescutcheon of pretence. One of the rarest and finest of Welsh book plates, and also of unusual size, being almost 5 inches tall within the water-mark. Thomas Pryse, son of John Pryse of Glanmeryn, succeeded to the Gogerddan estates on the death of his kinsman Lewis Pryse without male issue in 1720. He was M.P. for Cardigan Borough from 1741 till his death in 1745. He married Maria Pugh, the heiress of Mathafarn, co. Mont., and was father of John Pugh Pryse, who was M.P. for co. Cardigan from 1761 to 1768. This John Pugh Pryse died unm. in 1774, when this branch of the Pryse family became extinct. Not in Franks, Jones, or Marshall.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE WILMOT VISCOUNT LISBURNE IN THE KINGDOM OF IRELAND. Chippendale Armorial, with coronet and supporters, with the arms of Vaughan borne quarterly with Wilmot. The owner of this plate was either Wilmot Vaughan, 3rd Viscount Lisburne, who d. 1766, or his son, Wilmot, 4th Viscount.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE WILMOT EARL OF LISBURNE IN THE KINGDOM OF IRELAND. Chippendale Armorial, in two states. Perhaps the same plate as the above with the inscription altered. Wilmot Vaughan, 4th Viscount, was created Earl in 1776. He married (1), in 1754, Elizabeth Nightingale, heiress of Mamhead in co. Devon, who d. 1755; and (2), in 1763, Dorothy Shafto. He died in 1800.

[VAUGHAN.] Festoon Armorial. A remarkable plate with a spade-shaped shield bearing the arms of Collwyn ap Tagno—*Sable, a chevron between three fleurs de lys argent.* There are also included Lord Lisburne's two supporters. The plate is incorrect from an heraldic standpoint, but was probably intended for Colonel the Hon. John Vaughan, son of the 1st Earl of Lisburne mentioned above, by his second marriage. This Colonel Vaughan ultimately succeeded his half-brother Wilmot as 3rd Earl and 6th Viscount Lisburne in 1820. He married Lucy, d. of Viscount Courtenay, and was father of the 4th Earl. He died 1831.

EDWARDUS YARDLEY, A.M., COLLEGII DI. JOHANNIS CANTAB. SOCIUS, 1721. Jacobean Armorial, with date.

EDWARD YARDLEY, D.D., ARCHDEACON OF CARDIGAN, 1739. Jacobean Armorial with date. Probably the same plate as the above with an altered inscription. Ed-

ward Yardley was born in London, 1698; became a fellow of St. John's Coll. Cambridge in 1721. Was instituted Rector of St. Florence, Pem., 1732, and in 1739 was appointed Archdeacon of Cardigan by Bishop Nicholas Claggett, which post he held until 1770. He was an able scholar, and the compiler of the valuable treatise in M.S. known as *Menevia Sacra* amongst the archives of the Cathedral of St. Davids.

CARMARTHENSHIRE BOOK PLATES.

EDWARD ADAMS, MIDDLETON HALL, CARMARTHENSHIRE. Label with crest. Son of William Adams, of the Island of Barbadoes; purchased Middleton Hall, circ. 1825; H. Sheriff, 1831; M.P. for the county of Carm. 1832–4; married Amelia Macpherson, and was father of Edward Abadam of Middleton Hall, H. Sheriff 1855. Died 1842.

JOHN BALGUY, ESQR. MIDDLE TEMPLE. Festoon Armorial. Of Darwent Hall, co. Derby, born 1747, Second Justice of the Carmarthen Circuit from 1808 to 1828. Died at Duffield, 1833.

HENRY BANKES OF LINCOLN'S INN, ESQR. Chippendale Armorial. Of Kingston Hall, co. Dorset. Deputy to Chief-Justice John Trevor, 1744–7. Married Margaret, d. of John Wynne, bishop of St. Asaph. Died 1776.

[CARMARTHEN FREE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.] Jacobean, bearing the Arms of the Town, with the following inscription: '*In usum Scholæ Maridunensis a Revdo. admodum Morgano Owen Ep. Landav. fundatae.*' An interesting local example of the so-called 'presentation book plate,' engraved to commemorate the benefactions of Bishop Morgan Owen of Llandaff, who died in 1645 at his native parish of Myddfai in the county. A specimen of this very rare plate was exhibited at the annual meeting of the Ex-Libris Society in London, in 1906. (See *Carm. Antiq. Society's Transactions*, vol. I, p.206.) Not in Franks, Jones, or Marshall.[1]

EDWARD CLIVE OF LINCOLN'S INN. Jacobean Armorial. Of Wormbridge, co. Hereford. Deputy to Chief Justice John Trevor of the Carmarthen Circuit, 1741–4. Died 1771.

[1] Reproduced in *Carm. Antiq. Soc. Transactions*, Part XXVI.

LEWIS EDWARD, HIS BOOK, ANNO DOMINI 1721. Early dated Label, with a rough ornamental border. From the press of Nicholas Thomas of Carmarthen, and therefore probably the first book plate printed in Wales. Owner unidentified, but believed to have lived at Llandeilo-fawr.

E. EDWARDS. Festoon Armorial, with Welsh motto. A rough wood-cut plate with eccentric heraldry. Not uncommon in West Wales, but unidentified.

HUGH EVANS, LANDILO. Label, with name and place in oval border. Unidentified.

EDWARD GOULBURN. Armorial. Younger son of Munbee Goulburn of London. Second Justice of Carmarthen Circuit from 1828–1830. Held the last assize of the Great Sessions of Wales at Carmarthen on Sept. 4th, 1830. Was appointed a Commissioner to assess the amount of compensation due to the officials attached to the old Welsh sessional courts. Died in London 1868.

[GULSTON.] Jacobean Armorial, in three states. The original owner of this plate was Joseph Gulston, M.P. for Poole, d. 1766. Used by his son, Joseph Gulston, of Derwydd, *jure uxoris*, who married Elizabeth-Bridgetta, d. of Sir Thomas Stepney, Bart. in 1767. Used also by his grandson, Joseph Gulston of Derwydd, who married Susannah Woodham, and died 1790.

ELIZE GULSTON. Chippendale Armorial, a lozenge. A beautiful and much-prized lady's plate, reproduced in Egerton Castle's *English Book Plates*, p. 99. She was the daughter of Joseph Gulston of Derwydd, by Elizabeth Bridgetta Stepney, his wife. Elize Gulston died unm. 1857.

SAMUEL HEYWOOD. Pictorial and Armorial, signed 'W.H' [enshaw]. A beautiful plate, reproduced in H. W. Fincham's *Artists and Engravers of Book Plates*, p. 43. Son of Henry Heywood of Liverpool. Serjeant-at-law. Appointed Chief Justice of the Carmarthen Circuit of the Welsh Sessions in 1807, and held this post till his death at Tenby in Sept., 1828.

EDWD. M. D. HOWORTH, ESQR., OF LANDOVERY, CARMARTHENSHIRE. Chippendale Armorial. Edward Mainwaring Davies Howorth, born 1744, was the son of the Rev. Chamberlain Davies, by his wife Anne, d. of Sir Humphrey Howorth, M.P., of Maesllwch Castle, co. Radnor.

(See Williams' *History of Radnorshire*, pp. 85, 258.) The owner of this plate, who must have assumed the name of his mother's family, was a lineal descendant of the celebrated Vicar Rhys Prichard of Llandovery (see the interesting pedigree in *The Story of the Ancient Churches of Llandovery, Trans. Hon. Soc. of Cymmrodorion*, Sessions 1911–12, pp. 118, 229). Another plate, of larger size and with different heraldic bearings but of somewhat similar date, describes the owner as 'E. M. D. Howorth of Maeslough, Radnorshire.'

JAMES HUGHES, 1776. Festoon Armorial, with date, reproduced in Hamilton's *Dated Book Plates*, p. 102. This James Hughes of Carmarthen was the son of Daniel Hughes, by his wife, Amy Powell of Llangunnor. He was father of John William Hughes of Tregeyb (H. Sheriff in 1796) by Elizabeth Williams of Corngafr, his wife.

JOHN LLOYD, CARMARTHEN, 1796. Label, with crest, name and date. Unidentified.

WILLIAM LLOYD OF MAES-ANNOD IN THE VALE OF CLWYD, DENBIGHSHIRE, NORTH WALES. Label, with fanciful border. Described as 'Printed by J. Ross, Carmarthen, 1764.' Unidentified.

MANSEL ISCOED. Jacobean Armorial, a large plate with fourteen coats of arms, the family coat being charged with a label of three points, the mark of an eldest son. Probably the plate of Sir Richard Mansel, before succeeding as 4th Bart. Iscoed was acquired through the marriage of Richard Mansel, grandfather of the 4th Bart, with Catherine, d. and h. of Rees Morgan of Iscoed.

R. MANSEL OF COURT, CARM. Jacobean Armorial. Probably Rawleigh Mansel, of Pembrey Court, son of William Dawkins of Kilvrough, by his wife Mary, d. of Rawleigh Mansel of Killay. He was H. Sheriff 1730, and must have assumed the name of his mother's family. Married Anne, d. of John Williams of Bwlchgwynt, near Carmarthen. (See Spurrell's *Carmarthen*, second edit., p. 189.)

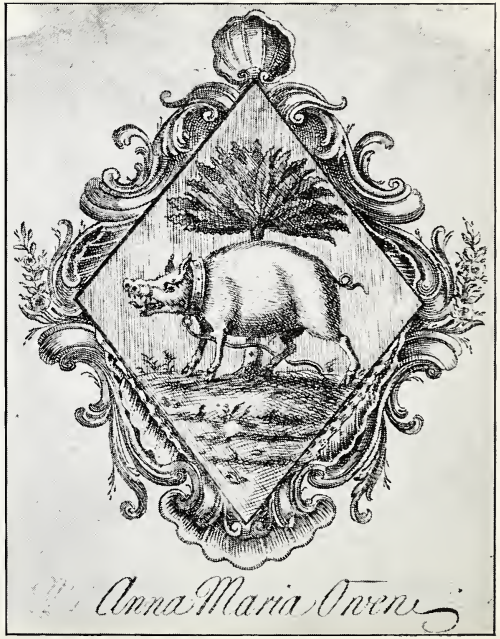
SIR WILLM. MANSEL, BART., Chippendale Armorial. Plate of the 7th Bart. of the Iscoed line, who married Mary, d. of John Phillips of Coedgain. He was H. Sheriff 1781, and died 1804.

WM. MORGAN, LANDEILO. Label with name inside a border. Unidentified.

From the collection of Mr. H. M. Vaughan. *(See page 186.)*

From the collection of Mr. E. D. Jones. *(See page 190.)*

To face page 186.]



From the collection of Mr. E. D. Jones, Pentower, Fishguard. *(See pages 187, 190.)*

To face page 187.]

[MORGAN.] Festoon Armorial, impaling *Warton.* Not uncommon in old libraries of the valley of the Teifi. Unidentified, but possibly the plate of a certain General Morgan, who resided in the latter part of the 18th century at Dol-llan, near Llandyssul.

THOMAS MORRIS. Label with crest, name and border. Son of David Morris, banker, of Llanstephan and Carmarthen, and uncle of David Morris, M.P. for Carmarthen Boroughs from 1837 to 1864. H. Sheriff 1834. Married Maria Thornton, and died at Llandrindod Wells 1839.

SIR WM. PAXTON, PICCADILLY. Label, with name. Of Middleton Hall, which estate he acquired by purchase, and whereon he erected the tower known as 'Paxton's Folly,' in commemoration of Lord Nelson's victories. Elected M.P. for Carmarthen Borough 1803, and for the Shire 1806. H. Sheriff 1790. Married Anna Dawnay of Aylesbury. Died in London 1824.

JOHN ROGERS, M.A., VICAR OF CARMARTHEN. Chippendale Armorial. Ordained deacon by the Bishop of Oxford, 24th May, 1730; priest by the Bishop of Peterborough 4th June, 1732; instituted vicar of St. Peter's, Carmarthen, 8th April, 1752; prebendary of St. Davids, 1777; died 1796. (See *Carm. Antiq. Soc., Transactions,* vol. III., p. 42, and vol. IV., p. 30.) A very scarce plate.

[SIR JOHN STEPNEY.] Festoon Armorial, with supporters. Eldest son of Sir Thomas Stepney, by his wife Eleanor Lloyd of Danyrallt. Succeeded as 7th Bart. in 1773; was M.P. for Monmouth Borough, and for some years Envoy at the courts of Berlin and Vienna. O.s.p. at Vienna 1811, when he was succeeded in the title by his brother, Sir Thomas, on whose death in 1825 the baronetcy became extinct.

EDWARD TENISON, LL.B., ARCHDEACON OF CARMARTHEN. Early Jacobean Armorial. Nephew of Archbishop Tenison. Installed archdeacon of Carmarthen Nov. 20th, 1708, and held this office till 1727, during which time he held a visitation in 1710, the report of which still exists in M.S. in the Registry Office at Carmarthen. (See *Carm. Antiq. Soc. Transactions,* vol. I., pp., 5, 7). He was nominated Bishop of Ossory in 1731, and died in Dublin in 1735. (See *Dict. Nat. Biography,* vol. LVI., p. 56).

THE HONBLE JOHN TREVOR. Label, with name only. Perhaps the plate of the Hon. John Trevor, 2nd son of Thomas, 1st Baron Trevor. He was Chief Justice of the Carmarthen Circuit from 1724 to 1753, in which year he succeeded his brother Thomas as 3rd Baron Trevor. He married in 1732 Elizabeth, only d. of Sir Richard Steele. Died at Bath 1764.

RICHD. VAUGHAN, ESQ. Chippendale Armorial. Son of John Vaughan of Shenfield and Golden Grove, who succeeded to the family estates under the will of Anne, Duchess of Bolton. Richard Vaughan married Margaret Philippa Phillips, and was father of John Vaughan, who left Golden Grove by will to John Campbell, Baron Cawdor. This plate is said to exist in several old books preserved at Golden Grove. (See *Carm. Antiq. Soc. Trans.*, vol. III., p. 24). A scarce plate, from the library of the Rev. G. Eyre Evans, Ty Tringad, Aberystwyth.

THIS BOOK BELONGS TO FRAS. B. WILKINSON, ESQ., MILL BANK LODGE, CARMARTHEN, SOUTH WALES. Label with border, circ. 1790. Unidentified.

SIR GEOE. GRIFFIES WILLIAMS, BART. Plain Armorial, circ. 1815. Of Llwynywormwood Park, near Llandovery. Son of the Rev. George Griffies, by Anne Thackeray, his wife. Assumed the additional name of Williams under the will of his uncle David Williams of Carmarthen. Created a baronet 1815. Married Anna-Margaretta, d. of Herbert Evans of Highmead, co. Card. H. Sheriff 1791. Died at Boulogne in 1843, and was succeeded by his eldest son, Sir Erasmus, canon and chancellor of St. Davids.

SIR NICHOLAS WILLIAMS, OF EDWINSFORD, BART. Jacobean Armorial. Eldest son of Sir Rice Williams, Knt. of Edwinsford, by his wife, Mary Vaughan of Llanelly. Was M.P. and Lord-Lieut. for the county. Created baronet in 1707. Married Mary Cocks, niece of Lord Somers, but o.s.p. in 1745, when the title became extinct. A rare plate (not in Franks, Jones, or Marshall), which was exhibited at the Annual Conversazione of the Carm. Antiq. Society on January 27th, 1910. (See *Transactions*, vol. VI., p. 66.)

PEMBROKESHIRE BOOK PLATES.

JOSH. FOSTER BARHAM. Chippendale Armorial. Inherited Trecoon from his aunt, Mrs. Martha Vaughan. (See Fenton's *Historical Tour*, p. 343).

JAS. BOWEN, ESQR. Festoon Armorial, impaling *Bowen* of Llwyngwair. Father of Thomas Bowen of Pantyderi, who married ———, d. and h. of William Morgan Williams of Trefach (H. Sheriff of co. Card. 1784); and grandfather of James William Bowen, Q.C., of Plas-y-Bridell.

THIS / BOOK WAS GIVEN IN 1800 / BY THE ASSOCIATES / OF THE LATE REV. DR. BRAY / TO THE LENDING LIBRARY / OF THE DEANERY OF RHOS AND DUNGLEDDY / IN THE COUNTY OF PEMBROKE / AND DIOCESE OF ST. DAVIDS / ESTABLISHED BY THE ASSOCIATES 1808. Presentation Label with oval border. The place-names are written in with ink.

JOHN CAMPBELL OF CALDER AND STACKPOLE COURT. Chippendale Armorial. Eldest son of Sir Alexander Campbell of Calder, or Cawdor, in Scotland, by his wife Elizabeth, sister and h. of Sir Gilbert Lort, 3rd and last baronet of Stackpole Court. He married Mary, d. and co-h. of Lewis Pryse of Gogerddan, co. Card., was M.P. for the shire 1727–47. Died 1777.

[PRYSE CAMPBELL.] Chippendale Armorial. Son and heir of the above, M.P. for co. Nairn; married Sarah, d. of Sir Edward Bacon, Bart.; and was father of John Campbell, created Baron Cawdor in 1795. Predeceased his father in 1768.

[FENTON.] Plain Armorial, with Welsh motto. Apparently the plate of Richard Fenton of Glynymel, the eminent barrister and author of the *Historical Tour in Pembrokeshire*. Born at St. Davids in 1746; married a Swiss lady, d. of Capt. David Pillet; and was buried at Manorowen in 1821. (See Rev. R. Williams' *Eminent Welshmen*, p. 155). He was the son of Richard Fenton by Martha his wife, and grandson of Richard Fenton of Fishguard, by Diana his wife, the daughter of John Lewis of Manorowen, Pems.

ABEL ANTHONY GOWER. Plain Armorial. 2nd son of Abel Gower, of Castle Malgwyn, Glandovan, Pont-

faen and Clynderwen, by his wife Letitia, d. of Rev. Erasmus Lewes. Was younger brother of Admiral Sir Erasmus Gower, Governor of Newfoundland. Died unm. at Glandovan, 1837.

WILLIAM HOLCOMBE. Chippendale Armorial. Signed 'J. Fougeron sculp.' Circ. 1760. Fougeron also designed in the same year the plate of the Pembroke Society mentioned below. (See Fincham's *Artists and Engravers of Book Plates*, p. 31). Probably the eldest son of William Holcombe, who married Miss Meyrick of Bush, and elder brother of Archdeacon George Holcombe of Carmarthen. O.s.p. (See Burke's *Landed Gentry*, edn. of 1847, vol. I., p. 582.)

T[HOMAS] L[EWIS.] Festoon, with crest and cipher. Thomas Lewis of Clynfyw, married Elizabeth, d. of William Lewis, of Llwyngrawys, co. Card. Was father of Col. W. H. Lewis, H. Sheriff 1847.

WILLIAM MEARE. Jacobean Armorial. Circ. 1720, showing the coat of the Meare family—*Argent, a three-masted ship with sails furled sable.* Apparently the plate of the son of George Meare, or Mears, of Jestynton, H. Sheriff 1692. Married Elizabeth Hawkwell of Llawhaden, and was grandfather of George Mears of Plâs Llanstephan, co. Carm., H. Sheriff 1815.

ANNA MARIA OWEN. Jacobean Armorial, a lozenge with the arms of Owen of Henllys, lord of Kemes. Probably of Anne, the widow of William Owen of Henllys (died 1721), and d. of John Mathias, of Llangwarren. (See Pedigree of Sir Thomas Davies Lloyd, Bart. of Bronwydd, in the *Baronia de Kemeys*, published by the Camb. Arch. Assoc., N.D.)

PEMBROKE SOCIETY. Pictorial, signed 'J. Fougeron sculp.' Circ. 1760. The rare and interesting plate of the Pembroke Book Society. (See Note in *Journal of the Welsh Bibliographical Society*, June, 1913, vol. I, p. 152.)

COSBY PHILIPPS. Jacobean Armorial. Son of General Richard Philipps, Governor of Nova Scotia, by his first wife, Elizabeth Cosby, of Stradbally, Queen's County. A Captain in the Army; married Teresa ———, and died at Port Mahon, Minorca, in 1736. Lineal ancestor of Sir Wynford Philipps, 13th Baronet, now Baron St. Davids of Roch Castle.

ERASMUS PHILIPPS. Chippendale Armorial, with trophies of arms. Signed 'Barber, Ratcliff Cross.' (See Fincham's *Artists and Engravers of Book Plates*, p. 6.) Unidentified, but with the Armorial coat of Philipps of Picton.

SIR JNO. PHILIPPS, BART. Chippendale Armorial. 6th Bart. of Picton Castle, who succeeded his brother Sir Erasmus. He married Elizabeth Shepperd of London, and was father of Sir Richard Philipps, 7th Bart, created Baron Milford in 1776. Sir John, who was President of the Society of Sea Sergeants, died in 1764.

JOHN PHILIPPS LAUGHARNE, INNER TEMPLE. Chippendale Armorial, with arms of Philipps of Picton only. Of Orlandon House, the friend of Richard Fenton the antiquary. (See Fenton's *Historical Tour*, p. 161.) Eldest son of Rowland Philipps Laugharne, by Anne Laugharne his wife. He married Elizabeth Allen, and was father of Sir Henry Rowland Laugharne Philipps, 8th Bart., of Picton.

WILLIAM PHILIPPS. Chippendale Armorial. A very frequent plate, found in several states. William Philipps of Sandyhaven and Haythog, H. Sheriff in 1736, was eldest son of Charles Philipps of Sandyhaven, of the Picton family. He married Albinia Laugharne, and was father of William Philipps of St. Bride's Hill, H. Sheriff in 1790, in whom this line became extinct.

WM. SCOURFIELD, ESQR., OF NEW MOAT, IN THE COUNTY OF PEMBROKE AND OF BRECON, IN THE COUNTY OF BRECKNOCK. Pictorial Armorial, signed 'Darling ft.' Circ. 1760. (See Fincham's *Artists and Engravers of Book Plates*, p. 23). A rare and elegant plate. The owner was the son of William Scourfield, H. Sheriff 1699, and married Anne, d. of William Philipps, Recorder of Brecon. Was father of Henry Scourfield, H. Sheriff in 1781.

STEPNEY. Early Jacobean Armorial.

GEORGIUS STEPNEY. Early Jacobean Armorial, the same plate with altered inscription.

GEORGE STEPNEY, ESQR. ONE OF THE COUNCILL OF TRADE. Early Jacobean Armorial. All these three plates belonged apparently to George Stepney, poet and diplomatist, son of George Stepney, Groom of the Chamber to Charles II., and a lineal descendant of Alban Stepney of Prendergast. George Stepney, who was born in 1663, was appointed a Commissioner of Trade and Plantations in 1697, and died at Chelsea in 1707. He was buried in Westminister Abbey beneath a fine monument in the south aisle of the nave. (See *Dict. Nat. Biog.*, vol. LIV. p. 190.)

JOHN SYMMONS, ESQ. Festoon Armorial. John Symmons,[1] of Paddington House, who with his brother, the Rev. Charles Symmons, D.D., represented the family of Symmons, of Amblestone and Llanstinan. A John Symmons of Llanstinan was H. Sheriff in 1713, and another John Symmons of Llanstinan was M.P. for Cardigan Boroughs 1747—1767. Richard Fenton (*Historical Tour*, p. 342) speaks of Llanstinan as being in ruins,[2] and also mentions his personal friendship with these two Symmons brothers.

WM. WILLIAMS, ESQR., IVY TOWER, PEMBROKESHIRE. Label with ornamental border. William Williams of Ivy Tower, near Tenby, was H. Sheriff in 1766, and four times Mayor of Tenby. Was author of *Primitive History* and other literary works. Claimed to represent the family of Nicholas Ferrar, bishop of St. Davids, who was burned at Carmarthen in 1555. His d. and h. Maria was married to Orlando Harris, who assumed his wife's surname, and was H. Sheriff in 1824.

JOHN WOGAN OF WISTON. Pictorial Armorial. Circ. 1750. Of Wiston and Hean Castle, H. Sheriff 1745. Married Susanna Parsons, and was father of John Wogan of Wiston, whose daughters, co-heiresses, sold Wiston to John Campbell, 1st Baron Cawdor. A rare plate, not in Franks, Jones, or Marshall.

---

[1] He and his brother were the sons of John Symmons (who on the death, in 1741, of his eldest brother, Thomas Symmons, succeeded to the family estates) by his wife Maria, daughter of Charles Philipps of Sandy Haven, Pems.—Ed.

[2] The mansion at Llanstinan was afterwards repaired by Sir John Owen.—Ed.

The Musgraves of Llanina.

By FRANCIS GREEN.

In his account of the Abermeurig Family, published in Vol. II., p.149, Mr. J. H. Davies pointed out that the marriage of Ann, the daughter of Deborah (daughter of Ieuan Gwyn Fychan, and widow of Ernest Musgrave) to Philip Pugh of Blaenpenal, if it really occurred, opened up an interesting connection with the Quaker families of Musgrave, Dillwyn, and Weston. Curiously enough almost immediately after the article in question was printed, some interesting copies of Notes in regard to the Musgrave family came into the writer's hands, which he has since had an opportunity of comparing with the originals. One of these documents contained extracts made by Mr. Lewis Dillwyn, from a voluminous pedigree of his family. Another document is a copy, dated 31 Jan., 1836, of notes relating to the Musgraves, which are stated to have been written by Peregrine Bowen, who was most probably the grandson[1] of Evan Bowen by his wife Susanna, the grand-daughter of Ernestus Musgrave by his wife Deborah Gwyn. The extracts made by Mr. Lewis Dillwyn contains practically the same information that is given in the notes written by Peregrine Bowen, but there are a few discrepancies which are probably errors of the copyist.

[1] It is impossible to be certain as to the identity of the author of the notes in question, as Evan Bowen had a son, grandson, and great-grandson named Peregrine.

These documents are the more interesting as they both state that the marriage of Philip Pugh to Ann Jones, the daughter of Deborah Musgrave, took place. The following account of the Musgrave family has been compiled chiefly from the sources above mentioned, and partly from notes furnished by Mr. J. H. Davies of Aberystwyth, and from other records in the writer's possession. It should be stated that in connection with dates the New Style of the year has been adopted throughout the article.

The Musgraves, as their name suggests, were of English extraction, and their home it is believed was in Yorkshire.[1] The first of the family to arrive in Wales was Ernestus Musgrave, who, to avoid some political persecution, escaped to the Principality, and settled at Llanina, in Cardiganshire. The particular cause which led him to seek refuge in Wales is by no means clear. According to one document he is said to have been a royalist,[2] while another states that he was a Puritan. The date of his arrival in Wales is also unknown. It seems certain, however, that he was in Cardiganshire prior to 1650, as he is mentioned as one of the parties in an action for non-payment of tithe in the parish of Llanarth in that year.[3] He is also mentioned in the account made in 1655, of the Proceedings of the Commissioners for the Propagation of the Gospel in Wales. This shows that he received a salary of £40 in 1650, for acting apparently as solicitor in Cardiganshire.[4]

---

[1] Peregrine Bowen's *MS.*

[2] Peregrine Bowen's *MS.* The copyist originally described Ernestus Musgrave as a Puritan; but the word 'Puritan' is crossed out and 'Royalist' written overhead in somewhat later ink, but as will be seen later on in the text, it is most probable that he belonged to the Commonwealth party.

[3] *Enrolment* of the plea in the Exchequer of Pleas at the Public Record Office, London.

[4] *Walker's MSS.*, c. 13, at the Bodleian Library.

Ernestus Musgrave married Deborah Gwyn of Moelifor, Cardiganshire. The date of his marriage has not been ascertained, but it is evident that it took place in or before 1643, as his eldest son Peregrine was born at Llanina,[1] on 4 Jan., 1644.

The date when Ernestus Musgrave died is unknown, but after his death his widow Deborah, married David Jones of Coedmawr, and by him had a daughter named Ann, who married Philip Pugh of Blaenpenal. From this last marriage there were two sons, Philip, David, and a daughter Gwen Pugh.

The children of Ernestus Musgrave by his wife Deborah Gwyn were as follows.—

1. Peregrine Musgrave (eldest son).
2. Deborah Musgrave, who died unmarried. Mr. Dillwyn's extracts give the name of this child as 'Daniel,' and in this is corroborated by Alcwyn Evans' *MS.*, which states that Daniel died unmarried.
3. Elinor Musgrave, who married George Paynter of Broomhill, in the parish of Dale, Pems., and afterwards went to America and resided at Philadelphia. Their grand-daughter Susanna, married John Dillwyn, and was the grandmother[2] of Mr. Lewis Weston Dillwyn, M.P. for Glamorganshire in 1832–37.

Peregrine Musgrave (the eldest son of Ernestus and Deborah Musgrave) removed from Cardiganshire to the adjoining county of Pembroke, and started business as a mercer in Haverfordwest, at which place he joined the Society of Friends.

---

[1] Peregrine Bowen's *MS.*

[2] Peregrine Bowen's *MS.* According to Alcwyn Evans' *MS.*, Susanna was the daughter of George Paynter.

The earliest reference to his residence in Pembrokeshire is found in Richard Davies's *Journal* (1765), p. 156, where Davies says :

> We also appointed a meeting at Newcastle, in Carmarthenshire; Peregrine Musgrave, James Lewis, and several other friends accompanied us to the meeting at Newcastle.

Davies had proceeded to Newcastle from Pembrokeshire, where he had visited Quakers at Haverfordwest and Puncheston. This must have occurred before the year 1669, as he refers to that date a few pages further on in his *Journal*. Peregrine Musgrave is also mentioned in Besse's *Sufferings of the Quakers*, Vol. I., p. 762, where it is recorded that his goods, to the value of 5s. 6d., were sold owing to his refusal to pay tithe. He was then described as of 'Martin's Parish,'[1] which proves that he was then living at Haverfordwest. The exact date of this event is not given, but it must have been between the years 1687 and 1690.

Peregrine Musgrave married on 29 Sept., 1674, Alice, the daughter of Lewis David of Llanddewi (Velfrey), Pems. Lewis David was one of the most prominent Quakers in Pembrokeshire. He is constantly referred to in Besse's *Sufferings of the Quakers* from the year 1661, when he was committed to prison for refusing to give security that he would not attend meetings of the Quakers, up till 1687, when he was mulcted of £16 13s. 10d., for refusal to pay tithes. He is also mentioned in Richard Davies's *Journal*, p. 137.

Lewis David in 1681 joined with other Welsh Quakers in purchasing a portion of the land acquired by William Penn in Pennsylvania. In the patent he is described as 'of Llandewy Velfrey, Pembrokeshire, gentleman,'

---

[1] St. Martin's parish, Haverfordwest, Pems.

and the amount of his purchase was 3,000 acres. Most of this was sold by him to emigrants from Pembrokeshire and Cardiganshire in 1682, but he retained about 750 acres for himself.[1] A full account of the dealings with his lands has recently been published in *The Welsh Settlement of Pennsylvania*, by C. H. Browning, from which it appears that he emigrated to Pennsylvania about the year 1687, and died there early in 1708.

In the same book[2] there is a record of the sale by him of 260 acres in the township of Haverford, Pennsylvania, to Peregrine Musgrave, who by deed, dated 14 Nov., 1699, sold the same to one Samuel Lewis.[3] There are also references to Peregrine Musgrave in the same work, *e.g.*, as a member of the monthly meeting of the Friends at Redstone in Pembrokeshire, Sept. 2, 1683; a letter is also directed to be sent to one Thomas Ellis, 'in care of Peregrine Musgrave, clothier in Haverfordwest, in Pembrokeshire, South Wales,' and Peregrine Musgrave is dated to have signed the certificate of one David Jones as a member of the men's meeting at Haverfordwest on 4 Mar., 1700.

Peregrine Musgrave died at Haverfordwest on 14 May, 1712, his body being interred[4] at East Hook, Pems. The issue from his marriage to his wife Alice David was:—

1. Lewis Musgrave, who was born at Haverfordwest on 28 Nov., 1684.

---

[1] *Merion in the Welsh Tract*, by T. Allen Glenn, pp. 33, 390–1.
[2] Page 200.
[3] Samuel Lewis was probably the son of Henry Lewis of Maencoch, in the township of Haverford, Pennsylvania, who in 1682 bought 1000 acres of Lewis David's grant in that township. Henry Lewis emigrated to Pennsylvania from the parish of Narberth, Pems.; and in his will mentions his son Samuel Lewis.—*Merion in the Welsh Tract*, p. 390–1.
[4] Lewis Dillwyn's *Extracts*.

2. Deborah Musgrave, who married[1] Bethel Weston, by whom she has three[2] children—Peregrine Weston, Sarah Weston, and Alice Weston.

3. Susanna Musgrave, who married Evan Bowen of Prendergast, Pems., the son of Evan Bowen, senior of the same place.

Judging by the will of Peregrine Musgrave, which was dated 11 July, 1712, and proved at Carmarthen on 21 July in the same year, it might be imagined that he did not accumulate a fortune in trade. The largest legacy is £15, given to his grand-daughter Sarah Weston; to his wife and two daughters the testator gave merely 1s. each, and the only other bequest was 50s., which was to be distributed between the poor by his son and executor Lewis Musgrave, and Evan Bowen and James Lewis, the son in law and cousin respectively of the testator. The inventory of Peregrine Musgrave's personalty was valued for probate at £126, so it is probable that he had previously given portions to his wife and children.

Lewis (the son of Peregrine and Alice Musgrave) appears also to have belonged to the Society of Friends, and to have carried on the business of a clothier in Haverfordwest. He married on 3 Oct., 1703, at the meeting-house at Redstone, Pems., Margaret, the daughter of Evan Bowen of Prendergast, mercer, by his wife Mary. By a post-nuptial settlement made after his father's death, Lewis Musgrave conveyed to the above mentioned, Evan Bowen and James Lewis of Llanddewy Velfrey, three houses and gardens in the parish of St. Mary, Haverfordwest. One of these houses had been the

---

[1] Deborah Musgrave married, as her second husband, one Thomas Owen.

[2] According to Mr. J. H. Davies's notes, there were 5 children; namely, Sarah, Peregrine, Edward, David, and Lewis, the last-mentioned child being the father of Sarah Weston, who married William Dillwyn, and became the parents of Lewis Weston Dillwyn, M.P.

residence of his father, and was then in the tenure of Wyrriot Owen, Esq., and another has been in the occupation of Frances Fenton the great-aunt of the well-known Pembrokeshire man, Richard Fenton; all the property was to be held on trust for the grantor and his wife Margaret, for their lives, with remainder to the appointees of the said Lewis Musgrave.

The children of Lewis and Margaret Musgrave were :—

1. Peregrine Musgrave, who was born at Haverfordwest on 8 Aug., 1704, and died on 18 July, 1707.
2. Ernestus Musgrave, who was born at Haverfordwest on 15 Aug., 1706, and died unmarried.
3. Peregrine Musgrave, born on 6 Feb., 1708–9, and died unmarried.
4. Daniel Musgrave, born 10 Mar. 1710–11, and died unmarried.
5. Sarah Musgrave, who was born on 15 July, 1713, and died on 28 Aug., 1716.
6. Mary Musgrave, who was born on 16 Mar., 1715–16, and died unmarried at the residence of her relative Thyn H. Gwyn, Esq., at Bucklin, co. Brecon.
7. Ann Musgrave, who was born on 5 Nov., 1718, and married George Fisher of Bristol, the children from the marriage being George Fisher, Francis Fisher, Margaret Fisher, and Lewis Fisher.
8. Sarah Musgrave, born on 28 June, 1721. She married Mark Stains, and by him had a daughter who married Edward Mathias of Castle Morris, in the parish of Mathry, Pems.

Lewis Musgrave by his will, dated 2 Jan., 1733, and proved at Carmarthen in the same year, appointed all the property comprised in his post-nuptial settlement —subject to his wife's life estate, and to legacies of £200 to his son Daniel, and of £200 to each of his (testator's)

daughters Mary, Anne, and Sarah, when they were 21— to his second son Peregrine Musgrave, and his issue, with similar remainders to testator's other surviving children in succession. Ernestus Musgrave, the eldest son, was left only £5, from which it would appear that he had previously had his share. The residue of the personalty was given to testator's widow Margaret, who was also appointed executrix. Lewis Musgrave seems to have been successful in business, as the valuation of his personalty amounted to £1047 14s., and it included no less than 107 ounces of plate valued at £26 15s., and a silver teapot set down in the list at £6. It is also interesting to note that among his effects was a 'dog wheel in the kitchen.'

The above list of the children of Lewis Musgrave by his wife Margaret is taken from a copy of entries in an old family Bible, then in the possession of Mr. Robert Dyer of Auckland, New Zealand. It will be observed that Peregrine Musgrave, the eldest son, died in his father's lifetime, and that the Ernestus Musgrave, described in his father's will as the eldest son, was really the eldest surviving son. All of the sons of Lewis Musgrave died unmarried, and on the death of the survivor of them, the direct male line of the Musgrave family became extinct. Descendants on the distaff side, however, are still living in Pembrokeshire and elsewhere. Among them may be mentioned the grandchildren of the late Mr. Charles Hugh Allen of Rickeston, Pems., and the children of the late Mr. Charles Ernestus Bowen, by his wife Mary Musgrave Hyde. It is to this last-mentioned lady to whom the writer of this article is indebted for the loan of the Notes by Peregrine Bowen, and several of the other documents mentioned above.

Pembrokeshire Parsons.

(*Continued from Vol. III., p.* 309.)

Slebech. *St. John the Baptist.*

This benefice was one of the churches granted by Wizo, the Fleming, Lord of Wiston, Walter his son, and Walter the son of Walter, to the knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, under whom the church of Slebech was served by a curate. On the dissolution of the monastic establishments the advowson with the other possessions of the Slebech Commandery came into the hands of the Crown, and in 1546 was purchased by Roger Barlow, whose descendants resided at Slebech till towards the end of the 17th century.

The church of Slebech was endowed by George Barlow (the grandson of Roger Barlow, who acquired the advowson from the Crown) with a house and land, and tithes of the parish of Slebech, etc. See Vol. III., p. 138.*

In the list of churches appropriated to the preceptory of Slebech appears this entry in the *Valor Eccl.*:—Ecclesia de Slebeche per annum cx^{s}.

Under the heading 'Not in Charge':—Slebech Cur. (St. John Baptist). Preceptory of Slebeche olim Impr.; William Knox, Esq. £5 certified value.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

* In the text of and notes to this article, when only the number of volume, page, or note is given, the reference is to *West Wales Historical Records.*

The site of the old church of Slebech lies between the mansion of Slebech and the river, where its remains are still to be seen, only the main walls being left. The churchwardens' accounts (which commence with the year 1706) show that from the year 1757 constant repairs were required by the church. In 1747 a payment of 9s. was made for 'tileing the church,' but whether this refers to the floor or the roof is uncertain ; it may be mentioned, however, that there are tiles on a portion of the floor of the church at the present time. The accounts indicate that the church was steadily decaying, as in 1762 no fewer than 3000 slates were purchased at 7s. 6d. per thousand, and 3000 more slates at 7s. per thousand were bought in 1763, while on 8 Mar., 1764, Lewis Harry was paid for 4½ days work at 1s. 2d. per day, for repairing 'several small breaches broken on the roof of the church by storms at different times in February.'

It would appear that in 1766 the ceiling, or a portion of it, fell down. The accounts show that 8000 slates at 7s. per thousand, 1000 ft. of deal at 1s. per ft., 40 bundles of laths at 1s. 4d. per bundle, 180 bushels of lime at 1s. per bushel, and 8 lbs. of lath nails at 2s. 6d. per lb., were bought for repairs, while among other disbursements to workmen, Owen, the boatman, received 4s. for the job of 'stripping the church.' From this period down till the year 1804 there was frequent expenditure on the maintenance of the church, and in the last mentioned year 8000 slates, at 11s. 6d. per thousand, were purchased. In 1804 John Harries received £5 10s. 3d. for tiling the church at 7d. per yard, the area repaired by him being 169 yards, From 1804 down till 1812 (the latest year covered by the accounts) but little appears to have been spent on the up-keep of the church, but in the last mentioned year a new wheel for the bell was obtained from Morris Owen at the cost of £1 1s., and £1 15s. was laid out in acquiring a chest to hold the parish records.

Many interesting entries are contained in these accounts. One of these is the payment in 1706 of 1s. for a 'locke

to ye stockes,' which indicates that this form of punishment was still in vogue in the parish at that time. Another is the payment of 2s. in 1709 to John Howell 'for a foxe'—a payment which suggests that foxes were more plentiful in that district than at the present day.

The three perpetual curacies of Slebech, Minwear, and Newton were united under an Order in Council dated 4 Mar., 1844.

The new church of Slebech was built about 66 years ago, and was consecrated in 1848.

On 3 Feb., 1904, a faculty was granted for the carrying out of certain alterations and improvements in the parish Church.

Perpetual Curates.

1688.	Morgan Davies.[1]
1695.	Howell Williams.[2]
1697.	Thomas Davies.[3]
1718.	Henry Bowen.[4]
1739. Aug. 9.	George Bowen.[5]
1750. Aug. 7.	William Eynon, B.A.,[6] vice George Bowen, deceased.
1780. Apr. 7.	William Philipps, vice Wm. Eynon.
1781. Oct. 11.	William Williams,[7] vice William Philipps, deceased.
1787. Apr. 4.	Owen Lewis,[8] vice William Williams.
1790. Oct. 12.	James Williams, M.A.,[9] vice Owen Lewis, deceased.
1843. Jan. 4.	Whittington Henry Landon, M.A.,[10] vice James Williams, resigned.
1877. Aug. 1.	John Morris, M.A.,[11] vice Whittington Henry Landon, resigned
1883. Dec. 31.	William Scott, M.A.,[11] vice John Morris, instituted to Girton, Camb.
1903. June 17.	Iorwerth Grey Lloyd, M.A.,[12] vice William Scott, deceased, who died on 8 June, 1903.

[1] As curate of Slebech, Morgan Davies subscribed to the King's supremacy on 10 July, 1688.—*Watson's Subscrip.*

[2] Howell Williams subscribed, as curate of Slebech and Wiston, to the King's supremacy on 18 Sept., 1695.—*Watson's Subscrip.*

[3] Thomas Davies was presented by the grand jury at the autumn Great Sessions for Pembrokeshire in 1697, for officiating in Slebech parish church, he being a non-juror and disaffected to the government. —*Pembrokeshire Gaol Files.* He is described as of Slebech, and was probably curate of that parish.

[4] It is not certain that Henry Bowen was curate. His will, proved at Carmarthen on 12 June, 1718, describes him as Henry Bowen of the parish of Slebech, clerk.

[5] Presented by John Barlow of Colby, Pems., Esq. He also held Minwear.

[6] Presented by George Barlow of Slebech, Esq. He also held Minwear.

[7] Presented by John Symmons of Slebech, Esq. He also held Minwear.

[8] Presented by William Knox of Slebech, Esq. He also held Minwear.

[9] Presented by Nathaniel Phillipps of Slebech Hall. He also was perpetual curate of Minwear.—*Report on Plural.*

[10] Presented by Charles Frederick, Baron de Rutzen and Mary Dorothea, Baroness de Rutzen, his wife, of Slebech Hall. He also held Minwear.

[11] Presented by Frederick Leopold Sapicha Manteuffel, Baron de Rutzen. He also held Minwear and Newton.

[12] Presented by Rudolph William Henry Erard, Baron de Rutzen. See Vol. II., p. 303, Note, 8.

Spital. *St. Mary.*

This benefice originally belonged to the bishop of St. Davids. In 1224 Bishop Gervase established the office of a precentor in the cathedral of St. Davids, and endowed it with the prebends of 'the Hospital,' [the ancient name of Spital,] and Llandrudian with all their appurtinances.—*Stat. Mens.* Under this grant the precentor became the rector of Spital, the church of which was served by a curate, appointed by the precentor.

Described as 'Ecclesia Hospitalis,' this church was assessed at £8 13s. 4d. in 1291, the tenths payable thereon to the King being 17s. 4d.—*Taxatio.*

There appears to be no mention of this benefice in the *Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Not in Charge':—Spittle alias Spittal Cur. (St. Mary). Precentor of St. Davids Patr. £5 10s. 0d. certified value.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

On 20 May, 1567, the tithes of the prebend and parsonage of Spital were leased by Thomas Huett, the precentor, to Nicholas Goddard of Rudbaxton, Pems., yeoman, for 40 years at the yearly rent of £13 6s. 8d., the lessee to provide a curate to serve the church. The next mention of a lessee of this benefice is in 1668 when the rectory, etc., was granted to James Haward of Rudbaxton, Pems., Esq., for the lives of Thomas Haward (son and heir apparent of said James Haward), Mary Haward, (daughter of said James Haward), and Griffith Tanckred, of Easter Dudwell, Pems., gent. (nephew of James Haward) at the yearly rent of £13 6s. 8d., and a fine of £50, the tenant to find meat for the precentor and a horse, when he came to preach at Spital. This lease was granted on the surrender of a former lease for the life of Ursula Haward, the second daughter of George Haward, senior, of Flether Hill in the parish of Rudbaxton deceased.

Perpetual Curates.

1785.	William Harries.
1786. Feb. 7.	John Higgon, M.A.,[1] vice William Harries, deceased.
1802. Feb. 3.	George Phillips, B.A.,[2] vice John Higgon, resigned.
1839. Jun. 7.	Thomas Jenkins,[3] vice George Phillips, deceased.
1893. Dec. 5.	Walter Henry Alfred Walters, M.A.,[4] vice Thomas Jenkins, deceased.

[1] Presented by Ann Edwards, widow, and George Phillips, M.D.

[2] Presented by Ann Edwards of Treggwron [Trefgarn] Pems., widow, and John Lort, Esq., of Haverfordwest. He was also perpetual curate of Wiston and Haroldston St. Issels.—*Report on Plural.*

[3] Presented by Rev. Richard Richardson, D.D.

[4] Presented by the Bishop.

Stackpole Elidor. *St. Elidor and St. James.*

This benefice comprised a rectory as well as a vicarage. George Owen states that the rectory was a sinecure, and that both it and the vicarage were in 1594 appendant to the manor of Stackpole [Elidor].—*Owen's Pem.*

The church of Stackpole Elidor was founded by Elidor de Stackpole, who owned the manor of Stackpole, and lived in the early part of the 12th century. The manor remained in the possession of the Stackpole family until the death of Richard de Stackpole, the last of the male line of the Stackpoles of Stackpole, when the manor decended by the marriage of his heiress to Sir Richard Vernon of Harlaston, Stafford. It remained in the possession of the Vernon family till the death of George Vernon in 1567, when his coheiress, Margaret, brought Stackpole as her dowry to Sir Thomas Stanley.—*Old Pembroke Families.* p. 25-29.

The manor and advowson of Stackpole Elidor and also the manor and advowson of Stackpole Bosher [Bosherston], apparently continued in the possession of the Stanley family, as on 4 Dec., 1611, they were all purchased by Roger Lort and his son Harry, on 4 Dec., 1611, from Sir Edward Stanley, of Tonge Castle, Salop, Knt., and Sir Michael Hickes of Ruckholde, Essex, Knt.—*Inq. P.M.* of Roger Lort, 12 Jac. I. The Lort family held the manor till the death of Sir Gilbert Lort without issue in 1698, when it descended to his sister Elizabeth, who married Sir Alexander Campbell of Calder, the ancestor of the present Earl Cawdor.

Under the name 'Ecclesia Stak' Elyder,' this church was in 1291 assessed at £20 for tenths to the King, the sum payable being £2.—*Taxatio.*

Stackepole Glyder Rectoria.—Ecclesia ibidem ex presentacione domini ibidem unde Richardus Shirton

clericus est rector habens mansionem et glebam. Et valent hujusmodi fructus per annum xvj^{li} inde sol' in ordinaria visitacione quolibet tercio anno xvj^{d}. Et in visitacione archidiaconi pro procuracionibus et sinodalibus quolibet v^{s} ix^{d}. Et remanet clare £15 12s. 11d. Inde decima 31s. 3½d.—*Valor Eccl.*

Stakepole Glyder Vicaria.—Vicaria ibidem ex collacione dicti rectoris unde Henricus Griffin clericus ibi est vicarius habens vicariam et glebam et valet fructus in tercia parte divisa iiij^{li}. Inde sol' in visitacione ordinaria quolibet tercio anno iiij^{d} ob'. Et in sinodalibus et procuracionibus archidiacono quolibet anno xvij^{d}. Et remanet clare 78s. 2½d. Inde decima 7s. 10d.—*Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Livings remaining in Charge': Stackpool Elider alias Cheriton R. (St. James and St. Elidor), Sine Cure. Ordinario quolibet tertio anno, 1s. 4d. Archidiac. quolibet anno, 5s. 9d. John Campbell, Esq., 1715, 1718; Pawlet, St. John, S.T.P., 1724; John Campbell, Esq., 1733, 1749, 1766, 1780. King's Books, £15 12s. 11d. Yearly tenths, £1 11s. 3½d.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

Under the heading 'Livings Discharged':—Stackpool Elider alias Cheriton alias St. Elider V. (St. James). Ordinario quolibet tertio anno, 4½d. Archidiac. quolibet anno, 1s. 5d. Habet gleb. and tert. part. fruct. Rector ibidem Propr.; John Campbell, Esq., 1766. Clear yearly value £12. King's Books, £3 18s. 4d.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

The vicarage appears to have been merged in the rectory after the death of James Summers, the vicar instituted in 1814.

The rectories of Stackpole Elidor and St. Petrox were united on 22 May, 1839, under an Order in Council.

Rectors.

1256. William.[1]

1343. William de Bergeveney.[2]

1510. John Griffith.[3]

1522. May. 7. Richard Shirton.[4]

1536. Jan. 27. William Latymer, M.A.,[5] vice . . . deceased.

1607. Edmund Smyth, M.A.[6]

1616. William Dolben.[7]

1618. Mar. Rice Middleton.[8]

1631. Oct. 8. Thomas Prichard.[9]

1671. Jun. 15. William Lloyd,[10] vice . . . . . deceased.

1675. Jul. 10. Edmund Meyrick, M.A.,[11] vice William Lloyd, deceased.

1676. Jun. 9. George Owen, M.A.[12]

1691. Jan. 29. David Phillipps.[13]

1715. Jun. 1. Philip Brookes, B.S.T.,[14] vice David Phillipps, deceased.

1718. Nov. 3. Pawlet St. John, S.T.P.,[14] vice Philip Brookes, resigned.

1732. May 31. Richard Lowther,[14] vice Pawlet St. John, deceased.

1749. Aug. 18. Henry Rowe, M.A.,[14] vice Richard Lowther, deceased.

1780. Jun. 22. Charles Pigott Pritchett,[15] vice Henry Rowe, deceased.

1813. Dec. 7. John Jones,[16] vice Charles Pigott Pritchett, deceased.

1832. Feb. 3. Francis George Leach, M.A.,[17] vice John Jones, deceased.

1876. Jul. 21. James Edward Brown,[18] vice Francis George Leach, deceased, who died on 11 May, 1876.

1892. Aug. 25. Charles Gresford Edmondes, M.A.,[19] vice James Edward Brown, instituted to Oldbury, Dioc. Worcester.

1893. Oct. 30. Charles Richard Pollock,[18] vice Charles Gresford Edmondes, deceased, who died on 18 July, 1893.

1895. Oct. 19. Francis Robert Abingdon Hamilton, M.A.,[18] vice Charles Richard Pollock, resigned on 1 Oct., 1895.

1907. Apr. 3. John Davies, B.A.,[18] vice Francis R. A. Hamilton, instituted to Claypole, Dioc. Lincoln.

1912. Dec. 31. Edward Thomas Roderick, M.A.,[20] vice John Davies, instituted to Crowle, Dioc. Worcester.

---

[1] *Papal Reg.*

[2] William de Bergeveney held the church of Stackpole in July, 1343, and obtained from the Pope a provision of a canonry of Llandaff, but he was then to resign Stackpole Elidor; he, however, held the last mentioned living in June, 1349.—*Papal Reg.*

[3] John Griffith, rector, on 15 Mar., [? 1511], presented John Phillip to the vicarage of Stackpole Elidor.

[4] Presented by the King by reason of the minority of Richard Vernon.—*State Papers.* Richard Shirton is mentioned as being rector in 1535-6.—*Valor Eccl.*

[5] Presented by the King by reason of the minority of George Vernon; William Latymer was chaplain to the Queen.—*State Papers.* It is not certain whether he was rector or vicar.

[6] Described as rector, Edmund Smyth was witness to the will of Ann Lort of Stackpole, widow, in 1607.

[7] William Dolben was the son of John Dolben of Haverfordwest, and matriculated at Christ Church College, Oxford, on 10 Feb., 1604, aged 16; he was B.A. on 6 June, 1607, M.A. from 'All Souls College,' on 18 June, 1610, B.D. on 13 Dec., 1617, and D.D. on 15 June, 1619; he was rector of Lawrenny in 1620, of Llanynys, co. Denbigh, in 1623, of Stanwick and of Benefield, Northamp., in 1623, prebendary of Lincoln in 1629, and was nominated a bishop, but died before consecration; he was buried at Stanwick on 19 Sept., 1631.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[8] Presented by the King.—*Liber Institut.*

[9] Presented by Dorothy Owen, widow, patron for this turn, under an assignment to her.—*Liber Institut.* Thomas Prichard was rector of Letterston in 1620. See Vol. II., p. 230, Note 6.

[10] Presented by Sir John Lort, Knt. and Bart.

[11] Presented by William Lloyd, junior, patron for this turn by reason of the gift to him of the next presentation by the will of Sir John Lort, Knt. and Bart. Edmund Meyrick was rector of Burton in 1670, and held other benefices. See Vol. I., p. 257, Note 11.

[12] Presented by Sir Gilbert Lort, Bart. George Owen was rector of Lampeter Velfrey and Narberth in 1662. See Vol. II., p. 220, Note 11.

[13] Presented by Sir Gilbert Lort, Bart.—*Liber Institut.* David Phillipps subscribed to the King's supremacy on 29 Jan., 1691.—*Watson's Subscrip.* He was rector of Manordeifi in 1680 and held other livings. See Vol. II., p. 290, Note 10.

[14] Presented by John Campbell, Esq.

[15] Presented by John Campbell, Esq. Rev. C. P. Pritchett was the son of Delabere Pritchett, subchanter of St. Davids Cathedral and vicar of Carew. He also held Castlemartin and St. Petrox. He died on 9 Aug., 1813.

[16] Presented by John, Lord Cawdor.

[17] Presented by Earl Cawdor. F. G. Leach was rector of St. Petrox. See Vol. III., p. 305, Note 13.

[18] Presented by John Frederick Vaughan, Earl Cawdor. He also held St. Petrox.

[19] Presented by John Frederick Vaughan, Earl Cawdor. Rev. C. G. Edmondes was rector of St. Twinnels. See Vol. III., p. 304. He also held St. Petrox.

[20] Presented by the Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain for that turn only. Rev. E. T. Roderick was previously vicar of Bosherston.

Vicars.

1511	John Coke
1511. Mar. 15.	John Philip,[1] vice John Coke, deceased.
1534.	Henry Griffith.[2]
1554. May 9.	Philip Pyrrie.[3]
1637. Oct. 14.	William George.[4]
1673. Apr. 4.	Thomas Hitching,[5] vice William George, deceased.
1724. Jul. 11.	Henry Rowe,[6] vice . . . . deceased.
1766. Jan. 10.	Benjamin Twynyng,[7] vice Henry Rowe, instituted to Burton.
1807. Jul. 1.	Charles Pigot Pritchett,[8] vice Benjamin Twynyng, deceased.
1814. Jan. 4.	James Summers,[9] vice Charles Pigot Pritchett, deceased.

---

[1] Presented by John Griffith, rector of Stackpole Elidor.

[2] He signed the abjuration of papal authority in 1534.—*State Papers.* He is mentioned as vicar in 1535–6.—*Valor Eccl.*

[3] Presented by the Bishop for this turn. He is styled ' Priest.'

[4] Presented by Henry Lort, Esq.,—*Liber Institut.*

[5] Presented by Rev. William Lloyd, M.A., rector of Stackpole Elidor.

[6] Presented by Pawlet St. John, S.T.P., rector of Stackpole Elidor.

[7] Presented by John Campbell of Stackpole, Esq.

[8] Presented by John, Lord Cawdor.

[9] Presented by John, Lord Cawdor. He was rector of St. Petrox and perpetual curate of St. Martin, Haverfordwest.—*Report on Plural.*

Steynton. *St. Cewydd.*

The church of St. Kewit de Steynton [Steynton] was granted by Adam de Rupe [Roch] with the consent of his wife, Blandina, and his heir, to the monks of the order of Tiron in the monastery of Pill, Pems.—*Dug. Monas.* On the dissolution of Pill Priory the patronage of Steynton Church came into the hands of the Crown.

In 1536–7 a lease of the rectory of Steynton, lately owned by the priory of Pill, was granted for 21 years by the Crown to John Wogan.—*State Papers.*

This church was in 1291 assessed at £18 for tenths to the King, the sum payable being £1 16s.—*Taxatio.*

Steynton Vicaria.—Vicaria ibidem ex collacione prioris de Pulla unde Richardus Cayre est vicarius habens ibidem parvam mansionem et valet in toto communibus annis x^{li}. Inde sol' in ordinaria visitacione quolibet tercio anno vj^{d}. Et in visitacione archdiaconi quolibet anno pro sinodalibus et procuracionibus ij^{s} iiij^{d}. Et remanet clare £9 17s. 2d. Inde decima 19s. 8¾d.—*Valor Eccl.*

Cantaria infra Ecclesiam de Steynton non Mortificata:—Et est ibidem una cantaria non mortificata sed fundata per Johannem Bolton. Et terre et feoffamentum ejusdem restant in usu in manibus feoffatorum. Et dominus David Webbe celebrat in dicta cantaria infra ecclesiam parrochialem de Steynton predicta. Et percipit annuatim proficuum et redditum videlicet de tenementis in Rosemarkett xxxiij^{s} iiij^{d} per annum, in Thorneton xxiiij^{s} et in Drewiston x^{s}. Summa valoris lxvij^{s} iiij^{d}. Inde in redditibus resol' et pro finibus secte curie pro predictis tenementis quolibet anno iij^{s}. Et remanet clare 64s. 4d. Inde decima 6s. 5¼d.—*Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Livings Discharged':—Staineton alias Steynton V. united to Johnston (St. Peter called St. Kewil in the *Monasticon*). Ordinario quolibet tertio anno,

6d. Archidiac. quolibet anno, 2s. 4d. Parv. Mans., &c. Pri. Pill olim Propr. ; The Prince of Wales. Clear yearly value, £48. King's Books, £9 17s. 3½d.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

Lewis's *Topographical Dictionary of Wales*, ed. 1833, says, ' A chapel of ease to the mother church [Steynton], dedicated to St. Catherine, is situated at the eastern extremity of the street fronting the haven : it was erected chiefly at the expense of the Hon. Charles Francis Greville, lord of the manor, and was consecrated for divine service in the year 1808 . . . . . A little to the east of the present edifice are the remains of an ancient chapel, which was also dedicated to St. Catherine, and, after having been desecrated for many years, was converted into a powder magazine : it consisted of a nave and chancel, with a finely vaulted roof, which is still [1833] entire : the western end has fallen down, but the boundaries of the ancient cemetery may be distinctly traced.'—*Paroch. Wall.*

A lease, dated 4 Aug., 4 Edw. III. (1330), and granted by William de Rupe, lord of Roch, to Richard de Steynton, chaplain, mentions a chapel dedicated to St. Thomas the Martyr, in the townred of Pill Oliver.—*Arch. Camb.* Ser. II., Vol. III., p. 267.

The rectory of Johnston was probably united to the vicarage of Steynton in the 17th century, at all events all the incumbents of Steynton subsequent to and inclusive of the vicar for 1663 have also held the rectory of Johnston. For vicars of Steynton subsequent to 1663, see under Johnston, Vol. II., p. 212.

On 24 July, 1882, a faculty was granted for the restoration of the parish church.

Vicars.

1406.	William Meylor.
1411.	Richard Jordan.[1]
1490.	William Dedde.

1490.	Oct. 25.	William Powle,[2] vice William Dedde, deceased.
1513.		Richard Trahern.
1513.	May 10.	Rice Browne,[3] vice Richard Trahern, deceased.
1534.		Richard Pencaer.[4]
1613.		Gabriel Buckley, M.A.[5]
1625.	Jul.	John Prichard.[6]
1634.	Dec. 4.	Thomas Middleton.[7]
1662.		Thomas Freeman.[8]
1664.	Feb. 10.	John Llewelin, M.A.,[9] vice Thomas Freeman, deprived.

---

[1] In Feb., 1411, Richard Jordan, perpetual vicar of Steynton, illegitimate, obtained dispensation from the pope to hold a benefice with cure. On 8 July, 1421, Richard Jordan (probably the same person), described as vicar and as being of a noble race of barons, obtained licence from the pope to hold any other compatible benefice, not exceeding 20 marks in value.—*Papal Reg.*

[2] Presented by the prior of Pulla. He only held the living a little over a year, as on 18 Dec., 1491, the vicarage was by the prior of Pulla [Pill] committed to John Howell, vicar of Laugharne, for six months, vice William Powell, deceased.

[3] Presented by the prior of Pulla. The date of the year is uncertain.

[4] Presented by the prior of Pulla. Richard Pencaer signed the abjuration of papal authority in 1534.—*State Papers.* Described as 'Richard Cayre,' he is mentioned as being vicar in 1535–6.—*Valor Eccl.*

[5] *Lewis Dwnn*, Vol. I., p. 112. Gabriel Buckley was appointed overseer of the will, dated 12 Jan., 1614, of David Boulton of Boulton Hill, in the parish of Steynton, and was on 12 April, 1616, appointed guardian of the children of John Harries of Foord, in the same parish, by his will proved at Carmarthen on 14 June, 1616.

[6] Presented by the Crown.—*Liber Institut.* John Prichard was rector of Lanstadwell in 1623. See Vol. II., p. 257, Note 7.

[7] Presented by the Crown.—*Liber Institut.*

[8] Thomas Freeman was deprived of his living in 1662, on account of nonconformity. He also held Hubberston and Johnston.—*Sequestration Book.* See Vol. II., p. 208, Note 8.

[9] Presented by the King.

Talbenny. *St. Mary.*

The rectory of Talbenny was appendant to the manor of that name.—*Owen's Pem.* In the beginning of the 14th century the Roch family held the patronage, and

from them it descended to the Devereux of Lamphey, Earls of Essex, and from them it was acquired by the Owens of Orielton.

In 1291 this church was assessed at £6 13s 4d. for tenths to the King, the sum payable being 13s. 4d.—*Taxatio.*

Talvenny.—Ecclesia ibidem ex collacione domini de Ferrers unde Thomas Beynon est rector habens rectoriam ibidem et glebam. Et valet fructus hujus rectorie communibus annis x^{li}. Inde sol' in visitacione ordinaria quolibet tercio anno xxij^{d}. Et in visitacione archidiaconi quolibet anno pro sinodalibus et procuracionibus v^{s} ix^{d}. Et remanet clare £9 12s. 5d. Inde decima 19s. 3d.—*Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Livings Discharged':—Talbenny R. (St. Mary). Ordinario quolibet tertio anno, 1s. 10d. Archidiac. quolibet anno, 5s. 9d. Dom. de Ferrers, 1535; Wyrriot Owen, Esq., 1714; Sir Arthur Owen, Bart., 1727; Sir William Owen, Bart., 1760, 1780. Clear yearly value, £35. King's Books, £9 12s. 6d.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

On 7 April, 1864, the rectory of Talbenny was united with the rectory of Walton West, under an Order in Council.

On 17 Oct., 1892, a faculty was granted for the restoration of Talbenny parish church.

Rectors.

1274.		Alan de Crepping.[1]
1306.		Alan Dumpildale.[2]
1383.	Aug. 24.	Thomas Hicks.[3]
1410.	Jul. 5.	Thomas Eynon,[4] vice Thomas Hicks, deceased.
1486.		Philip Persivall.[5]
1487.	May 15.	Richard Barret,[6] vice Philip Persivall, deceased.
1489.	Feb. 18.	Hugh Mason.[6]

1490. Nov. 16. William Warren,[7] vice Hugh Mason, resigned.

1500. John Wetwood,[7] vice William Warren, deceased.

1535–6. Thomas Beynon.[8]

1563. Henry Goddarde.

1564. Jan. 11. Richard Wogan,[9] vice Henry Goddarde, deceased.

1620. Jul. 15. Gabriel Buckley.[10]

1625. Aug. 15. William Sherbourne.[11]

1631. Dec. 13. Robert Davernant.[11]

1634. Jan. 17. Edward Love.[12]

1714. Hugh Cunningham.

1715. Feb. 3. Councel Williams, M.A.,[13] vice Hugh Cunningham, deceased.

1719. Sep. 21. Theophilus Rice,[14] vice Council Williams, deceased.

1727. Nov. 25. Theophilus Rice,[15] vice . . . . . deceased.

1759. May 28. John Philipps, M.A.[16]

1780. Aug. 9. William Tasker, B.A.,[17] vice John Phillips, D.D., resigned.

1805. Dec. 12. Nicholas Roch,[18] vice William Tasker, deceased.

1831. Jan. 27. William Rees, M.A.,[19] vice Nicholas Roch, deceased.

1860. Oct. 4. Ebenezer Flood Woodman,[20] vice William Rees.

1870. May 28. William Acworth, M.A.,[21] vice Ebenezer Flood Woodman, deceased.

1875. Jul. 2. Robert Keys Atherton, M.A.,[22] vice William Acworth, instituted to South Stoke.

1880. Aug. 23. John Oliver Harris, B.A.,[23] vice Robert Keys Atherton, resigned on 3 Aug., 1880.

1905. Jan. 21. Ralph Walker, M.A.,[24] vice John Oliver Harris, deceased, who died on 2 Sept., 1904.

1911. Aug. 3. Alexander Theodore Woodman Dowding, M.A.,[24] vice Ralph Walker, resigned on 31 Mar., 1911.

---

[1] On 14 March, 1292, the Pope issued a mandate to the Bishop of St. Davids to grant a dispensation to Master Alan de Creppinge, canon of Hereford, who before the Council of Lyons, held the church of Talbenni in the said diocese, and afterwards held the churches of Berele and St. Peter Manecroft, in the diocese of Norwich, of the value of £22 according to the taxation of W., late bishop of Norwich, to hold those benefices together with his canonry and prebend, a portion of the fruits received being given to the said churches.—*Papal Reg.* The last previous Council of Lyons was held in 1274, so Alan de Creppinge must have been rector of Talbenny about the year 1273.

[2] On 2 Feb., 1307, Alan Dumpildale obtained a lease for his life, from David de Rupe (for the sum of ten marks), of the mansion of the latter at Talbenny with two orchards and a right of common in Talbenny, and a piece of land at Brodmore [Broadmoor].—*Arch. Camb.* Ser. II., Vol. III., p. 259.

[3] Presented by the King by reason of his custody of the land and heir of John de la Roche, Knt., tenant in chief.—*Pat. Rolls.*

[4] Presented by Elizabeth (widow of Thomas Roche, by right of dower), and Edmund Ferrers and George Lungeville, in right of their wives, the daughters and heirs of Thomas Roche.

[5] Philip Persivall also held Hodgeston.

[6] Presented by John ap Rees in right of his wife Margaret, 'lady of Talbenny and Howeliston in Rous.' This presentation led to a suit in the King's court at Westminister in regard to the right of presentation, which resulted in Sir John Devereux, Knt., recovering against John ap Rees and Richard Barret, the right in question, and on 28 Nov., 1488, an order was issued that a fit person should be admitted to the living, to be approved of by Sir John Devereux. In accordance, presumably, with this order, Hugh Mason was admitted to the church on 18 Feb. following.

[7] Presented by John Devereux, Lord Ferrers.

[8] Presented by Lord Ferrers.—*Valor Eccl.*

[9] Presented by David Wogan of Poyston [Pems.], gent., under a grant from Walter, Viscount Hereford. Richard Wogan was probably the son of David Wogan by Katherine, his wife (the daughter of Thomas Herbert). David Wogan at one time lived at Westfield; he was the illegitimate son of Richard Wogan of Boulston. See *Y Cymmrodor*, Vol. XV., pp. 110, 111.

[10] Presented by Maurice Wogan, gent.—*Liber Institut.* Gabriel Buckley probably held Steynton.—See Vol. IV., p. 213.

[11] Presented by Robert, Earl of Essex.—*Liber Institut.*

[12] Presented by Robert, Earl of Essex.—*Liber Institut.* Edward Love was turned out of his living, on a charge of malignancy by the Commissioners for Propagation.—*Walker's Suff. Clergy.*

[13] Presented by Wyrriot Owen, Esq.

[14] Presented by Wyrriot Owen, Esq. It is probable that this Theophilus Rice was the vicar of Llandyssilio in 1691, whose will was proved at Carmarthen in 1721. He mentions in his will a son Theophilus Rice, but does not state that he was a clergyman.

[15] Presented by Sir Arthur Owen, Bart. See last note.

[16] He was probably the rector of Burton in 1780. See Vol. I., p. 257, Note 17.

[17] Presented by Sir William Owen. He was probably the rector of Freystrop in 1753. See Vol. I., p. 302, Note 15.

[18] Presented by Sir Hugh Owen. He was the son of Nicholas Roch of Paskeston, Pems., gent., and matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 20 Nov., 1790, aged 18. He was rector of Tenby in 1811; he died on 10 Sept., 1830.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[19] Presented by Sir John Owen of Orielton, Bart. William Rees was a minor canon of Carlisle Cathedral, and perpetual curate of St. Mary, Carlisle.—*Report on Plural.*

[20] Presented by himself. He also held Walton West.

[21] Presented by the trustees of the will of Rev. Ebenezer Flood Woodman; he also held Walton West.

[22] Presented by Charles Smith, No. 22, Great St. Helens, Crosby Square, London, gent., the trustee of the will of Rev. Ebenezer Flood Woodman; he also held Walton West.

[23] Presented by Charles Smith, No. 42 Cornhill, London, trustee of the will of Rev. Ebenezer Flood Woodman; he also held Walton West.

[24] Presented by Alexander William Woodman Dowding; he also held Walton West.

Templeton. *St. John.*

This is a perpetual curacy or district chapelry, to which a district was assigned out of the parish of Narberth by an Order in Council, dated 9 Jan., 1863. The patronage is vested in the Crown. Since 1863 the living has been held in plurality with Ludchurch.

Perpetual Curates.

1864. Jan. 13. Charles Cornish.[1]

1888. Nov. 12. Andrew Naesmyth Fitzgerald Keogh,[1] vice Charles Cornish, resigned, on 2 April, 1888.

1898. Jan. 28. Edward James Hughes,[2] vice Andrew Naesmyth Fitzgerald Keogh, resigned on 1 Nov., 1897.

1914. Jun. 8. Maurice Morris, B.A.,[3] vice Edward James Hughes, resigned.

[1] Presented by the Queen.

[2] Presented by the Queen. He is a younger brother of Col. W. Gwynne Hughes of Glancothy, Carms.

[3] Presented by the King.

Tenby. *St. Mary.*

The church of St. Mary, Tenby, formed part of the possessions of the abbey of St. Martin de Sèez in Normandy, and was probably included in the gift of St. Nicholas, Pembroke, made about 1098 by Arnulph de Montgomery to that abbey.—*Church Book of St. Mary the Virgin, Tenby.*

After the confiscation of the property of alien abbeys, priories, &c., in England and Wales, the priory of Pembroke, which [as a subordinate house of the abbey of Sèez] held the advowson of St. Mary, Tenby, was granted by the crown to Humphrey de Lancaster, Duke of Gloucester and Earl of Pembroke, who on 7 June, 1441, gave the same to the abbey of St. Albans.—*Whethamstede,* Vol. I., p. 46.

On the surrender on 5 Dec., 1539, of the abbey of St. Albans to the Crown, the advowson of St. Mary, Tenby, came into the hands of the King, who presumably granted it, or probably only the right of the next presentation, to William Gwynne, a priest and parson of St. Nicholas Cole Abbey (London), and he by his will, dated 26 Oct., 1540, and proved in London on 19 Mar., 1541, bequeathed the ' advowson of Tynby ' to his nephew William Rogers. —*Alenger,* fol. 17. At all events the advowson was again vested in the crown in 1547, as *Chantry Certificate* No. 75 states that the King was then ' parson ' of Tenby. —*Church Plate of Pembrokeshire,* p.128.

On 10 July 1656 the Commonwealth approved of the union of the parishes of Tenby and Gumfreston.—*State Papers.*

In 1291 this church was assessed for tenths to the King at £16 13s. 4d., the sum payable being £1 13s. 4d.—*Taxatio.*

Tembia Rectoria.—Ecclesia parrochialis ibidem ex collacione abbatis Sancti Albani unde Thomas Cade

clericus est rector ibidem et tenet rectoriam suam infra villam Tembie. Et rectoria in emolimentis et oblacionibus ibidem communibus annis valet xxvij^{li}. Inde sol' quolibet tercio anno in visitacione ordinaria iij^{s}. vj^{d}. ob'. Item in visitacione archidiaconi quolibet anno pro procuracionibus et sinodalibus v^{s}. ix^{d}. Et remanet clare £26 10s. 8½d. Inde decima 53s. 1d.—*Valor Eccl.*

Tembye Vicaria.—Vicaria ibidem ex presentacione rectoris ibidem unde Thomas Colyns est vicarius et valet vicaria sua per annum cum lxvj^{s} viij^{d} de augmentacione ibidem nuper collata xiij^{li} vj^{s} viij^{d}. Inde pro ordinaria visitacione singulis annis iij^{s}. Et remanet clare £13 3s. 8d. Inde decima 26s. 4½d.—*Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Livings remaining in Charge':—Tyneby alias Tenby R. (St. Mary). Ordinario quolibet tertio anno, 3s. 4½d. Archidiac. quolibet anno, 5s. 9d. Abb. St. Albani olim Patr.; The Prince of Wales. King's Books, £26 10s. 10d., £250. Yearly tenths, £2 13s. 1d. Note: 'Tyneby alias Tenby R. annexed to the Vicarage by Queen Anne.'—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

Under the heading 'Livings Discharged':—Tyneby alias Tenby V. (St. Mary) annexed to the Rectory. Ordinario singulis annis, 3s. Abb. Sti. Albani Propr. The Prince of Wales. Clear yearly value, £13 6s. 8d. King's Books, £13 3s. 8d.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

On 18 Sept., 1711, licence was granted by Queen Anne, on the petition of the inhabitants of Tenby, for the consolidation of the rectory and vicarage of St. Mary, Tenby, into one rectory to be called the Rectory of the Parish Church of St. Mary, Tenby, the patronage of which was reserved to the Crown. On the death of Roger Lloyd, the last sinecure rector, John Howell was instituted in 1712 to the consolidated rectory.

On 11 Jan., 1871, a faculty was granted for the removal of the body of Lady Griffies Williams from St. Mary's Cemetery, Tenby, to the family vault in the churchyard of the parish of Mothvey, Carms.

On 21 Mar, 1882, a faculty was issued for the removal

of the body of William Pearson Lambert from Tenby Churchyard to Chester Cemetery.

On 5 Oct, 1891, a faculty was granted for the erection of a chancel screen in the parish church.

On 19 Dec, 1898, a faculty was issued for the erection of a Holy Table in the north east aisle of the parish church.

Rectors.

1172.	Gerald de Barry.[1]
1317. Mar.	Walter Alexander.[2]
1349. Feb. 13.	John Seys.[3]
1352.	Thomas Melyn.[3]
1354.	John Seys,[3] vice Thomas Melyn, deceased.
[1375.]	John Parchemin.
1375.	John Martin,[4] vice John Parchemin, deceased.
1380.	Thomas de More.[5]
1383. Nov. 20.	Nicholas Besaunt.[6]
1389. Dec. 10.	Thomas Picton,[7] vice Nicholas Besaunt, resigned.
1403. Nov. 10.	John Brockhall,[8] vice Thomas Picton, deceased.
1437.	Hugh ap Owain.[9]
1461.	John Smyth, Prof. Theol.[10]
1476. Mar. 22.	John Hunden, S.T.D.,[11] vice John Smyth, resigned.
1484. May 31.	Richard Langshawe,[12] vice John Hunden, resigned.
1535–6.	Thomas Cade.[13]
1540.	William Gwynne.[14]
1585.	John Bowen.[15]
1610.	Edmund Smith, M.A.[16]
1617. Apr. 7.	Rice Middleton.[17]
1624. Mar. 1.	John Roch.[18]
1653.	Edward Carner.[18]
1660.	John Roch.[18]

1670. Jun. 5. John Roch,[18] junior, vice John Roch, resigned.

1682. Jun. 13. Roger Lloyd.[19]

1712. Apr. 10. John Howell,[20] vice Roger Lloyd, M.A., deceased.

1730. Mar. 2. John Holcombe, M.A.,[21] vice John Howell, deceased.

1770. Oct. 5. William Edwards,[22] vice John Holcombe, deceased.

1795. Apr. 2. Edward Hughes,[23] vice William Edwards, deceased.

1811. May 3. Nicholas Roch, D.D.,[24] vice Edward Hughes, deceased.

1831. Mar. 17. John Hunter Humphreys, L.L.D.,[25] vice Nicholas Roch, deceased.

1852. Feb. 16. William Hayward Cox, D.D.,[20] vice John Hunter Humphreys, deceased.

1854. Nov. 16. George Clark, M.A.,[26] vice William Hayward Cox, instituted to another living.

1867. Mar. 12. George Huntington, M.A., vice George Clark, resigned.

1905. Oct. 27. Nixon Chetwode Ram, M.A., vice George Huntington, deceased, who died on 8 Apr., 1905.

1913. Jun. 27. Bickerton Cross Edwards, M.A.,[23] vice Nixon Chetwode Ram, instituted to the vicarage of Sharnbrook, Diocese of Ely.

---

[1] *Giraldus Cambrensis, Dialogus de Jure et Statu Menevensis Ecclesiæ*, in which an account is given of an attempt by Bishop Geoffrey to intrude a creature of his own into Gerald's living of Tenby, then in the gift of the prior of Monkton.

[2] In March, 1317, Walter Alexander obtained a provision from the Pope, on the request of Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, of a canonry of St. Davids, with reservation of a prebend, notwithstanding that he was rector of Wlwardenton [probably Wolverdington, co. Warwick], Saxthorpe [co. Norfolk], and 'Tenebie,' in the dioceses of Worcester, Norwich and St. Davids.—*Papal Reg.*

[3] On 6 Mar., 1347, the King granted to John de Seys, clerk of Guy de Bryane, the first void benefice in the King's gift by reason of the temporalities of the priory of Pembroke in Wales being in his hands

on account of the war with France. On 13 Feb., 1349, John Seys was presented by the King to the church of St. Mary, Tenby, the living being in his gift on account of the war with France.—*Pat. Rolls.* John Seys was the illegitimate son of a married man, and on 22 July, 1342, he obtained a dispensation from the Pope to be ordained and hold a benefice, and on 18 Oct., 1349, he obtained from the pontiff a provision of a canonry and prebend of St. Davids, vacant by the consecration of Richard bishop of the same, and received dispensation to hold also the church of Schaldeflute in the Isle of Wight. He was in possession of this canonry by 17 July, 1350, as, described as 'Canon of St. Davids,' he secured on that date an indult to choose a confessor, to give him plenary remission at the hour of death.—*Papal Reg.* Apparently John Seys omitted to obtain a provision from the Pope, of the church of Tenby. This point was, however, not neglected by Thomas Melyn, a bachelor of civil law resident in the diocese of St. Davids, who, on 24 Dec., 1351, secured from the Pope a reservation of a benefice, value 25 marks, with cure of souls, in the gift of the prior and convent of Pembroke.—*Papal Reg.* Armed with this grant, Thomas Melyn proceeded to eject John Seys from the church of St. Mary, Tenby, and commenced a suit against him in the papal court. Presumably the decision, if a decision was arrived at, was, as might be expected, in favour of Thomas Melyn. At all events Thomas Melyn died at the Roman Court, and subsequently Guy de Bryene petitioned the Pope that whatever right Thomas Melyn had in the church of Tenby, should be transferred to John Seys, notwithstanding that the latter had canonries and prebends at St. Davids and Abergwyly, and the church of Hanney [Hanney East or Prior's Hanney, co. Berks.], in the diocese of Salisbury, which latter he was prepared to resign on obtaining Tenby. This petition was granted.—*Papal Reg.*, Petitions, i., p. 257. On 8 Feb., 1355, the Pope issued a mandate to the Archbishop of York to give John Seys, or Ceys, a canonry of Llandewybrevy, and to reserve to him a prebend in the same.—*Papal Reg.*

[4] John Martin was rector of Tenby prior to 1375, as on 16 Nov., in that year he obtained from the Pope a confirmation of that living to him, of which he had previously obtained a provision, on its voidance, by the death of John Parchemin, at the Roman Court. John Martin, who was a papal chaplain, held also a canonry and prebend of Cloyne.—*Papal Reg.*

[5] On 31 Jan., 1380, the estate of Thomas de More as parson of the 'church of Tynbegh, in Wales,' was ratified by the King.—*Pat. Rolls.* On 10 Oct., 1388, a Thomas More [no doubt the same person] was granted the prebend of Llangemarugh [Llangammarch] in the collegiate church of Abergwili, and also the treasurership of the same church. On 5 Aug., 1391, he was presented to the church of Brunsted, in the diocese of Norwich, in the King's gift by reason of the lands of John, [de Hastings] Earl of Pembroke being in his hands.—*Pat. Rolls.* He was also Prebendary of Mathry.

[6] Nicholas Besaunt was presented by the King, by reason of the priory of Pembroke being in his hands on account of the war with France.—*Pat. Rolls.*

[7] Presented by the King. Thomas Picton was prebendary of Llandygwy in the collegiate church of Abergwili, and exchanged that prebend for Tenby, with Nicholas Besaunt. Thomas Picton was also rector or 'custos' [warden] of the free chapel of Hoggeston [Hodgeston], his estate in which was ratified on 19 Nov., 1381; he also held Manorbier, and the prebend of Huntingdon in Hereford Cathedral.—*Pat. Rolls.* In 1397 he was ejected from the rectorship of Tenby and the

free chapel of Hoggeston, by William Skyll, clerk, and a commission was issued to the chancellor of St. Davids diocese, to hear the appeal, which was evidently decided in favour of Thomas Picton.—*Epis. Reg.* Thomas Picton was also prebendary of Clydey. In Feb. 1397, he was granted an indult by the Pope to have a portable altar, and on 31 Dec., 1401, he, described as 'rector of Tenby,' obtained an indult for non-residence for life, (from the Pope,) while engaged in the study of literature at an university, or residing at the Roman Court, or one of his benefices, and to farm out to clerks or laymen, the fruits of his benefice.—*Papal Reg.*

[8] Presented by the King, on 16 Oct., 1403.—*Pat. Rolls.* Described as 'rector of Tynby,' John Brockhall on 8 July, 1405, obtained an indult from the Pope, to have a portable altar. On 28 Mar., 1432, he received from the Pope a prolongation, by five years, of the two years dispensation he had lately been granted to hold another benefice. He was a Master in Chancery of Henry VI., King of England, and, in addition to Tenby, he held canonries and prebends of York, Wells and Abergwili, the total value not exceeding 110 marks.—*Papal Reg.*

[9] Inscription at St. Mary, Tenby.—See *Church Book of St. Mary, Tenby*, p. 108.

[10] Presented by the abbot of St. Albans, in right of the priory of St. Nicholas of Monkton, Pembroke.—*Whethamstede*, Vol. II., p. 8. The same authority states that John Smyth was archdeacon of St. Davids. Archdeacon Yardley, in his *MS.*, entitled *Menevia Sacra*, suggests that John Smyth is the same person as John Denby, and that the latter surname was suggested by his having been rector of Tenby, which may account for his name [John Smyth] not appearing, as archdeacon of St. Davids, in the list in *Hist. St. Dav.*

[11] Presented by the Bishop. John Hunden was Bishop of Llandaff, and exchanged that see with John Smyth for the living of Tenby.—*Whethamstede*, Vol. II., p. 123. On 28 Sept., 1476, a mandate was issued to the escheator of Herefordshire, and of the marches of Wales to restore the temporalities of the see of Llandaff to Master John Smyth, Prof. Theol., whom Pope Sextus had appointed to be bishop on the cession of John Hunden, Smyth having renounced all words prejudicial to the King in the papal bull.—*Pat. Rolls.* John Hunden was archdeacon of St. Davids, and also held the prebend of Treflodan.

[12] Richard Langshawe was chaplain to the abbot of St. Albans, and was presented by him to Tenby.—*Whethamstede*, Vol.. II., p. 267.

[13] *Valor Eccl.*

[14] See page 218.

[15] On 19 Oct., 1585, information was preferred by Mr. Engilbert against 'John Bowen, parson of Tenby,' for negligence in arresting Richard Benson, and for giving him information, enabling him to escape, and for 'using speeches not decent against the Lord Treasurer.' —*State Papers*..

[16] *Lewis Dwnn*, Vol. I., p. 74.

[17] Presented by the King.—*Liber Institut.* Rice Middleton was archdeacon of Cardigan.

[18] Presented by the King.—*Liber Institut.* John Roch was B.A. from All Souls College, Oxford, on 13 July, 1619. He was rector of Butleigh, Somerset, in 1642. His son John Roch, rector of Tenby in 1624, matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 22 Aug., 1661, aged 19; he was rector of WestBagborough, Somerset, in 1672.—*Alumn. Oxon.* John Roch, senior, appears to have been temporarily expelled from his rectory of St. Mary, Tenby, as in the *Survey of Tenby*, dated 10 Feb., 1654, [among the Tenby Corporation papers], is this entry,

'Edward Carner, preacher of God's Word, for ten acres of land, a house and garden, at £10 per annum,' which Mr. Laws believes to have been the rectory. Carner was probably a covenanting minister.—*Church Book of St. Mary, Tenby*, p. 30. On 27 Apr., 1663, 'John Roane' [no doubt 'John Roch, senior'] petitioned the King for a presentation to the rectory and vicarage of Tenby, the value not exceeding £70 per annum, and added, that the living being a post town, it was much tainted with faction, having been a sinecure.—*State Papers.* John Roch, senior, resigned the benefice prior to March, 1670, as his son John Roch, junior, petitioned the King on 29 March in that year for a presentation to the rectory of Tenby, on the ground that his father had been a great sufferer for his loyalty.—*State Papers.*

[19] Presented by the King.—*Liber Institut.* Roger Lloyd also held St. Mary, Haverfordwest.—*Visitation Book.* He died on 29 April 1711.—*MS., Gough's Wales*, No. 6., Bodleian Library. He was also rector of Burton and Lawrenny. See Vol. I., p. 257., Note 14. He was the last sinecure rector of St. Mary, Tenby.

[20] Presented by the Crown.

[21] Presented by the Crown. John Holcombe also held Gumfreston. He was the son of William Holcombe of Brownslade, Pems. He died on 23 July, 1770, in his 67th year.—*Inscrip.* in Tenby Church.

[22] Presented by the Crown.—*Diocese Book.*

[23] Presented by the King.

[24] Presented by the King. Nicholas Roch was the eldest son of Nicholas Roch of West Paskeston, Pems. See p. 217 Note 18.

[25] Presented by the Crown. He also held Lawrenny.

[26] Presented by the Crown. Rev. George Clark was afterwards archdeacon of St. Davids.

Vicars.

1391.	Richard Warde.[1]
1396. Jul. 2.	John Pekke.[2]
1403. Nov. 12.	Robert de Egerley.[3]
1406.	Rice [Warren][4]
1486.	Philip Smyth.
1486. Jun. 20.	John ap Rees,[5] vice Philip Smyth, deceased.
1527.	Thomas Robert Collins.[6]
1560. May 25.	George Racklyffe,[7] vice . . . deceased.
1611.	. . . . . Milner.[8]
1622. Jun. 4.	Richard Faerant.[9]
1636.	John Owen.[10]
1653.	George Griffith.[11]
1660.	John Roch, junior.[12]
1671.	William Robinson.[13]
1686.	William James.[14]
1690.	John Lloyd.[15]
1696.	John Howell.[16]

[1] Presented to the 'parish church of Tyneby.'—*Pat. Rolls.*

[2] Presented by Richard Langshawe, the rector.

[3] Presented by the King.—*Pat. Rolls.* This presentation was probably due to the vacancy of the rectorship owing to the death of Thomas Picton.

[4] On 16 Feb., 1407, the Bishop issued a commission to Master John [Brockhall], rector of Tenby, and Master Rice, vicar of Tenby, to admonish William Whytlock, prior of Llawhaden, for his dissolute life. The surname of the vicar of Tenby is not given in the *Episcopal Register*, but there is little doubt that he was Richard Warren, vicar of Tenby, who was a party to a deed dated 17 Hen. VI. [1438–9], mentioned in a *MS.* (of Sir Thomas Phillipps of Middle Hill), containing notes of deeds at Picton Castle.

[5] John ap Rees was presented by Richard Langshawe, the rector.

[6] Described as 'Robert Colyns' he was also warden of the chapel of St. John the Baptist, Tenby.—*Val. Eccl.* Robert Collins, vicar of Tenby, was witness to the will, dated 25 Jan., 1553, of William Barrett of Tenby, gent. 'Robert Colyns' apparently sided with Henry VIII. against Anne Boleyn, and, as a result of injudicious remarks, got into trouble. It appears from a letter written by Colyns to Master Leche on 22 June, 1536, that he had been and apparently was then imprisoned in the castle of Llawhaden by Barlow, dean of Westbury, on the charge above mentioned, and was likely to lie there all his life, Barlow having always belonged to the Queen, and had his promotion by her. 'That when he was in London, to appear before the Council, he was suspended by Barlow at Tynby for that, of which he had been assoiled by the dean of the Arches; was summoned on an unlawful day by Barlow, who put him in trouble, called for the books belonging to the church to see whether the Pope's name was struck out of them, but found all cancelled with pen and ink, which he declared was not sufficient, because they were not wholly blotted out, or defaced, as he called it, save only the book of the high altar, which belonged to the writer. Though the other books belonged to other altars and chaplains of the said church, Barlow ascribed the whole fault to the writer, and charging him with misprision, committed him to the castle of Llawhaden.' Colyns states that he had written to the Secretary to enquire whether 'his case is to be ordered by Barlow,' or whether he is to be sent up as a prisoner, and begs Leche to bring influence to bear on the Secretary, as he dreads the former alternative. He also asks to be released on giving surety for his appearance, and adds that he doubts not that the whole town of Tynby will testify that he has always spoken against the usurpation of the Bishop of Rome and set forth the Supremacy.—*State Papers.* Barlow, dean of Westbury, was afterwards bishop of St. Davids.

[7] Presented by the Bishop.

[8] By the will of William Rogers of Tenby, merchant, dated 11 Sept., 1611, and proved at Carmarthen on 27 Oct., 1619, 'Mr. Milner, minister of the church of Tenby' is given a bequest of 3s. 4d.

[9] Presented by the Crown.—*Liber Institut.*

[10] John Owen received licence from the Bishop to perform all duties pertaining to the office of a curate and deacon in the church of Tenby and 'Caldee.' He was apparently not vicar.

[11] It is not certain that George Griffiths was vicar. His nuncupative will, dated 2 Dec., 1653, describes him as of 'Tenby, clerk.'

[12] John Roch, junior, was probably vicar under his father the rector.

[13] The Tenby Corporation Papers contain the following entry in 1670: 'For Mr. Robinson's welcome to towne, 1s. 6d.' Administration

of his effects was granted at Carmarthen, on 25 Feb., 1684, to his widow Margaret.

[14] In 1686, William James, minister of the parish and parish church of St. Mary, Tenby, gave a communion certificate to Humphrey Ray.—*Church Book of St. Mary, Tenby*, p. 35.

[15] John Lloyd gave a communion certificate in 1690.—*Ibid.*

[16] John Howell, minister and clerk, signed a communicant's certificate.—*Ibid.*

Trefgarn.

The rectory of Trefgarn seems to have always been in private patronage. In 1594 it was appendant to the manor of Trefgarn, then owned by the Newport family [of High Ercall, Salop].—*Owen's Pem.*

Tref Garne.—Ecclesia ibidem ex collacione Thome Newport armigeri unde Thomas Powell clericus est rector unam parvam mansionem. Et valet fructus hujus beneficii per annum xl^{s}. Inde sol' in ordinaria visitacione quolibet tercio anno viij^{d}. Et in visitacione archidiaconi quolibet anno pro sinodalibus et procuracionibus v^{s} ix^{d}. Et remanet clare 33s. 7d. Inde decima 3s. 4½d.—*Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Livings Discharged':—Trefgarn R. Ordinario quolibet tertio anno, 8d. Archidiac. quolibet anno, 5s. 9d. Thomas Newport, Esq., 1535; Martha Fowler, widow, 1715; James Jones, 1720; Eleanor Jones, widow, 1739; Thomas Kymer, Esq., 1767. Clear yearly value, £14. King's Books, £1 13s. 9d.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

On 11 May, 1896, a faculty was obtained for the removal of cottages and buildings belonging to the livings of Spittal and Trefgarn.

Rectors.

1535–6.	Thomas Powell.[1]
1554. Sep. 13.	John Butler.[2]
1560. May 25.	Maurice Phillips.[3]
1616. Nov. 30.	John Nicoll.[4]
[1650–60]	Richard Williams.[5]

1663. Nov. 11. George Currier.[6]
1673. Mar. 16. John Llewellyn,[7] vice . . . . . deceased.
1715. Oct. 20. Edward Rice, B.A.,[8] vice John Llewellin, deceased.
1720. Aug. 1. Rice Smith, B.A.,[9] vice Edward Rice, instituted to another living.
1739. Dec. 12. Philip Elliot, B.A.,[10] vice Rice Smith, resigned.
1767. April 21. Thomas Smith,[11] vice Philip Elliot, deceased.
1786. Mar. 20. Thomas Carmouls, B.A.,[12] vice Thomas Smith, instituted to another living.
1826. Feb. 27. Thomas Jenkins,[13] vice Thomas Carmouls resigned.
1893. Sep. 4. Walter Henry Alfred Walters, M.A.,[14] vice Thomas Jenkins, deceased.

---

1 Presented by Thomas Newport, Esq.—*Valor Eccl.*
2 Presented by Richard Newport of Accoll [High Ercall], Salop.
3 Presented by the Bishop.
4 Presented by Sir Francis Newport.—*Liber Institut.*
5 He was turned out on a charge of insufficiency by the Commissioners for Propagation.—*Walker's Suff. Clergy.*
6 Presented by Francis Lord Newport, Baron of [High] Ercall.
7 Presented by Thomas Cozens, Esq.
8 Presented by Martha Fowler, widow.—*Liber Institut.* He was rector of Hasgard in 1720. See Vol. I., p. 312, Note 2.
9 Presented by James Jones of Brecon.
10 Presented by Eleanor Jones of Haverfordwest, widow.
11 Presented by Thomas Kymer, Esq.
12 Presented by Thomas Shaw and Samuel Shaw, Esqrs.
13 Presented by David Evans of Rineston, Pems., Esq.
14 Presented by John Evans of Trefgarn Hall, Pems., Esq.

Upton.

This benefice is a Chapelry subordinate to Nash Rectory, and from the earliest recorded institution the rector of Nash has also held Upton or Ucton.

George Owen in his list of benefices compiled in 1594, states that it was a rectory appendant to the manor of Upton, the patron then being Harry Bowen [of Upton].

In a case submitted for Counsel's opinion on 23 Oct., 1722, in regard to the liability of the owner of Upton to the payment of tithes on the demesne lands of Upton, it was stated that the benefice was a chapel, and had no manner of parochial officers belonging to it, and was supposed to be a chapel of ease belonging to Nash, a view which was corroborated by the fact that there was but one presentation and institution to both livings. The document adds that there is a tradition that during the celibacy of the clergy, the rector [of Nash] always lived at Upton with the patron, and had his diet there, and that there were then four instances within memory where the rector while he was unmarried had his diet in the house, whereof the then present incumbent was one. —*Llwynwormwood Papers.*

For list of incumbents see under Nash.

Uzmaston. *St. David.*

Described as 'Ecclesia ville Osmundi,' Uzmaston was one of the churches granted by Wizo, the Fleming, Walter his son, and Walter the grandson of Wizo, to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem at Slebech.—*Anselm's Confirm. Charter.* In Sept., 1301, the preceptor of Slebech gave the advowson of Uzmaston to the precentor and chapter of St. Davids, for the maintenance of the fabric of the cathedral of St. Davids, and in March, 1302, this grant was confirmed by Bishop David Martin.—*Stat. Menev.*

It will be seen from the extract given below, that *Bacon's Liber Regis* attributes the dedication of the church to St. Ishmael, but it is evident that this must be a mistake, or else a subsequent dedication, as it is recorded in the *Stat. Menev.* that in the reign of Edw. I, Geoffrey, son of Robert, 'dominus de villa Osmundi,' granted, for the good of his soul, to the church of 'St. David de villa Osmundi' and to Master Walter de Gres-

went [probably a mistake of the scribe for 'Trefwent'], the rector of the said church and his successors, a messuage, garden, and an acre of land adjoining the road leading from Uzmaston to Wiston.

At the time of the grant in 1302 referred to above, the rectorship of Uzmaston was stated to be vacant owing to the resignation of 'Master Walter de Trefwent, the late rector.—*Stat. Menev.* This is the only record of an individual rector of the church.

Described as Ecclesia Ville Osemundi, this church was in 1291 assessed at £4 for tenths to the King, the sum payable being 8s.—*Taxatio.*

Osmundeston.—Ecclesia de Osmundeston non re hic quod inter ecclesias vicariorum choralium Meneven.' —*Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Not in Charge':—Uzmaston alias Osmundeston Cur. (St. Ishmael). Chapter of St. Davids Patr. £5 10s. 0d. certified value.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

In 1554 the tithes of Uzmaston were leased to William Philipps of Picton, Pems., Esq., for 40 years at the annual rent of £5 6s. 8d., the tenant to supply a curate to serve the church. This lease was renewed to the same lessee, and on the same terms in July, 1565. In July, 1600, John Philipps of Picton, Esq., obtained a lease at the same rent for the lives of himself, his wife Anne, and his eldest son, Richard Philipps, and in 1661 Sir Erasmus Philipps, Bart., was granted a lease for 21 years at the same rent. In 1682 George Lucy, gent., was given a lease for 21 years, which was renewed in July, 1690, to the same lessee. This lease seems to have descended, on the death of George Lucy, the tenant, to his wife Elizabeth, as in the *Chapter Records* there is a memorandum that a lease of the tithes for 16 years should be given to her. This intention, however, was never carried out, as on 24 July, 1706, a lease of the rectory of Uzmaston for 21 years was granted to Richard Sparks, gent., Elizabeth Lucy, the tenant, consenting through her son George Lucy, gent.

In 1715 and again in 1734 the lease was renewed by Richard Sparks, who was an alderman of Haverfordwest, and died prior to 7 Mar., 1736–7, the rent on the latter occasion being advanced to £15 6s. 8d., and the curate's stipend being fixed at £10.

In 1741 a lease of the tithes was granted for 21 years to Sparks Martin of Withy Bush, Pems., gent., and John Barron, of Haverfordwest, M.D., at the rent of £15 6s. 8d., and a fine of £20, and in 1748 and 1756 the lease was renewed to the same lessees at the same rent as before, the fines paid being respectively £20 and £24. In 1763 the tithes were leased for 21 years at the same rent to Sparks Martin, Esq., and David Hughes, gent., the assignee of John Barron, M.D., the fine paid being 20 guineas.

In 1781 the Chapter decided that the next lease should be at rack rent without any fine, and in pursuance of this resolution, the tithes were leased for 21 years to Canon William Holcombe, at a rent of £66. In 1806 the tithes were rented by auction, and John Phelps of Withy Bush being the highest bidder, a lease for 21 years was granted to him at the rent of £135. In 1827 the tithes were rented to Sparks Martin Phelps, Esq., for 21 years at the rent of £120.

The present church of Uzmaston must have been restored or rather re-built about the year 1870, as an Act of the Chapter on 25 July in that year orders the chapter seal to be affixed to the deed authorising the re-building of the church.

On 20 Dec., 1907, a faculty was granted for putting up a window in the parish church in memory of Mr. George Bland and Mrs. Anne Bland.

Perpetual Curates.

1534.	Henry Storbow.[1]
1695. Aug.	Joshua Powell.[2]
1730. Aug. 17.	James Beynon.

1782. Jul. 31. William Edwards,[3] vice James Beynon, deceased.

1827. Aug. 7. John Harris,[4] vice William Edwards, deceased.

1840. Sep. 10. Samuel Owen Meares, B.A.,[5] vice John Harris, deceased.

1869. Feb. 16. William Beach Thomas,[6] vice Samuel Owen Meares, deceased.

1902. Mar. 8. John Phillips,[7] vice William Beach Thomas, instituted to Herbrandston.

---

[1] As 'vicar of St. Oswalds,' he signed the abjuration of papal authority in 1534.—*State Papers.*

[2] Described as 'Joshua Powell of Usmeston, Pems., clerk.' He was party to an indenture dated 28 Dec., 1698. It is not certain that he was vicar.

[3] Presented by the precentor and chapter of St. Davids Cathedral.

[4] Presented by the precentor and chapter of St. Davids Cathedral. He was subchanter of St. Davids Cathedral, and vicar of Llanwnda and Whitchurch in Dewsland.—*Report on Plural.*

[5] Presented by the precentor and chapter of St. Davids Cathedral. He also held St. Thomas, Haverfordwest.

[6] Presented by the precentor and chapter of St. Davids Cathedral. He also held Boulston, and was afterwards rector of Herbrandston.

[7] Presented by the precentor and chapter of St. Davids Cathedral. He also holds Boulston. See Vol. I., p. 248, Note 6.

Walton East. *St. Peter.*

There seems little doubt that Walton East is the church described as 'Ecclesia Sancti Petri de Waletuna' in Dungleddy, which Wizo, lord of Wiston, and Walter his son, and Walter the son of the said Walter, granted to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.—*Bishop Anselm's Confirmatory Charter.* This being so it would indicate that there has either been a change in the dedication, or else that it is erroneously attributed to St. Mary in *Bacon's Liber Regis.* In 1594 the benefice was described as a Curacy, and in the hands of the Queen as late belonging to the preceptor [of Slebech].—*Owen's Pem.*

The only reference to this benefice in the *Valor Eccl.*

is in the list of churches appropriated to the preceptory of Slebeche, in which appears the following entry :— Ecclesia de Walton xj^{li}.

Under the heading ' Not in Charge ':—Walton East Cur. (St. Mary). James Philipps, Esq. £10 certified value.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

Vicars.

1698. Thomas Thomas.[1]

1749. Aug. 19. Griffith Twyning.[2]

1795. Apr. 6. James Thomas,[3] vice Griffith Twyning, deceased.

1805. Jul. 15. James Summers,[4] vice James Thomas, instituted to another living.

1832. Sep. 17. Thomas Summers, B.A.,[5] vice James Summers, instituted to another living.

1836. Dec. 5. James Thomas, M.A.,[6] vice Thomas Summers, deceased.

1865. Feb. 1. William Beach Thomas,[7] vice James Thomas, instituted to another living.

1869. May 25. Thomas Johns,[8] vice William Beach Thomas, instituted to another living.

1871. Mar. 31. Richard Bowen Jenkins, M.A.,[9] vice Thomas Johns, instituted to another living.

1872. Feb. 1. Thomas Edward Morgan, B.A.,[9] vice Richard Bowen Jenkins, resigned.

1883. Nov. 16. John Alexander Williams,[9] vice Thomas Edward Morgan, deceased, who died on 10 Feb., 1883.

1894. Jan. 5. John Jones Evans,[9] vice John Alexander Williams, instituted to Llangathen.

---

[1] As curate of Walton East, he subscribed to the King's supremacy on 17 June, 1698.—*Watson's Subscrip.*

[2] Presented as curate, by James Philipps of Pentypark, Esq.

[3] Presented by Jane Philipps.

[4] Presented by Lord Milford.

[5] Presented by James Philipps, Lloyd Philipps of Mabws, Cards., Esq.

[6] Presented by James Philipps, Lloyd Philipps of Pentypark, Pems.,

Esq. James Thomas was rector of Herbrandston. See Vol. II., p. 203, Note 12. He died in Aug., 1888. He was head-master of Haverfordwest Grammar School 1825–1864.

[7] Presented by James Beynon Lloyd Philipps of Pentypark, Esq. He was perpetual curate of Uzmaston, and was afterwards rector of Herbrandston.

[8] Presented by Frederick Lewis Lloyd Philipps of Pentypark, Esq.

Walton West.

The rectory of Walton West appears to have been in private patronage at all events since 1536. It seems to have belonged to Henry Catharne and others at that date, but in 1594 the patrons are said to be the families of Newport, Stepneth [Stepney], Woodford, Ketter [Kettill] and Longvill in right of Catharn.—*Owen's Pem.* These were probably all representatives of Henry Catharne; in fact Stepney, Woodford, and Kettill are no doubt the Alban Stepney, Thomas Woodford, and William Kettill, who married three of the coheiresses of Thomas Catharne, the son of the Henry Catharne in question.

Walton.—Ecclesia ibidem ex collacione Henrici Cathern armigeri et aliorum unde David Powle est rector habens ibidem unam mansionem. Et valet communibus annis in fructibus et emolimentis vij^{li}. Inde sol' in visitacione ordinaria quolibet tercio anno x^{d}. Et in visitacione archidiaconi pro sinodalibus et procuracionibus quolibet anno v^{s}. ix^{d}. Et remanet clare £6 13s. 4½d. Inde decima 13s. 4d.—*Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Livings Discharged':—Walton alias Walton West R. Ordinario quolibet tertio anno, 10d. Archidiac. quolibet anno, 5s. 9d. Henry Cathern and alii Patr., 1535; Sir Thomas Stepney, Bart., 1719, 1739, 1763. Clear yearly value, £10. King's Books, £6 13s. 4d. —*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

Rectors.

1534. David Powle.[1]

1554. Oct. 15. John Phillips.[2]

1557. Feb. 17. Thomas Crane,[3] vice John Phillips, deceased.

1613. Richard Pengriffin.[4]

1619. Nov. 2. William Ormond.[5]

1665. May 22. George Curryer,[6] vice William Ormond, deceased.

1673. Sep. 30. John Evans, B.A.,[6] vice George Curryer, deceased.

1714. Thomas Powell.[7]

1720. Feb. 17. Benjamin Lloyd,[8] vice Thomas Powell, instituted to another living.

1735. Apr. 21. Delaney Rees,[8] vice Benjamin Lloyd, deceased.

1739. Aug. 27. Thomas Dalton, B.A.,[8] vice Delaney Rees, resigned.

1763. Jul. 4. Thomas Evans,[8] vice Thomas Dalton, deceased.

1808. May 24. Robert Ferrier, M.A.,[9] vice Thomas Evans, deceased.

1849. Jul. 18. Joseph Brown,[9] vice Robert Ferrier, deceased.

1860. Oct. 4. Ebenezer Flood Woodman,[9] vice Joseph Brown, deceased.

1870. May 28. William Acworth, M.A.,[10] vice Ebenezer Flood Woodman, deceased.

1875. Jul. 2. Robert Keys Atherton, M.A.,[11] vice William Acworth, instituted to South Stoke.

1880. Aug. 23. John Oliver Harris, B.A.,[12] vice Robert Keys Atherton, resigned, on 3 Aug., 1880.

1905. Jan. 21. Ralph Walker, M.A.,[12] vice John Oliver Harris, deceased, who died on 2 Sept., 1904.

1911. Aug. 3. Alexander Theodore Woodman Dowding, M.A.,[13] vice Ralph Walker, resigned on 31 Mar., 1911.

[1] As rector of Walton, he signed the abjuration of Papal Authority in 1534.—*State Papers.* Presented by Henry Catharne.—*Valor Eccl.*
[2] Presented by Arthur Longfield, Knt., Richard Newport of Accoll, [High Ercall] Salop, Esq., and Thomas Gadern [Catharne] Esq.
[3] Presented by Richard Morgan and his wife Thomasina. Thomas Crane was probably the subchanter of St. Davids Cathedral in 1561.
[4] He is described as parson of Walton in Roos in 1613.—*Lewis Dwnn,* p. 224.
[5] Presented by Sir John Stepneth [Stepney].—*Liber Institut.* He also held St. Mary, Haverfordwest. See Vol. II., p. 194, Note 4.
[6] Presented by Sir John Stepney, Bart.
[7] *Visitation Book.*
[8] Presented by Sir Thomas Stepney, Bart.
[9] Presented by himself.
[10] Presented by Charles Smith, 3 Winchester Buildings, Great Winchester St., London, gent., and Mathew Morris, 12 Colebrook Row, City Road, Islington, Middlesex, surgeon, the trustees of the will of Rev. Ebenezer Flood Woodman, deceased; on the nomination of Anne Elizabeth Woodman, the widow. He also held Talbenny.
[11] Presented by Charles Smith, 22 Great St. Helens, Crosby Square, London, gent., the surviving trustee of Rev. Ebenezer Flood Woodman. He also held Talbenny.
[12] Presented by Charles Smith (the surviving trustee), of 42 Cornhill, London. He also held Talbenny.
[13] Presented by Alexander William Woodman Dowding, of St. Newlyn, East Grampound Road, in the county of Cornwall, M.D. He also held Talbenny.

Walwynscastle. *St. James.*

The rectory of Walwynscastle was in 1594 appendant to the manor of that name.—*Owen's Pem.* The barony or lordship of Walwynscastle was held by several important personages including the Earls of Pembroke, Guy de Brian, in 1350, James, Earl of Wiltshire, and Sir William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, in 1483.—*Pat. Rolls.* By 1519 the lordship or manor of Walwynscastle, with the advowson of the church there, had become the property of Sir Owen Perrot, of Eastington, in the parish of Rhoscrowther, who, on 15 Sept., in that year, settled the advowson and other property on himself and his heir.—*Inq. P.M.* of Owen Perrot, 14 Hen. VIII.

Described as Ecclesia de Castro Walwani, this church was in 1291 assessed at £9 6s. 8d. for tenths to the King, the sum payable being 18s. 8d.—*Taxatio.*

Ecclesia de Castro Walwani.—Ecclesia ibidem ex

collacione Johannis Parrett vel aliter ad collacionem regiam racione minoris etatis ejusdem Johannis unde Doctor Lorgan est rector habens ibidem unam mansionem et terras. Et valet in fructibus et emolimentis hoc anno et communibus annis viij^{li}. Inde sol' in visitacione ordinaria quolibet tercio anno xij^{d}. Et in visitacione archidiaconi quolibet anno pro sinodalibus et procuracionibus v^{s} ix^{d}. Et remanet clare £7 13s. 3d. Inde decima 15s. 4d. *Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Livings remaining in Charge':—Castlewalwyn (Castell Gwalchmai) R. (St. James). Ordinario quolibet tertio anno, 1s. Archidiac. quolibet anno, 5s. 9d. The Prince of Wales; John Parrett, 1535. King's Books, £7 13s. 4d., £80. Yearly tenths, 15s. 4d.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

The rectories of Walwyn's Castle and Robeston West were united under an Order in Council on 20 March, 1877.

Rectors.

1311. Mar.	Walter de Pederton[1]
1393.	John Robtot.[2]
1396.	John Donne.[3]
1492.	Richard Laugharne.
1492. Mar. 28.	John David,[4] vice Richard Laugharne, deceased.
1535–6.	Dr. Lorgan.[5]
1581.	Rice Powell.[6]
1622. Nov. 15.	William Williams.[7]
1638. May 22.	Evan Owen, B.S.T.,[8] vice . . . . . resigned.
1650.	Thomas Griffiths.[9]
1664.	William Ormond.[10]
1678. Feb. 8.	William Williams.[11]
1722. Nov. 17.	Owen Phillips, M.A.,[12] vice William Williams, deceased.
1760. May 8.	John Philipps, M.A.[13]

1815. May 22. Frederick Henry Neve, M.A.,[14] vice John Phillips, D.D., deceased.

1844. Mar. 23. Robert Synge,[15] vice Frederick Henry Neve, deceased.

1862. Nov. 14. Sir William Dunbar, Bart.,[15] vice Robert Synge, deceased.

1876. Jan. 26. William Kay Robinson, B.A.,[15] vice Sir William Dunbar, instituted to another living.

1886. Nov. 12. Thomas George Marshall, M.A.,[16] vice William Kay Robinson, deceased, who died on 16 May, 1886.

1910. Apr. 2. William Thomas Watson,[16] vice Thomas George Marshall, deceased, who died on 7 Jan. 1910.

---

[1] Walter de Pederton was successively rector of Sweynesieye [Swansea], Lannethelly [Llanelly], Tallachorne [Laugharne], Castle Walwan [Walwyn's Castle], Burton, Huscard [Hasguard], and South Molton, in the dioceses of St. Davids and Exeter, of the value of £93 6s. 8d., which, not being a priest, he held without dispensation. On 17 Feb., 1311, he obtained the necessary permission (on condition of his resigning two of the livings) to hold the other benefices, and also the canonries and prebends he had in Wells, St. Davids, Abergwili and Llanddewibrevi.—*Papal Reg.*

[2] On 20 May, 1393, John Robtot obtained a ratification of his estate as parson of St. James, Walwinscastle.—*Pat. Rolls.*

[3] On 6 Feb., 1396, John Donne obtained ratification of his estate as parson of St. James, Walwinscastle.—*Pat. Rolls.* On 12 Nov., 1397, he had licence for non-residence for one year.

[4] John David was a deacon and was presented by Jasper, Duke of Bedford and Earl of Pembroke. On 26 Mar., 1493, he was granted licence for non-residence for one year.

[5] Presented by John Parratt [Perrot], or by the Crown during the minority of the said John Perrot.—*Valor Eccl.*

[6] Rice Powell was a student of Christ Church, Oxford, in 1567, and rector of Cilgerran in 1580.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[7] Presented by the Crown.—*Liber Institut.*

[8] Presented by the Crown.—*Liber Institut.* He was rector of Newport. See Vol. III., p. 223.

[9] Thomas Griffiths, described as rector of Walwyn's Castle, was witness to an indenture dated 30 May, 1650, executed by Thomas Maddock of Prendergast. He was the nephew of Alice ap Rice of Ramsey Island, Pems., who by her will, dated 14 Mar., 1667, and proved at Carmarthen, received a bequest of all the goods in her house. Administration of his effects was granted at Carmarthen in 1678; in the administration bond, dated 27 Mar., 1678, he is described as 'late rector of Walwyn's Castle.'

[10] The will of William Ormond, dated 3 April, 1665, and proved at Carmarthen on 2 May, in the same year, describes him as rector of Walwyn's Castle, and states that he was 84 years of age on 11 Nov., 1664. Compare with last note. Possibly Thomas Griffiths was ejected temporarily from the rectory.

[11] Presented by the Prince of Wales.—*Liber Institut.* He was instituted on 18 Feb., 1678.—*Visitation Book.* The will of William Williams was proved at Carmarthen on 13 Dec., 1722. He was also vicar of Marloes, as is shown by a suit in the Great Sessions in 1691, brought by him against William Saunders for 'calling him scandalous words,' namely, 'The Priest of Walwinscastle, a popish rogue,' etc.

[12] Presented by the Crown. Owen Phillips was the son of Owen Phillips (the ancestor of the Lort Philipps of Williamston and Lawrenny) by Elinor Harries of Porthiddy, Pems., his wife, and married in 1723 Jennet, the daughter of Thomas Bowen of Williamston, Pems.

[13] There is no entry of this institution in the *Episcopal Act Book*, but it appears from the *Diocese Book* for 1715, that John Philipps succeeded Owen Phillips.

[14] Presented by the Prince of Wales. F. H. Neve was vicar of Llansaintffraed-yn-mechan, Montg., sinecure rector of Angle, and vicar of Southill, Beds.—*Report on Plural.*

[15] Presented by the Lord Chancellor.

[16] Presented by the Lord Chancellor. He also held Robeston West.

Warren. *St. Mary.*

There appears to be no very early mention of this church, which seems to have always been in the patronage of the Bishop of St. Davids.

Woram.—Vicaria ibidem ex collacione dicti episcopi [Meneven'] unde Johannes Howell est vicarius. Et valet per annum iiij^{li}. x^{s}. Inde sol' in sinodalibus et procuracionibus quolibet anno, ij^{s}. Et remanet clare £4 8s. Inde decima 8s. 9¾d.—*Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Livings Discharged':—Warren alias Woran V. (St. Mary). Syn. and Prox. quolibet anno, 2s. Bishop of St. Davids, Impr. and Patr. Clear yearly value £10. King's Books, £4 8s. 1½d.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

On 20 June, 1638, this living, together with the parsonage and church of Lamphey with the glebeland, was leased by the Bishop to Thomas Mayland, gent., for 21 years, at the annual rent of £26 13s. 4d.

On 26 Dec., 1851, the vicarages of Warren and St. Twinnells were united under an Order in Council.

Vicars.

1535–6.	John Howell.[1]
1613.	William Loveling.[2]
1629. Jul. 4.	Mathias Loveling.[3]
1672. Sep. 23.	William Loveling,[4] vice . . . . . deceased.
1718. Mar. 10.	Thomas Loveling, B.A.,[5] vice William Loveling, deceased.
1760. Apr. 26.	John Rees.
1765. Aug. 3.	Thomas Lloyd,[6] vice John Rees, instituted to another living.
1770. Apr. 21.	John Jones,[6] vice Thomas Lloyd, deceased.
1820. Feb. 8.	Thomas Dalton,[7] vice John Jones, deceased.
1859. Apr. 15.	Owen Alexander Nares,[8] vice Thomas Dalton, deceased.
1866. Mar. 7.	William Reed, M.A.,[9] vice Owen Alexander Nares, instituted to the rectory of Letterston with Llanfair Nantygof.
1874. May 22.	Alfred John Morgan Green, M.A.,[10] vice William Reed, deceased.
1882. Jul. 11.	Charles Gresford Edmondes, M.A.,[8] vice Alfred John Morgan Green, instituted to Castle Caereinion, diocese of St. Asaph.
1888. Dec. 1.	William Matthews, M.A.,[8] vice Charles Gresford Edmondes, resigned.
1903. Jul. 29.	Daniel Jones, M.A.,[11] vice William Matthews, instituted to St. Michael, Aberystwyth.
1907. Nov. 18.	Gwilym Philip Gabriel, M.A.,[8] vice Daniel Jones, resigned.

[1] Presented by the Bishop.—*Valor Eccl.*

[2] He was the son of John Loveling.—Lewis Dwnn, Vol. I., p. 78.

[3] Presented by the Bishop.—*Liber Institut.* He was the son of William Loveling, of Warren, Pems., the previous vicar, and matriculated at Jesus College, Oxford, on 20 June, 1623, aged 20 : he was B.A.

on 13 Feb., 1626.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He was also vicar of Castlemartin. See Vol. I., p. 270, Note 14.

[4] Presented by the Bishop. The *Visitation Book* states that William Loveling was collated on 24 Sept., 1672. He was also vicar of Castlemartin. See Vol. I., p. 270, Note 15.

[5] Presented by the Bishop. Thomas Loveling was also vicar of Castlemartin. See Vol. I., p. 270, Note 16.

[6] Presented by the Bishop.

[7] Presented by the Bishop. He was also vicar of Angle.—*Report on Plural.*

[8] Presented by the precentor and chapter of St. David's Cathedral. He also held St. Twinnels.

[9] Presented by the Lord Chancellor; he was prebendary of Llanddewi Aberarth and canon resident of St. Davids Cathedral.

[10] Presented by the dean and chapter; see Vol. III., p. 309, note 20.

[11] Presented by the dean and chapter; he is now chancellor of St. David's Cathedral.

Whitchurch in Dewisland.

The vicarage of Whitchurch appears to have belonged to the chapter of St. Davids Cathedral as far back, at all events, as the year 1402, and has remained in the patronage of the chapter down to the present date.

Described as Ecclesia Albi Monasterii, this church was in 1291 assessed at £6 13s. 4d. for tenths for the King, the sum payable being 13s. 4d.—*Taxatio.*

Whitechurche.—Vicaria ibidem cujus dominus Arnoldus Robyn est vicarius perpetuus ad collacionem canonicorum ecclesie cathedralis Menevensis spectan' valet communibus annis in decimis garbarum caseorum lane agnellorum feni mellis oblacion' ter in anno et aliis provencon' ibidem ut de tercia parte omnium emolimentorum ejusdem ecclesie sive vicarie vj^{li} inde sol' in procuracione ordinario loci quolibet tercio anno in visitacione ordinaria iiij^{s} vj^{d}. Et remanet clare 115s. 6d. Inde decima 11s. 6¾d.—*Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Livings Discharged':—Whitchurch Eglwyswen V. (St. David). Prox. quolibet tertio anno, 4s. 6d. Val. per ann. in decim. garb. foen. cas. lan. agn., &c. Chanter and Chapter of St. Davids Patr. The Chapter and Vicars Choral Impr. Clear

yearly value £20. King's Books, £5 15s. 7½d.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

There is very little on record about the church. It appears from a report of the case of Meyler *v.* Bright which was tried at Hereford in 1829, that the roof of the church had some years previously fallen in, and had also been repaired before that date, and that a stone seat ran round the sides of the aisles.—*Felix Farley's Bristol Journal* for 29 Aug., 1829.

The rectorial tithes of Whitchurch have from the year 1711 been included in the lease of the St. Davids tithes. See Vol. III., p. 277.

The vicarage of Whitchurch was united to the rectory of St. Elvis by an Order in Council dated 15 Jan., 1842.

All presentations to the vicarage of Whitchurch, unless otherwise stated in the notes, were made by the precentor and chapter of St. Davids Cathedral.

Vicars.

1351.		John ap Gwyllym.[1]
1403.		Philip Orliens.
1403.	Jul. 12.	David ap Jevan,[2] vice Philip Orliens, deceased.
1490.		Maurice David.[3]
1534.		Arnold Robyn.[4]
1554.	Aug. 27.	John Emlot.
1556.	Sep. 15.	John Howell, vice John Emlott, resigned.
1563.	May 10.	John Williams, vice John Howell, deceased.
1622.	Jan. 20.	Nicholas Binck.[5]
1668.		John Perrocke.[6]
1676.	May 24.	John Hall,[7] vice . . . . . deceased.
1713.	Jul. 29.	Richard Bell, B.A.,[8] vice John Hall, deceased.
1721.	Aug. 3.	David Pardoe,[9] vice Richard Bell, instituted to another living.

1752. Aug. 4. William Evans,[10] vice David Pardoe, deceased.

1754. Sep. 11. John Roberts, B.A.,[11] vice William Evans, resigned.

1832. Sep. 25. John Harries,[12] vice William[13] Roberts, deceased.

1840. Sep. 10. James Propert Williams,[14] vice John Harries, deceased.

1874. Nov. 10. Rees Williams,[15] vice James Propert Williams, deceased.

1884. Nov. 14. Edward Thomas Jones,[16] vice Rees Williams, deceased, who died on 14 August, 1884.

---

[1] Described as 'perpetual vicar of Whitchurch near St. Davids, and official under the Bishop of St. Davids,' John ap Gwylim was appointed Commissary in a suit between the precentor and chapter of St. Davids, and John Clement, clerk, rector of Llandyssul, in regard to an annual pension of 20 marks, due from the church of Llandyssul to the precentor and chapter.—*Stat. Menev.*

[2] David ap Jevan was vicar choral of St. Davids Cathedral, and vicar of Mathry. He was vicar of Whitchurch on 27 June, 1407, when the Bishop issued a commission to him.

[3] Maurice David had licence on 24 May, 1490, for absence from his vicarage until the feast of the Nativity following.

[4] Arnold Robyn signed the abjuration of papal authority in 1534.—*State Papers.* He is mentioned as being vicar in 1535–6.—*Valor Eccl.*

[5] Presented by Thomas Edwards, gent.—*Liber Institut.* A grant of the next presentation to the vicarage of Whitchurch was obtained by Thomas Edwards from the chapter on 26 April, 1585.—*Chapter Acts.*

[6] By his will proved at Carmarthen on 26 July, 1674, in which he is described as 'vicar of Whitchurch in Dewsland,' John Perrocke bequeathed everything to his wife Mary Perrocke.

[7] John Hall was vicar choral of St. Davids Cathedral in 1675.

[8] The *Visitation Book* and the *Epicopal Register* agree with the date given in the above list, but the *Liber Institut.* gives it as 8 Aug., 1716. Richard Bell was vicar choral of St. Davids Cathedral in 1713.

[9] David Pardoe as vicar choral of St. Davids Cathedral in 1694.

[10] William Evans was vicar choral of St. Davids Cathedral in 1747.

[11] Described as of St. Davids City, John Roberts was vicar choral of St. Davids Cathedral in 1752.

[12] John Harries was subchanter of St. Davids Cathedral, vicar of Llanwnda, and perpetual curate of Uzmaston.—*Report on Plural.*

[13] *Sic* in *Chapter Acts*, and also in *Epis. Reg.*

[14] Rev. J. P. Williams was the son of Rev. Thomas Williams, vicar choral of St. Davids Cathedral in 1786. He also held St. Elvis.

[15] He also held St. Elvis.

[16] He also holds St. Elvis.

Whitechurch *alias* Eglwyswen.

This rectory up to 1594 was appendant to the barony of Kemes, with alternate presentations thereto by the lord of Kemes and the freeholders of that parish (*Owen's Pem.*), and the patronage is now vested in the lord of Kemes.

Under the name Ecclesia Alba, this church was assessed in 1291 at £5 6s. 8d.—*Taxatio.*

Ecclesia Alba.—Ecclesia ibidem ex presentacione diversorum patronorum ibidem David Howell clericus est rector valet communibus annis £6. Inde decima, 12s.—*Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Livings Discharged':—Alba alias Whitchurch (Eglwys Wen) (St. Michael). William Lloyd, Esq., 1714; Thomas Lloyd, Esq., and Anne his wife, 1759, 1763. Clear yearly value £30. King's Books, £6.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

Rectors.

1400.	John ap Res.[1]
1503.	William Lawrens.
1503. Aug. 17.	Thomas ap Howell,[2] vice William Lawrence, resigned.
1535–6.	David Howell.[3]
1554. Nov. 7.	Morgan ap Howell.[4]
1559. Mar. 30.	Walter ap Rees ap Jevan,[4] vice Morgan ap Howell, deceased.
1597.	George ap Owen Harry.[5]
1626.	John Mathias.[6]
1697. Jul. 6.	David Philips, B.A.[7]
1714.	James Williams.
1714. Sep. 16.	Arthur Laugharne, M.A.,[8] vice James Williams, instituted to Newport, Pems,
1753. Apr. 27.	James Bowen,[9] vice Arthur Laugharne. deceased.
1759. May 21.	John Higgon, vice James Bowen.

1813. Jul. 10. Daniel Bowen, M.A.,[10] vice John Higgon, deceased.

1848. Apr. 12. George Enoch,[11] vice Daniel Bowen, deceased.

1850. Mar. 9. William Lloyd,[11] vice George Enoch, deceased.

1870. May. 28. Evan Thomas, B.A.,[12] vice William Lloyd, deceased.

1882. Jul. 11. William Williams,[13] vice Evan Thomas, instituted to Llanegwad, Carms.

1912. Sep. 20. John Daniel Evans, B.A.,[14] vice William Williams, deceased, who died on 15 July, 1912.

---

[1] John ap Res had licence for non-residence on 3 June, 1400, in order to study at Oxford: he is described in it as 'obdiaconus.'

[2] Presented by Lewis Warren, Thomas ap Owen, Mathias ap Owen, Res ap Jankyn ap Owen, William ap Owen, Gwylim ap Perkyn, David ap Griffith ap Jevan ap Madoc, Hugh ap Meredith ap David ap Griffith ap Madoc, Philip ap David Vaughan, Lewis ap David Vaughan, David ap Llewellin ap Gwylim, Meredith ap Llewellin ap Gwylim, Meredith ap Gwylim, David ap Gwylim, Gitto ap Jevan ab Griffith, Jevan ab Jevan, Meredith ap Owen, Llewellyn ap Philip ap Gwylim, Jevan ap Morgan Gwyn, Jevan ap David ap Harry, Howell ap Griffith Vaughan, and Deythgu verch Philip Paynter.

[3] *Valor Eccl.*

[4] Presented by George ap Owen and others.

[5] *Lewis Dwnn*, Vol. I., p. 32. George ap Owen Harry also held Llanfihangel Penbedw. See Vol. I., p. 243, Note 5.

[6] Described as 'rector of Whitchurch,' John Mathias was bequeathed 2s. by the will, dated 27 July, 1626, of William Prytherch of Whitechurch.

[7] Presented by Arthur Laugharne.—*Liber Institut.* David Philips subscribed to the King's supremacy on 6 July, 1697.—*Watson's Subscrip.* Described as rector of Whitechurch, Pems., administration of his effects was granted at Carmarthen on 26 Feb., 1704, to his relations Mary Jenkins and Elizabeth Powell. He also held Manordeifi. See Vol. II., p. 290, Note 10.

[8] Presented by William Lloyd, Esq.

[9] Presented by Thomas Lloyd of Bronwydd, Esq., and Anne his wife.

[10] Presented by Jenkin Davies, Esq. Daniel Bowen was rector of Dinas, vicar of Llanllwni, Carms., and prebendary of Llanddewi Aberarth in the cathedral of St. Davids.—*Report on Plural.*

[11] Presented by Thomas Davies Lloyd of Bronwydd, Esq.

[12] Presented by Sir Thomas Davies Lloyd; Rev. Evan Thomas also held Llanfair Nantgwyn.

[13] Presented by Sir Marteine Owen Mowbray Lloyd of Bronwydd, Bart. He also held Llanfair Nantgwyn.

[14] Presented by Sir Marteine Owen Mowbray Lloyd of Bronwydd, Bart.

Williamston East.

This church has been a chapelry annexed to Begelly ever since the year 1291. See under Begelly, Vol. I., p. 241.

Under the heading 'Not in Charge':—Williamston Chapel to Begeley. Lord Milford.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

For list of incumbents see under Begelly.

Wiston. *St. Mary.*

Described as 'Ecclesia Sanctæ Mariæ de Castro Wiz,' this church was granted by Wizo, lord of Wiston, his son Walter, and Walter the son of the said Walter, to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.—*Anselm's Confirm. Charter.* On the dissolution of the preceptory of Slebech, the advowson came into the hands of the Crown, and subsequently it appears to have been acquired by the Wogans of Wiston.

About the time of the Restoration, a belief seems to have existed that the advowson was owned by Thomas Wogan of Wiston, the Regicide, as a warrant was issued on 15 Sept., 1662, for a grant to the bishops of London and Winchester, Sir Robert Hyde and Dr. William Thomas, of the rectory, tithes, &c., of Wiston, co. Pembroke, 'lately belonging to Thomas Wogan, attainted of high treason, in trust for the maintenance of a minister there, if requisite, or of ministers in and about London or elsewhere.'—*State Papers.* Presumably this grant was never proceeded with, as the same records state that in May 1663 a grant was made to Col. Robert Werden and Charles Parker, of the estate, manor, and rectory of Wiston, and barony of Dungleddy, co. Pembroke, forfeited by the attainder of Thomas Wogan. If Thomas Wogan did own the property it seems most probable that the latter grant took effect, and that the purchase

by Werden and Parker was made either on behalf of the Wogan family or else that the Wogans acquired the interest of the grantees therein.

It seems however much more likely that Thomas Wogan did not own either the Wiston estate or the advowson of the church, because although Thomas Wogan was evidently alive in 1664—a proclamation having been issued on 27 July in that year (*State Papers*) for his apprehension, he, having with others escaped from the Tower of London—we find that his nephew Henry Wogan by his will dated 7 Feb., 1662, and proved in London on 9 Feb., 1662, devised all his lands in Wiston, with all rents and tithes belonging to the rectory thereof, to his wife and his mother Dyana Lynde for their lives, with remainder to his uncle Rowland Wogan.—*Laud*, fol. 30.

In any event the advowson continued in the hands of the Wogans of Wiston until 15 Feb., 1794, when Elinor (wife of Thomas Roberts of Haverfordwest) and Susan Wogan (the two coheiresses of John Wogan of Wiston, the last male of his line) entered into an agreement for the sale of the rectory and estate of Wiston, to John Campbell of Stackpole Court, Pems., Esq., whose descendants still own the advowson and estate.

This benefice is thus mentioned under the heading 'Churches appropriated to the Preceptory of Slebeche' in the *Valor Eccl*:—Ecclesia de Wiston xvij[li].

Under the heading 'Not in Charge':—Wiston alias Wyston Curacy (St. Mary). £9 certified value.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

Perpetual Curates.

1405.	Lewis ap Griffith ap David.
1405. Apr. 17.	John Hogge,[1] vice Lewis ap Griffith ap David, deceased.
1408. Oct. 26.	John Touker,[2] vice John Hogge, resigned.
[1496] Jun. 4.	John Jenkyn.[3]
1688.	Morgan Davies.[4]

1696.		Howell Williams.[5]
1697.		David Bengoe.[6]
1717.	Sep. 23.	Levi James.
1740.		William Thomas.
1786.	Aug. 29.	Richard Gibson,[7] vice . . . . . deceased.
1808.	Aug. 26.	George Philipps, B.A.,[8] vice Richard Gibbon,[7] deceased.
1839.	May 6.	James Philipps, B.A.,[9] vice George Philipps, deceased.
1871.	Jun. 22.	Charles Morgan,[9] vice James Philipps, deceased.
1872.	Nov. 29.	Joseph Pollard Lewis, B.A.,[10] vice Charles Morgan, instituted to Bosherston.
1883.	May 21.	Iorwerth Grey Lloyd,[11] vice Joseph Pollard Lewis, instituted to Llandilo Graban.
1887.	Jul. 25.	Richard Henry Jones, B.A.,[12] vice Iorwerth Grey Lloyd, instituted to Bosherton.
1908.	Sept. 18.	John Lloyd Williams, B.A.,[10] vice Richard Henry Jones, instituted to Rhoscrowther.

---

[1] Presented by Robert Normanthan, *locum tenens* of Walter Grendon, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

[2] Presented by Walter Grendon, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

[3] Presented by the preceptor of Slebech. The date of the year is uncertain.

[4] As curate of Slebech and Wiston, he subscribed to the King's supremacy on 10 July, 1688.—*Watson's Subscrip.*

[5] As curate of Wiston, and vicar of Maenclochog, he subscribed to the King's supremacy on 16 June, 1696.—*Watson's Subscrip.*

[6] As curate of Wiston, he subscribed to the King's supremacy on 17 Sept., 1697.—*Watson's Subscrip.*

[7] *Sic* in Register.

[8] Presented by John, Earl Cawdor. He was also perpetual curate of Spittal and Haroldston St. Issells, and rector of New Moat.—*Report on Plural.*

[9] Presented by John Frederick, Earl Cawdor.

[10] Presented by John Frederick Vaughan, Earl Cawdor.

[11] Presented by John Frederick Vaughan, Earl Cawdor. He also holds Minwear. See Vol. II., p. 303, Note 8.

[12] Presented by John Frederick Vaughan, Earl Cawdor. Some time after his institution he assumed the surname of Sewell instead of Jones.

Yerbeston. *St. Lawrence.*

This benefice was appendant to the manor of Yerbeston, which was owned by Sir John Wogan of Wiston, Pems., in 1557.—*Inq. P.M.* of John Wogan, 4 and 5 Phil. and Mary. The advowson came into the possession of the Barlows of Slebech prior to 1613 (*Inq. P.M.* of John Barlow of Slebech, 11 Jac. 1), and continued in the hands of that family until the death of Anne (the heiress of George Barlow), who married as her second husband John Symmons of Llanstinan, Pems.

Yerbaston Rectoria.—Ecclesia ibidem ex presentacione Johannis Wogan armigeri patroni ibidem unde Philippus Lloid est rector. Et gleba et fructus hujusmodi beneficii valent per annum cx^{s}. Inde sol' in sinodalibus et procuracionibus quolibet anno v^{s} ix^{d}. Et in visitacione ordinaria quolibet tercio anno xvj^{d} ob'. Et remanet clare 103s. 8½d. Inde decima 10s. 4½d.—*Valor Eccl.*

Under the heading 'Livings Discharged':—Jarbeston alias Yerbeston R. (St. Lawrence). Syn. and Prox. quolibet anno, 5s. 9d. Ordinar. quolibet tertio anno, 1s. 4½d. John Wogan, Esq., 1535; Sir John Barlow, 1700; John Barlow, Esq., 1718; John Symmons, Esq., 1781. Clear yearly value, £33. King's Books, £5 3s. 9d.—*Bacon's Liber Regis.*

Rectors.

1534.	Phillip Lloid.[1]
1633. Jul. 29.	Humphrey Prichard.[2]
1660. Jan. 16.	John Davids,[3] vice . . . . . deceased.
1668. Aug. 3.	John Prichard.[4]
1692. Sep. 12.	William James, B.A.[5]
1696. Jul. 18.	Roger Lloyd.[6]
1700. Jan. 2.	Henry Bowen.[7]
1718. Oct. 28.	James Davies,[8] vice Henry Bowen, deceased.
1780. Apr. 7.	William Phillips,[9] vice James Davies, deceased.

1784.	Oct. 11.	William Williams,[9] vice William Phillips, deceased.
1787.	Apr. 18.	Henry King, M.A.,[10] vice William Williams, deceased.
1795.	Aug. 7.	Thomas Rowe,[11] vice Henry King, deceased.
1810.	Dec. 8.	John William Knox, M.A.,[12] vice Thomas Rowe, deceased.
1830.		William Bowling.[13]
1879.	June 5.	John Thomas Willis, B.A.,[14] vice William Bowling, deceased, who died on 14 Nov., 1878.
1885.	Apr. 27.	Benjamin Thomas,[14] vice John Thomas Willis, instituted to another living.
1911.	Feb. 18.	Watkin Walters Price, B.A.,[15] vice Benjamin Thomas, resigned.
1912.	May 17.	Byron Addison Jones, B.A.,[15] vice Watkin Walters Price, deceased, who died on 11 Jan., 1910.

---

[1] As rector, Philip Lloid signed the abjuration of papal authority in 1534.—*State Papers.*

[2] Presented by John Barlow, Esq.—*Liber Institut.* Humphrey Prichard was vicar of Martletwy in 1632.

[3] Presented by John Barlow, Esq.

[4] Presented by John Barlow of Slebech, Esq. John Prichard, on 14 Aug., 1671, was granted licence by the Bishop to practise medicine throughout the diocese: he is described in the entry of the licence as rector of Yerbeston.—*Sequestration Book.*

[5] Presented by the Bishop.—*Liber Institut.* William James subscribed to the King's supremacy on 12 Sept., 1692.—*Watson's Subscrip.* He also held Begelly. See Vol. I., p. 244, Note 8.

[6] Presented by Sir John Barlow, Bart.—*Liber Institut.* He was rector of Burton in 1691. See Vol. I., p. 257, Note 14.

[7] Presented by Sir George Barlow, Bart.—*Liber Institut.* Henry Bowen was probably the son of Thomas Bowen of Carmarthen, and matriculated at Jesus College, Oxford, on 9 July, 1684, aged 16.—*Alumn. Oxon.* See Vol. IV., p. 204, note 4.

[8] Presented by John Barlow of Colby, Pems., Esq.

[9] Presented by John Symmons of Slebech, Esq.

[10] Presented by William Knox of Slebech, Esq.

[11] Presented by William Knox of Llanstinan, Pems., Esq.

[12] Presented by Samuel Marshall, serjeant at law, Henrietta Knox of Ealing, Middlesex, spinster, and Rev. John William Knox, the devisees of William Knox.

[13] There is no record in the *Diocesan Registers*, of William Bowling's

institution, but it is evident from the succeeding institution that he was rector of Yerbeston. He was rector of Cosheston and Loveston. See Vol. I., p. 285, Note 14.

[14] Presented by Frederick Leopold Sapieha Manteuffel, Baron de Rutzen.

[15] Presented by William Llewellyn Davies, Mount Free, East Griqualand, Cape Colony, South Africa, Esq.; he also held Loveston.

Appendix I.

By FRANCIS GREEN.

St. Davids Cathedral.

The history of the foundation of the cathedral and bishoprick of St. Davids is extremely nebulous, and there is now no evidence available that enables one to determine satisfactorily even the site of the first cathedral. The first religious establishment in the vicinity of the present cathedral city would appear to have been founded by St. Patrick, who, according to the *Vita Sancti Davidis*, written by Ricemarchus (bishop of St. Davids, 1088–96), came to Vallis Rosina in Menevia some thirty years before the birth of St. David, and the same authority mentions a monastery called Maucan or Mancan, which the authors of *Lives of British Saints* indentify as being at Tygwyn, near White Sands or Porthmawr, on the south-west side of Carn Llidi near St. Davids. However this may have been, it seems pretty certain that a religious establishment was at an early time in existence at Tygwyn, as graves were found some 66 years ago in the garden and also in the farm-yard at that place. Mr. David Evans, the present owner of Tygwyn, informed in 1912 the writer of this article, that he recollected when a boy seeing some of these graves; they were lined by slate stones set on edge and covered with a slate flag; in one of these graves he found a human skull, which fell to pieces when he attempted to scrape the earth out of it; beyond this skull no other remains were found in this grave.

It is quite possible that this religious house may have been founded by St. Patrick, and afterwards presided over by Paulinus; at all events a little field abutting on the seashore, and lying on the north-western side of the road leading to White Sands from St. Davids, is called Park-y-Capel, and in it are still to be seen traces of the foundations of an ancient chapel, which is said to have been dedicated to St. Patrick. If the indentification of the site of Tygwyn by the writers of *Lives of British Saints* be correct, and there is a good deal to be said in favour of it as compared with Tygwyn ar Daf in Carmarthenshire, which earlier authorities have assigned as the site, it was here that St. David received his early education, and afterwards returned to be abbot or head of the house at Tygwyn.

Whether St. David built a cathedral church at White Sands, as distinct from the monastery at Tygwyn, is a question which is so far incapable of actual proof, but if traditions are to be credited, it would appear that he did so, and indeed there is documentary and other evidence very suggestive of this belief. In the first place, the portion of the burrows abutting on White Sands, and lying on the south side of the road from St. Davids to White Sands, was (so Mr. David Evans, the present owner of Tygwyn, says), formerly known as Park yr Hen Eglwys, and the authors of the *Hist. St. Dav*, state that on the burrows were some old remains of uncertain date and use bearing the popular name of ' The Old Church,' and go on to describe some vestiges then existing of an old building, but unfortunately do not sufficiently indicate their position to enable it to be now indentified.

The writers of *Lives of British Saints* (Vol., II, p. 288), express the view that the 'Old Church,' was situated about three miles east of New Castle Emlyn, but in view of the tradition mentioned above, it seems much more probable that the ' Old Church,' was either at Tygwyn or in Park yr Hen Eglwys, and having regard to the

propensity of St. David for founding churches and the fact that tradition says that he subsequently removed that cathedral establishment to its present locality, it is not improbable that on assuming the abbotship of the monastery of Mancan, he erected a new church in Park yr Hen Eglwys, and may even have transplanted the monastery itself to that position.

Corroboration of the opinion that the 'Old Church' was not situated near New Castle Emlyn is to be found in a recital of a statute of Bishop Gervase (contained in a statute of Bishop Thomas Beck, dated 1287), which states that Bishop Gervase, in order that the obituaries of all the bishops of St. Davids from the time of Bishop Peter [de Leia] and before him should be celebrated on the proper dates, assigned to the canons and vicars choral the revenues of the 'Old Church of St. Davids,' to be divided between the canons resident and the vicars choral, one third of the revenue being reserved to the vicar of the said church (i. e., the 'Old Church'), while the presentation to that benefice was retained by the bishop. It will be observed that Bishop Gervase's statute expressly states that the church assigned was the 'Old Church of St. Davids,' and the adjective in the Latin is '*Menevensem*,' thus indicating locality and not personality, whereas, if it had been intended to imply that the church was merely dedicated to St. David, the bishop would undoubtedly have used the words *Ecclesiam Sancti Davidis*.

According to ancient tradition, the cathedral and monastic establishment were removed to the site of the present cathedral by St. David. It was certainly in its present situation before the death of Bishop Peter de Leia about the year 1203. It is also obvious that the 'Old Church,' was not only then in existence, but actually being used for divine service in the time of Bishop Gervase, and possibly in that of Bishop Beck, as he and the chapter confirmed the recited statute before quoted. The cathedral having been largely, if not entirely, rebuilt by Bishop

Peter de Leia, it can scarcely be supposed that it would be styled the 'Old Church,' and it is also very unlikely that Bishop Gervase would have granted the whole of the revenues of the existing cathedral to the canons. vicars choral, and the vicar that served the cathedral, Moreover, there is no tradition or vestige of a cathedral having stood on any other site in or close to the present city of St. Davids, and one is therefore forced to the conclusion that the 'Old Church' must have been situated either in Park yr Hen Eglwys, or at Tygwyn. For further interesting information in regard to the religious foundation at Tygwyn, the reader should refer to *Lives of British Saints*, Vol. II., p. 292, and *Notes on the Monastery of Rosnat*, by Mrs. Dawson, which appeared in the *Arch. Camb.*, for 1898, Ser. V., Vol. xv., p. 1. In her article Mrs. Dawson identifies Tygwyn as being 'Capella Albi Monastii,' valued at £6 13s. 4d. in the *Taxatio*; others however, with whom the writer agrees, consider that the entry in the *Taxatio* refers to Whitchurch in Dewisland.

The bishop was lord of Pebydiauck [Dewisland] and there seems little doubt that before the Norman Conquest, he actually owned the whole of that lordship, which corresponds with the present hundred of Dewisland: he also appears to have owned large estates in South Pembrokeshire, including Llawhaden and Lamphey. The actual extent of the bishop's landed property before the Norman Invasion is unknown, but it was obviously much larger than that described in the *Black Book of St. Davids*, as it is stated that Bishop Griffith, who died in 1115, alienated many lands belonging to his church, including Llanrian, Leureni [Lawrenny], and Uccetuna [Upton], owing in some cases to fear, which suggests that some of the alienations were made to the Normans as bribes to respect other rights of the bishop.—*Girald. Camb. Dialogus de Jur. et Stat.*

There were other bishops who were depreciators of the episcopal estates, notably, Bishop Barlow, who

on 14, Aug., 1546, conveyed the rich manor of Lamphey to King Hen. VIII, and also dilapidated the noble episcopal palace at St. Davids, by stripping it of its leaden roof.

The earliest extant list of the property of the bishop was made in 1326, but as this *M.S.*, which gives a detailed account of the estates, has, together with a translation thereof, been printed and published under the title of *The Black Book of St. Davids*, by the Hon. Cymmrodorion Society, and is consequently easily accessible to the reader, it has been considered unneccessary to refer more particularly to it here.

In 1535–6 a valuation of the bishop's property was made by command of King Henry VIII., and recorded in the *Valor Eccl.*, of which the following is a brief summary :—

Archdeaconry of St. Davids.

	Yearly Value. £	s	d
The palace, city, or town of St. Davids with perquisites of the Hundred [Courts] there ..	29	7	11
Manor of Trefdeyn [Trevine] with perquisites of the Hundred [Courts] there	7	8	9
The manors of the higher and lower bailiff of Pebidiauk with perquisites of courts, altarages, &c.	30	13	7
Manor of Grugeley with perquisites of courts there [this manor seems to have included places as far apart as Llaethdy and Carnwchurn, farms on each side of the city of St. Davids.—*Owen's Pem.* I., p. 407.]	3	7	10
Manor of Wolfscastle	5	0	0
Manor of Letterston	2	4	5
Manor of Villa Clement [Treglemish in Llanhowell parish]	2	4	8
Villa of Cameraria [St. Nicholas]	2	0	11
Manor of Castle Morris.	6	6	11
Manor of Lamphey	36	17	1
Castle, barony, town, and members of Llawhaden	35	6	4½
Manor of Newmote	6	0	0¾
Grange of Longridge [in the parish of Blethers-ton]	1	6	8
Total, including £24 12s., perquisites of courts, etc.	166	0	6¼

Archdeaconry of Carmarthen.

	£	s	d
Manor of Llangadock, town and patria [country] with perquisites of courts there ..	8	14	10
Manor of Llandilo, town, and patria, with perquisites of courts there	14	8	6
Manor of Llanegwad, town and patria, with perquisites of courts there	8	12	0
Manor of Llanfynydd	5	18	11
Manor of Llanarthney	1	1	6
Manor of Abergwilly	5	9	9
Manor of Llanlean [near Llanddarog, Carms] ..	1	8	8
[Manor] of Llangefelach [Glamorganshire] ..	5	15	8
[Manor] of Llandewy in Gower	7	10	0
[Manor of] Mydrim with 14s. perquisites of courts there	1	17	1½
Total	64	16	0

Archdeaconry of Brecon.

	£	s	d
Manor of Landew [Llanddewi Castle] with perquisites of court	20	0	0

Archdeaconry of Cardigan.

	£	s	d
Manor of Llanddewi Brevi with perquisites of court	20	3	6
Manor of Llanddewi Aberarth	6	0	0
Manor of Nantgunllo	8	10	0
Manor of Garthely	2	1	10
Manor of Dyffrynteivi	7	8	6
Manor of Adpar	4	17	4
Manor of Llandogn [Llandygwydd], patria ..	6	8	3
Manor of Llandogn	5	13	4
Total, including 20s., perquisites of courts, etc. (formerly £40)	61	2	9
Synodals from the four archdeaconries	8	14	7¼
Indemnities from the churches of Llanbadarnfawr, Talbot, and Dewles [Dulas in Hereford] ..	3	17	8
Perquisites of the chapters	6	0	0
Total	18	12	3½

Farms of Churches.

	£	s	d
Brawdy Church [Pems.], with £9 from the demesne lands there, and the issues from the courts of the manors of Villa Pontii [Pointz Castle]	32	0	0
Llannarch Church [Cards.]	31	0	0
Kyry Church, [Kerry, Montg.]	20	0	0
Glascwm Church [Radnor]	17	6	8
Llangyfelach Church [Glam.]	22	0	0
Bettws Church [Cards.]	3	13	4
Llansamlet Church [Glam.]	5	6	8
Llandewy in Gower Church [Glam.]	3	16	8
From the churches of Woran [Warren, Pems.] and Lantefey, above the vicar's portions in the said churches	26	13	4
Total	161	6	8

The totals given in the printed Rolls Edition of the *Valor* do not agree with the items given in it, but correspond with the grand total of the temporalities and spiritualities, which amounted to £491 18s. 2¾d. It is probable, therefore, that some of the items have been misprinted.

Out of this revenue there were yearly salaries, &c., amounting to £34 12s. 4d., paid to the following officials: Henry, Earl of Worcester, chief steward of all the lands of the bishop, £13 6s. 8d.; Sir Walter Devereux, Knt., Lord of Ferrers, constable of the lordships of Dyffryn Towy and Dyffryn Teifi, £6 13s. 4d.; Henry Catharn, Esq., constable of Dewisland, auditor of all the bishop's manors, &c., recorder of all the sessions, courts, and Hundred [Courts] of the lordships of Llawhaden and Dewisland, £9 10s. 8d.; Thomas ap Rhys, Esq., attorney of the bishop at Llawhaden and elsewhere, [blank]. Thomas Havard, steward of the manor of Llandew, 20s.; Rees ap Rhydderch, bailiff of Lamphey, £1 1s. 8d.; Owen Lloyd, bailiff of Llawhaden, 20s.; Owen Philip, bailiff of Dewisland, 40s. The clear annual income of the

bishop is stated to have been £457 1s. 10¾d. and the tithes on it amounted to £45 14s. 2½d.

On 15 May, 1852, an Order in Council was issued, approving the transference of the following parishes, districts and places, from the diocese of St. Davids to the diocese of Hereford :—Clodock, Crasswall, Dulas, Ewyas Harold, Lanvillo, Llanveyno, Langtown, Michael Church, Eskley, Newton, Rowlstone, St. Margarets, and Walterstone. This Order was gazetted on 21 May, 1852.

There is no early record showing the date or origin of the constitution of the ancient church of St. Davids, but there seems little doubt that it was monastic in its character, and that the abbot afterwards assumed the title of bishop, although in early Celtic days an abbot ranked higher than a bishop. History also leaves us in the dark as to the date of the incorporation of the upper chapter of the cathedral. Unfortunately, the original statutes of St. Davids Cathedral are missing, copies only of these archives are in the cathedral library, and apparently these copies only contain those statutes which were deemed important, as apart from a grant made by Bishop Bernard, who occupied the see from from 1115 till 1147, there is no statute of any other early bishop, until the period of Bishop Iorwerth, about the year 1215.

Whether the upper chapter was incorporated in the episcopate of Bishop Bernard is not clear. The grant above referred to states that the gift was made with the assent of 'our church and our faithful people,' but a statute of Bishop Iorwerth distinctly states that the ordinance was made by the 'bishop and chapter of his church'; it therefore seems certain that the chapter must have been incorporated, if not by Bishop Bernard, at all events between his era and that of Bishop Iorwerth.

The bishop originally, and until he was supplanted by the precentor, was the head of the chapter, but increasing business led Bishop Iorwerth to establish a precentor to act as his deputy, and gradually the latter

usurped, so far as the cathedral was concerned, the position of his principal, and since that time the precentor has continued to hold the premier position in the chapter.

According to *Angl. Sacr.* pp. 534–5, Bishop Bernard was the founder of the canonries in St. Davids Cathedral, and it would appear that at that period canonries and prebends were practically synonimous terms. The endowments of these canonries appear to have consisted of the tithes of the parishes of St. Davids and Whitchurch. Prior to 1358 the parish of St. Davids had been divided into four cylchs (circles), namely, Cylch Mawr, the tithes of which formed the stipends for five canonries, Cylch of the city of St. Davids (now known as Cylch y Dre), which supported six canons, and Cylch between the city of St. Davids and the sea (now known as Cylch Gwaelod y Mor), which supported six canons, while the tithes of the Cylch of Whitchurch supported five canons, but in the year referred to, Bishop Falstolfe ordained that the boundaries of the divisions of these cylchs should be set down, and that one share should be assigned yearly by lot to each canon.

Archdeacons were in existence prior to the episcopate of Bishop Bernard, and these dignitaries were probably appointed by the bishop at an early date.

There is no record of the original number of the canons, but it would appear from the words of Giraldus Cambrensis, that at the close of the 12th century eight canons formed an absolute majority of the chapter, and Jones and Freeman express the view that the whole number, exclusive of the bishop, cannot have exceeded fifteen. The *Taxatio* shows that in 1291 the number of prebends was 22 so that 6 canonries must have been created in the interim, and this number has been continued until the present day. Each of these canons had his particular endowment, either in tithes or lands, and apparently had a right to a seat in the chapter, but at the Reformation they were divided into residents and non-residents, the former class, which had by custom become limited

to 6 canons, receiving the common revenues of the corporation and retaining all the powers in the chapter, while the larger body of non-residentiaries, who became known as prebendaries, received no emoluments but those of their several stalls.

In the 19th century a considerable change was effected in the constitution of the cathedral body. By the Act of 3 and 4 Vic., it was enacted that the chapter should thenceforth consist of the precentor (who was given the title of dean), and two canons, but by the Welsh Cathedral Act (6 and 7 Vic.), it was decreed that there should be 4 resident canons in the direct patronage of the bishop, two of whom were to be archdeacons of the diocese. Under this alteration, which came into force either voluntarily on the part of the existing holders of the different stalls, or compulsorily on their deaths, the property of the different canons became vested in the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, who were to pay the dean an income of £700 per annum, and £350 to each of the canons. The Very Rev. Llewelyn Llewellin, who was installed precentor in 1840, was the first to assume the title of dean. As a result of the Act, the prebendaries were deprived of all their emoluments, and their offices are now purely honorary. One of the unique features in connection with St. Davids Cathedral is that the king is a prebendary of the cathedral, and is the holder of the First Cursal Stall.

The foundation of the office of treasurer is ascribed to Bishop Thomas Wallensis, but it is probable that no permanent appointment was made to this stall until 1287, when the treasurership was permanently endowed by Bishop Beck, who also founded the chancellorship.

The date of the incorporation of the lower chapter of the cathedral is also unknown. It is clear that vicars choral were attached to the cathedral in very early times, and that each canon or prebendary had a vicar choral as his deputy. This system prevailed until as late as 1611, as is shown by entries in the *Chapter Acts*

in that year. Curious sidelights are thrown by the *Chapter Acts* on the irregular and even scandalous conduct of some of the vicars choral in the latter half of the 16th century. Many of them appear to have been very uneducated men, and as a result there are several entries in the *Chapter Acts*, ordering them to attend the cathedral school. One vicar was charged with keeping a tavern, while another was admonished for playing cards in his house, and for 'extraordinary drinkinge and spendinge.' The Act which dealt with the canons endowments, also took away those of the lower chapter, and provided that the number of vicars should not be more than six, nor fewer than two. They were to be appointed by the upper chapter, and their stipend was not to be less than £150 each.

In the list of vicars choral, given later on, the writer at first attempted to arrange each vicar under the stall of his principal, but owing to the lax system in which the cathedral records have been kept in the past, the idea proved impracticable.

Bishop Beck also founded the offices of sub-dean and sub-chanter, the former being the deputy of the bishop, and the latter, the deputy of the precentor, and it is curious to note that while prior to 1504, the sub-dean was the head of the lower chapter, the sub-chanter at a later period supplanted the sub-dean, on the ground, no doubt, that his principal, the precentor, had become the head of the upper chapter. The sub-dean, was appointed by an act of Bishop Adam Houghton in 1363, to be master of the choristers, and to instruct them in choral music, for which his salary was half a mark. This was probably the commencement of what afterwards developed into the cathedral grammar school; at all events by 1564–5 a school had been established by the chapter, and not only choristers, but vicars choral were by a *Chapter Act* ordered to attend it. Mr. Morgan was then the schoolmaster, and from that date

down till the resignation of Rev. W. G. Spurrell, in 1896, the school was maintained by the chapter.

In the lower chapter there was also a sub-sacrist, who was the deputy of the treasurer, but there is no record of the establishment of this office.

Another official of the cathedral was the communarius, who appears to have been usually one of the vicars choral, his duties being to receive and pay all sums due to or by the upper chapter ; he was probably the deputy of the master-of-the-fabric, an office generally filled by a member of the chapter, annually appointed to superintend the structure of the cathedral.

The early music in the cathedral was probably entirely vocal, but whether at a later period stringed or other instruments were used, as in the case of some other churches, is not known. However, by 1563 there was evidently an organ in the cathedral, as the *Chapter Acts* record that on 8 Sept., in that year, Thomas Eliot was appointed to teach the choristers, ' playne songe,' and to play the organ ' when tyme requireth.'

The earliest mention of choristers in the cathedral is found in a statute made in 1363, when Bishop Houghton appointed four, and in 1501 two more were added by Bishop Morgan. As an endowment, the former bishop appropriated to them the rectorial tithes of Llanwynen [Llanwnen, co. Card.], and the latter bishop gave them the priory or chapel of Llawhaden, and the church of Kevyn [Llanycefn, Pems]. Other property appears to have been also given to the choristers. Among this is a plain barnlike cottage, (at present being repaired and rebuilt with larger and additional windows) situated between the prebendal house of St. Nicholas, Pen-y-ffoes, and the bishop's palace, which until it was taken over by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, was the property of the choristers, and probably occupies the site of a building for their accommodation. There is also a field (formerly described as a messuage and lands of 3 acres,) on the south-west side of the road at Clegyr Hill, near

St. Davids, which is known as 'Choristers Land.' This also no doubt formed part of the endowment of the choristers.

The *Chapter Acts* prove that the office of chapter clerk existed as far back as 1561, and appointments of a sexton and a verger are recorded in 1571. The earliest notice of a parish clerk is in 1673, but as these records do not go back further than 1560, it is quite possible that all these offices may have been of much more ancient foundation.

The post of dog-whipper would appear to have been of more modern creation, as the earliest mention of this official is in 1731, (St. Davids *Parish Registers*), but as there is only one entry in the *Chapter Acts* referring to the dog-whipper, and this is in 1845, and records an alteration in his remuneration, it is possible that being an inferior official the appointments were not entered in the Acts.

For an account of the bells of the cathedral the reader should refer to *Hist. St. Dav.*, pp. 130–131, but it should be pointed out that it was Mr. Richard Probert, not Richard Robert, who was appointed to sell the bells, and that this instruction was issued on 26 July, 1776, and not in 1785, as stated by the authors of that history. Whether those authorities are correct in stating that Mr. Probert's mediation was unavailing is by no means certain, as among the chapter records is a stated account, dated 17 Jan., 1778, for £64 9s. 0½d., in regard to recasting the bells, by William Savill, bell-founder. This account shows that Savill allowed 36cwt. 3qrs. 25lbs. for 3 old bells on 9 June, 1777 (less 16cwt. expended on 2 new bells), at 60s., £62 18s. 3d., and 5 old gudgeons (2qrs. 13lbs. at 50s.), £1 10s. 9½d. The recasting of 2 new bells (16 cwt. at 21s.), £19 4s. New metal added (2 cwt. at 115s.), £11 10s. Total cost of the 2 new bells, including clappers, gudgeons, wheels, and carriage, £49 1s. 10d. A note on the account states that the large bell weighed 13 cwt. 3qrs. 12lbs., and the small bell 4cwt. 16lbs.

In the following list of bishops, the dates of their election have been adopted whenever such dates have been available.

Bishops of St. Davids.

[526]	David.[1]
[590]	Cynog.[2]
	Teilo.[3]
	Cenue.[4]
	Morfael.[5]
	Haerwnen.[5]
	Elwaed.[5]
	Gwrnwen.[5]
	Llunwerth.[6]
	Gwrgwysc.[5]
	Gwgan.[5]
	Clydawg.[5]
	Eineon.[5]
	Elfod.[5]
	Ethelman.[5]
	Elanc.[5]
	Maelsgwyd.[5]
830	Sadyrnin.[7]
	Cadell.[5]
	Sulhaithnay.[5]
840	Novis.[8]
	Idwal.[5]
907	Asser.[9]
	Arthwael.[5]
	Samson.[10]
	Ruelin.[5]
	Rhydderch.[5]
	Elwin.[5]
	[Morbiew.][11]
944	Llunwerth.[12]
	Nergu.[13]
	Sulhidir.[13]
946	Eneuris.[14]

999	Morgeneu.[15]
	Nathan.[5]
	Ieuan.[16]
	Arwystl.[5]
1024	Morgeneu.[17]
1040	Erwyn.[18]
	Trahaearn.[19]
1064	Joseph.[20]
1070	Bleiddud.[21]
1071	Sulien,[22] vice Bleiddud, deceased.
1076	Abraham,[23] vice Sulien, resigned.
1078.	Sulien,[24] vice Abraham, deceased.
1083	Rhygyfarch,[25] vice Sulien, resigned.
1099	Griffith.[26]
1115	Bernard,[27] vice Griffith, deceased.
1147	David Fitz-Gerald,[28] vice Bernard, deceased.
1177	Peter de Leia,[29] vice David Fitz-Gerald, deceased.
1203	Geoffrey de Henelawe,[30] vice Peter de Leia, deceased.
1215	Iorwerth, *alias* Gervase,[31] vice Geoffrey de Henelawe, deceased.
1231	Anselm Crassus,[32] vice Iorwerth, *alias* Gervase, deceased.
1247	Thomas Wallensis,[33] vice Anselm Crassus, deceased.
1256.	Richard de Carew,[34] vice Thomas Wallensis, deceased.
1280. Jun. 3.	Thomas Beck,[35] vice Richard de Carew, deceased.
1293. Jun.	David Martyn,[36] vice Thomas Beck, deceased.
1328. Apr. 21.	Henry de Gower, L.L.D.,[37] vice David Martyn, deceased.
1347.	John Thoresby,[38] vice Henry de Gower, deceased.

1349 Sep. 11. Reginald Brian, L.L.B.,[39] vice John Thoresby, translated to Worcester.

1353. Thomas Fastolfe, L.L.D.,[40] vice Reginald Brian, translated to Worcester.

1361. Adam Houghton, L.L.D.,[41] vice Thomas Fastolfe, deceased.

1389. May 6. John Gilbert,[42] vice Adam Houghton, deceased.

1397. Nov. 11. Guy Mone,[43] vice John Gilbert, deceased.

1407. Oct. 4. Henry Chicheley, L.L.D.,[44] vice Guy Mone, deceased.

1414. John Catterick, L.L.B.,[45] vice Henry Chicheley, translated to Canterbury.

1415. Jun. 19. Stephen Patrington, S.T.P.,[46] vice John Catterick, translated to Lichfield and Coventry.

1418. Oct. 16. Benedict Nicholls, L.L.B.,[47] vice Stephen Patrington, deceased.

1433. Oct. 5. Thomas Rodbourne,[48] vice Benedict Nicholls, deceased.

1442. William Lyndwood, L.L.B.,[49] vice Thomas Rodbourne, deceased.

1447. Apr. 14. John Langton, L.L.D.,[50] vice William Lyndwood. deceased.

1447. John Delabere, S.T.P.,[51] vice John Langton, deceased.

1460. Robert Tully, S.T.P.,[52]

1482. Richard Martin,[53] vice Robert Tully, deceased.

1483. May 21. Thomas Langton, L.L.D.[54]

1485. Hugh Pavy,[55] vice Thomas Langton, translated to Salisbury.

1496. John Morgan, L.L.D.,[56] vice Hugh Parry, deceased.

1505. Robert Sherborne,[57] vice John Morgan, deceased.

1509. Edward Vaughan, L.L.D.,[58] vice Robert Sherborne, translated to Chichester.

1523. Apr. 26. Richard Rawlins, S.T.P.,[59] vice Edward Vaughan, deceased.

1536. Apr. 10. William Barlow, S.T.P.,[60] vice Richard Rawlins, deceased.

1548. Jul. 31. Robert Ferrar, S.T.P.,[61] vice William Barlow, translated to Bath and Wells.

1554. Mar. 26. Henry Morgan, L.L.D.,[62] vice Robert Ferrar, deprived.

1559. Dec. 6. Thomas Young, L.L.D.,[63] vice Henry Morgan, preferred to the archbishoprick of York.

1562. Mar. 18. Richard Davies, S.T.P.,[64] vice Thomas Young, preferred to the archbishoprick of York.

1582. Sep. 28. Marmaduke Middleton, S.T.P.,[65] vice Richard Davies, deceased.

1594. May 24. Anthony Rudd, S.T.P.,[66] vice Marmaduke Middleton, deprived.

1615. Apr. 20. Richard Milbourne, S.T.P.,[67] vice Anthony Rudd, deceased.

1621. Oct. 10. William Laud, S.T.P.,[68] vice Richard Milbourne, translated to Carlisle.

1626. Jul. 26. Theophilus Field, S.T.P.,[69] vice William Laud, translated to Bath and Wells.

1636. Jan. 19. Roger Mainwaring, S.T.P.,[70] vice Theophilus Field, translated to Hereford.

1660. Oct. 28. William Lucy, S.T.P.,[71] vice Roger Mainwaring, deceased.

1677. Oct. 29. William Thomas, S.T.P.,[72] vice William Lucy, deceased.

1683. Oct. 3. Laurence Womack, S.T.P.,[73] vice William Thomas, translated to Worcester.

1686. Apr. 23. John Lloyd, S.T.P.,[74] vice Laurence Womack, deceased.

1687. May 9. Thomas Watson, S.T.P.,[75] vice John Lloyd, deceased.

1705. Mar. 23. George Bull, S.T.P.,[76] vice Thomas Watson, deprived.

1710. Nov. 3. Philip Bisse, S.T.P.,[77] vice George Bull, deceased.

1713. Feb. 28. Adam Ottley, S.T.P.,[78] vice Philip Bisse, translated to Hereford.

1723. Dec. 5. Richard Smallbrooke, S.T.P.,[79] vice Adam Ottley, deceased.

1731. Mar. 16. Elias Sydall, S.T.P.,[80] vice Richard Smallbrooke, translated to Lichfield and Coventry.

1731. Dec. 28. Nicholas Claggett, S.T.P.,[81] vice Elias Sydall, translated to Gloucester.

1742. Aug. 14. Edward Willes, D.D.,[82] vice Nicholas Claggett, translated to Exeter.

1744. Feb. 3. Hon. Richard Trevor, D.D.,[83] vice Edward Willes, translated to Bath and Wells.

1752. Dec. 30. Anthony Ellis, D.D.,[84] vice Hon. Richard Trevor, translated to Durham.

1761. Apr. 24. Samuel Squire, D.D.,[85] vice Anthony Ellis, deceased.

1766. May 28. Robert Lowth, D.D.,[86] vice Samuel Squire, deceased.

1766. Nov. 6. Charles Moss, D.D.,[87] vice Robert Lowth, translated to Oxford.

1774. Jan. 13. Hon. James Yorke, D.D.,[88] vice Charles Moss, translated to Bath. and Wells.

1779. Aug. 16. John Warren, D.D.,[89] vice Hon. James Yorke, translated to Gloucester.

1783. Jul. 18. Edward Smallwell, D.D.,[90] vice John Warren, translated to Bangor.

1788. Apr. 28. Samuel Horsley, D.D.,[91] vice Edward Smallwell, translated to Oxford.

1793. Dec. 23. Hon. William Stuart, D.D.,[92] vice Samuel Horsley, translated to Rochester.

1800. Dec. 26. Lord George Murray, D.D.,[93] vice Hon. William Stuart, preferred to the archbishoprick of Armagh.

1803. Jul. 5. Thomas Burgess, D.D.,[94] vice Lord George Murray, deceased.

1825. Jun. 21. John Banks Jenkinson, D.D.,[95] vice Thomas Burgess, translated to Salisbury.

1840. Aug. 4. Connop Thirlwall, D.D.,[96] vice John Banks Jenkinson, deceased.

1874. Jul. 25. William Basil Tilsley Jones, D.D.,[97] vice Connop Thirlwall, resigned.

1897. Apr. 20. John Owen, D.D.,[98] vice William Basil Tilsley Jones, deceased.

---

[1] St. David was born in the year 457, thirteen years after the death of Patrick of Menevia, and died in the year 601. *Annal. Camb.*, pp. 3, 6. Authorities, however, differ as to the dates of these events; the authors of *Lives of the British Saints* express the view that he was born about the year 500, or possibly a few years earlier, and that he probably died in 589. David was the son of Sant, (the son or grandson of Ceredig ap Cunedda Wledig) by Non, the daughter of Cynyr of 'Caer Gawch in Mynwyw.' Documents printed in the *Iolo M.S.S.* identify Caer Gawch with Pebydiog [Dewisland] in Pembrokeshire, and state that Cynyr gave all his allodial lands, namely Pebidiauck and its appurtenances to Dewi [David] because Dewi was the pope of the district. There is no record of the date when David was canonized, but it is supposed that the canonization took place between the years 1119 and 1124. For further interesting details of Saint David, see *Lives of the British Saints*, Vol., II., p. 285.

[2] Cynog was bishop of Llanbadarn, Cards., and according to Giraldus Cambrensis succeeded St. David at Menevia; he died at St. Davids, in 606.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 6.

[3] Teilo was bishop of Llandaff, and according to Giraldus Cambrensis succeeded St. David in the Menevian see, but the authors of *Lives of British Saints* are of opinion that this statement of Giraldus is not correct, and that it is very doubtful if Teilo survived St. David.

[4] Cenau was the son of Corun ab Ceredig.—*Lives of British Saints.*

[5] *Girald. Camb.*

[6] His name is given as Lendivord in *Girald. Camb.*

[7] 'Sadurnven episcopus Menevensis obiit, A.D., 831.'—*Annal. Camb.*, p.13.

[8] Novis was bishop of St. Davids in 840; he died in 873.—*Annal. Camb.*, pp. 13, 14.

[9] Asser was the author of *Asser's Life of Alfred*; he was bishop of St. Davids, and was the tutor and friend of King Alfred, and by arrangement, spent six months with the king in Wessex, and six months in Britain [Wales] yearly. King Alfred gave to Asser the rich monasteries of Amesbury in Wilts., and Barnwell in Somersetshire, and also the whole parish of Exeter, with all the diocese that belonged to the king in Wessex and Cornwall. Asser states that he went to Wessex out of the furthest coasts of Western Britain, and that he consented to the arrangement with King Alfred, above referred to,

as his friends hoped that if he could secure the favour of the king, they would sustain less harm from King Hemeid, a petty prince of Demetia, who often plundered the monastery and diocese [*parochia*] of St. Deguus [St. Dewi] and sometimes expelled the prelates, 'as they expelled Archbishop Novis, my relation, and myself.'—*Asser's Life of Alfred.* Asser died in 908.—*Annal Camb.*, p. 13. Dr. David Powell, however, asserts that the biographer of Alfred, was the chancellor and nephew of Asser, bishop of St. Davids.—*Historie of Cambria.* George Owen states that Asser was born in St. Davids, and was chancellor there, but tradition says that he was born at Tref Asser in Pencaer, Pems.—*Owen's Pem.* Pt. I., p. 230.

[10] According to Giraldus Cambrensis, Sampson, at the desire of his people, went to Armorica to escape the yellow jaundice, then raging in Wales, and was appointed bishop of Dole, in Brittany, but the authors of *Lives of British Saints* bring forward good proof to show that Samson, bishop of St. Davids, was quite a different person to Samson the son of Caw. See Vol. IV., page 138 of that work.

[11] Although Morbiew is not inserted in the list given by Giraldus Cambrensis, his name is given in the list of *Hist. St. Dav.* There appears no authority for the insertion of Morbiew.

[12] Bishop Lunwerth, was consecrated bishop of St. Davids by Æthelred, archbishop of Canterbury.—*Rad. de Diceto Abb. Chron.* He died at St. Davids in 944.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 18.

[13] These bishops are given by Giraldus Cambrensis, but in the list given by *Hist. St. Dav.* their names are given as Eneuris and Hubert. Archdeacon Yardley identifies Sulhidir, or Hubert, with his predecessor Llunwerth.

[14] Bishop Eneuris died in 946.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 18.

[15] Bishop Morgeneu was killed by Norsemen [*gentiles*] in 1000.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 22. According to Giraldus Cambrensis, Morgeneu was the first bishop of St. Davids to eat flesh.

[16] Ieuan was bishop for one night only.—*Girald. Camb.*

[17] Bishop Morgeneu died about the year 1025.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 23.

[18] Erwyn, bishop of St. Davids, died in 1040.—*Annal Camb.*, p. 24.

[19] *Hist. St. Dav.* 'Religiosus vir Tremerinus Wallonicus antistes decessit'—*Florence of Worcester.*

[20] Bishop Joseph died in 1064.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 25.

[21] Bleiddud died in 1071.—*Annal Camb.*, p. 26.

[22] Bishop Sulien succeeded to the bishoprick in 1071, and resigned it in 1076, being succeeded by Abraham.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 27.

[23] In 1078, Bishop Abraham was slain by Norsemen, who devastated St. Davids in that year, when Sulien again accepted the bishoprick.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 27.

[24] Sulien again resigned the see, and in 1083 was succeeded by his brother [probably an error for 'son'] Rhygyfarch. Sulien died in 1089, in his 75th year.—*Annal. Camb.*, pp. 28, 29. In 1088, the year before Bishop Sulien's death, the shrine of St. David was robbed and despoiled of the gold and silver, with which it was covered.—*Ibid.*, p. 28.

[25] Rhygyfarch was the son of Sulien, bishop of St. Davids, and died in 1099.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 32. According to the *Brut y Twysogion*, Rhygyfarch died in 1098.

[26] Bishop Wilfred died in 1115.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 35. In the *Brut y Tywysogion*, he is called Grifri, the date of his death being given as 1112. There is no doubt that he was the same person as Wilfred, as both authorities state that he was succeeded by Bishop Bernard.

[27] Bishop Bernard was a Norman; he died in 1150, in the 33rd year of his episcopate.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 44. He was chancellor of the Queen. During Bernard's episcopate, monks of the Cistercian order were introduced by him and settled at Trefgarn in Dungleddy, Pems.; these monks afterwards removed to Whitland [*Alba Landa*] in Carmarthenshire.—*Annal. Camb.*, p.43.

[28] Bishop David Fitzgerald died in 1177, and was buried in St. Davids Cathedral.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 55. He was the son of Gerald de Windsor, castellan of Pembroke, by Nest the daughter of Rhys ap Tudor, prince of South Wales; he was the uncle of Giraldus Cambrensis, and was archdeacon of Cardigan. He was consecrated bishop of St. Davids on 19 Dec., 1147.

[29] Peter de Leia was prior of Wenlock, and was consecrated at Canterbury on 7 Nov., 1176.—*Menev Sac.* He died in 1198, having been bishop 22 years, 7 months, and 25 days.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 61. In 1182, the cathedral of St. Davids was in ruins, and was rebuilt anew.—*Ibid.*, p. 55. Peter de Leia would appear to have built an entirely new cathedral at this period, to replace the probably small Celtic church which may have stood on the site prior to the Norman invasion. At all events it is generally agreed by experts, that there are no portions of the existing structure of an earlier date than that of Peter de Leia. On the death of Peter de Leia, Giraldus Cambrensis, who had previously been an unsuccessful candidate for the see on the death of his uncle, Bishop David Fitsgerald, was unanimously elected to the see by the chapter of St. Davids, but his election was quashed through the influence of Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury.

[30] Geoffrey de Henelawe, prior of Llanthony, was consecrated bishop of St. Davids, on 7 Dec., 1203, by Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury.—*Annal. Waverley*; the date is placed a year later in the *Annal. Camb.*, p. 63. Geoffrey de Henelawe in company with almost all the bishops of England, Wales, Ireland, Scotland, and France, visited Rome in 1214; he died in the same year.—*Annal. Camb.*, pp. 71, 72.

[31] Iorwerth or Gervase, as he was indifferently called, was consecrated bishop of St. Davids in 1214.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 72. He was abbot of Talley, and founded the precentorship in St. Davids Cathedral, in 1224. He died in 1229, (*M.S.* in Bibl. Cotton, Vitell. D., 18), but the *Annal. Camb.* (p. 77.) state that he died in 1226.

[32] Anselm Crassus, or Le Gros, was treasurer of Exeter, and kinsman to William Marshall, earl of Pembroke. He was consecrated bishop of St. Davids, in 1231, at Canterbury.—*Menev. Sac.* A statute of his is dated in 1239.—*Stat. Menev.* He died in 1248, in which year a great earthquake occurred, which threw down a great part of St. Davids Cathedral.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 87.

[33] Assent to the election of Thomas, archdeacon of Lincoln, to the see of St. Davids, was issued on 16 July, 1247.—*Pat. Rolls.* He died on 11 July, 1255.—*Chron. Wykes.* He was given the soubriquet of Wallensis, and was the son of William de Carew of Carew Castle, Pems.

[34] Bishop Richard Carew, who was a canon of St. Davids, was the son of Richard Carew, of Carew Castle, and a nephew of Thomas Wallensis.—*Old Pembroke Families*, p. 14. It is clear, however, that he was an illegitimate son of Richard Carew, as the pope on 10 Mar., 1256, issued a mandate to the chapter of St. Davids, to be obedient to 'Richard, now bishop of St. Davids, late canon of the same, whom, being in minor orders and illegitimate, the pope had consecrated.'—*Papal Reg.* Richard Carew founded the office of treasurer in St. Davids

Cathedral. He died on 1 April, 1280, and was buried in his cathedral.—*Menev. Sac.*

[35] Thomas Beck, canon of St. Davids, obtained on 17 June, 1280, the royal assent to his election as bishop of St. Davids.—*Pat. Rolls.* He was the son of Walter de Beck, and brother of Anthony Beck, bishop of Durham, and was treasurer of England.—*Menev. Sac.* He obtained from Edw. I. a grant of a very large number of advowsons in Cardiganshire, with leave to appropriate the same to the churches of St. Davids and Abergwilly, and he subsequently founded a new college of canons secular at Llanddewi Brefi.—*Pat. Rolls.*, 22 Edw. III. He died on 14 April, 1293.—*Browne Willis.* He was elected bishop of St. Davids on 3 June.—*Menev. Sac.*

[36] David Martin was a brother of Nicholas Martin, lord of Kemes.—*Owen's Pem.*, p. 445. He was a canon of St. Davids Cathedral, and his election to the bishoprick received the royal assent on 28 July, 1293.—*Pat. Rolls.* It would appear from the following extract from the *Papal Registers* for the year 1296, that the election was at once contested, and an appeal made to the pope:—'The see being void by the death of Thomas, three scrutators, Thomas the precentor, John called Folk, archdeacon, and Peter called Loef, a canon, on counting the votes found 14 out of 20 in favour of David, and 6 for Thomas de Goldburgh, canon; Adam, archdeacon of Brecon, on behalf of the majority, presented the election to the prior and chapter of Canterbury, that see being then void, for confirmation, and was opposed by Peter de Carnoto on behalf of the said Thomas, by whom appeal was made to the pope, in whose presence the matter was discussed; on which David resigned all his right into the hands of the pope, by whom he is now appointed, and ordered to be consecrated by the bishop of Ostia.' It is curious to note that on 20 May, in the same year, the newly elected bishop obtained licence from the pope to contract a loan of 1000 marks to meet his expenses at the papal court.—*Papal Reg.* David Martin died in Mar., 1328, and was buried in St. Davids Cathedral.—*Menev. Sac.*

[37] Henry de Gower was a Yorkshire man, and was educated at Merton College, Oxford.—*Menev. Sac.* The royal assent to his election as bishop of St. Davids, was granted on 1 May, 1328.—*Pat. Rolls.* On 8 June, 1332, he, with others, was appointed to execute the office of justice of South Wales in the place of Gilbert Talbot, who was detained in the king's company.—*Pat. Rolls.* He was archdeacon of St. Davids about the year 1323, and was elected to the see of St. Davids on 21 April, 1328; he died on 25 April, 1347 [7 kal. May], and was buried in the south side of the choir of St. Davids Cathedral.—*Menev. Sac.* Bishop Gower was one of the most munificent benefactors of the church of St. Davids. The alterations effected during his time in the complete decorated style extend nearly throughout the whole building.—*Hist. St. Dav.* He was the founder of the palace in the close of St. Davids, the magnificent ruins of which give rise at the present day to admiration mingled with regret that its stately remains are steadily decaying by the hand of time. Bishop Gower also founded a hospital at Swansea which he endowed with lands, and it is believed that he must have been a native of that town or its neighbourhood.

[38] John de Thoresby was the son of Hugh Thoresby, by Isabel the daughter of Sir Thomas Grose of Suffolk, knt., and the great grandson of Sir Adam Thoresby of Thoresby in Yorkshire. He was educated at Oxford, and was prebendary of Thorngate in the church of Lincoln.—*Menev. Sac.* On 23 June, 1347, a faculty was issued by the pope

for John Thoresby, bishop elect of St. Davids, to be consecrated by any prelate of his choice (*Papal Reg*), and the order for the restoration of the temporalities was dated 14 July, 1347.—*Pat. Rolls*. On 4 Sep., 1349, he was translated to Worcester, and in Oct., 1352, to York; he was appointed Lord Chancellor of England on 16 June, 1349, and died at Bishop's Thorpe, on 6 Nov., 1373, being buried in York Cathedral.—*Menev. Sac.*

[39] Reginald de Brian was probably a scion of the Brians of Laugharne, whose arms are to be found in St. Davids Cathedral. He was elected bishop by the pope's bull, dated 11 Sep., 1349 (*Menev. Sac.*), and on 22 Nov., 1349, he was granted by the pope a prorogation of his consecration for two years.—*Papal Reg.* He was translated to Worcester in 1352, and died of the plague at Alvechirche, on 10 Dec., 1351.—*Menev. Sac.*

[40] Thomas Fastolfe, archdeacon of Wells, papal chaplain and auditor, was on 22 Oct., 1352, appointed to the see of St. Davids by a papal bull, and on 11 Feb., 1353, the pope issued a mandate to him to betake himself to his diocese as he had been consecrated at the apostolic see by William, bishop of Tusculum.—*Papal Reg.* A mandate for the delivery of the temporalities of the bishoprick, to him was issued 4 June, 1353.—*Pat. Rolls*. His will, dated 9 June, 1361, was proved on 1 July, in the same year.—*Reg. Islip*, fol. 175, in archivis Lambeth. He was consecrated on 15 Mar., 1353, at Canterbury.—*Menev. Sac.*

[41] A mandate from the King was issued on 8 Sept., 1361, to Adam de Houton, who is described in it as [bishop] 'elect and confirmed of St. Davids.'—*Pat. Rolls*. Adam Houton, Hoton, or Houghton, was a canon of St. Davids Cathedral, and was Lord Chancellor of England from 1377 to 1378. According to *Owen's Pem.*, he was born at Caerforiog [in the parish of Whitchurch] in Dewisland, Pems., and was descended of worshipful parentage. He succeeded to the see of St. Davids, under a papal bull, dated 22 Oct., 1361; he was the founder of St. Mary's College, adjoining the cathedral of St. Davids.—*Stat. Menev.* He died on 13 Feb., 1389.—*Menev. Sac.* His will dated 8 Feb., 1389, was proved on 23 May following.—*Reg. Courtney*, fol., 231, in archivis Lambeth. Licence to the precentor and chapter, of St. Davids to elect his successor was issued on 27 Feb., 1389 (*Pat. Rolls*), and according to *Le Neve's Fasti*, Richard Metford was elected, but his election was set aside by the Pope.

[42] John Gilbert, bishop of Hereford, was appointed to the see of St. Davids, by a bull of the pope, dated 6 May, 1389.—*Le Neve's Fasti*. On 20 Aug., 1389, he was appointed Lord Treasurer of England.—*Pat. Rolls*. He died in London, on 28 July, 1397.—*Browne Willis*. His will, dated 24 Nov., 1393, was proved on 11 Aug., 1397.—*Reg. Arundel*, Pt. I., fol., 160a., in archivis Lambeth. He was translated from Bangor to the see of St. Davids.—*Menev. Sac.*

[43] Guy Mone (*alias* Guy de Mon.) was born in the Isle of Anglesey.—*Fuller's Worthies*. Described as canon of London, he obtained from the pope on 30 Aug., 1397, a provision of the see of St. Davids, then void by the death of John [Fastolfe], and on 1 Sept., in the same year, received from the pope a faculty for his consecration.—*Papal Reg.* He was prebendary of Langstowe [Stow Longa] in Lincoln Cathedral. He was appointed Lord Treasurer of England on 25 Oct., 1402; he was consecrated bishop of St. Davids on 11 Nov., 1397, and enthroned on 8 Sept., 1398.—*Menev. Sac.* He was keeper of the King's privy seal, and died on 31 Aug., 1407.—*Browne Willis*. His will dated 17 Aug., 1407, is in the archives at Lambeth.—*Reg. Arundel*, Pt. I., fol., 246b.

[44] Described as elect of St. Davids, Henry Chicheley, on 4 Oct., 1407, was granted by the pope a provision of the see of St. Davids, and a dispensation to retain therewith whatever benefices he then held, until he was more richly provided for by the apostolic see.—*Papal Reg.* Chicheley was the son of Thomas and Agnes Chicheley; he was born at Higham Ferrers, co. Northampton, and was appointed chancellor of Salisbury on 26 Dec., 1404. He was enthroned bishop of St. Davids on 20 May, 1411; he was translated to the archbishoprick of Canterbury on 4 Mar., 1414; he died on 12 April, 1443.—*Menev. Sac.* He was the founder of All Souls College, Oxford, to which he gave the churches of St. Clears and Llangennith.—*Owen's Pem.* I., p. 233. He was the most worthy prelate of his time; he was buried at Canterbury. —*Browne Willis* He was consecrated bishop of St. Davids on 4 Oct., 1407, in Tuscany.

[45] On 2 June, 1414, the escheator of co. Hereford and the Marches was ordered to restore the temporalities of the see of St. Davids to John [Catterick], late archdeacon of Surrey, and bishop elect of St. Davids, whom the pope had appointed bishop in the place of Henry (Chicheley).—*Pat. Rolls.* He was a native of Cheshire, and on 1 Feb., 1415, was translated to Lichfield; in 1417, he was at the Council of Constance, and from thence went to St. Florence with the pope, who on 20 Nov., 1410, granted him a bull of translation to Exeter; but he died at Avignon, on 28 Dec., 1419, and was buried in the church of St. Lawrence in Florence; his will was proved on 28 Mar., 1420.— *Menev. Sac.*

[46] On 1 Feb., 1415, the pope granted to Stephen Patrington, a Carmelite in priest's orders, a provision of the see of St. Davids.—*Papal Reg.* On 6 April, 1415, he was granted the temporalities of the see.— *Pat. Rolls.* Stephen Patrington was born at Patrington in Yorkshire; he was a man of great learning, and was made chaplain and confessor to Hen. V; he was sent to the Council of Constance, and returning to England he was appointed bishop of Chichester, but died in Sept., 1417, before his translation was completed, and was buried at White Friars, Fleet St., London; he was consecrated bishop of St. Davids, on 19 June, 1415.—*Menev. Sac.* His will, dated 16 Nov., 1417, was proved on 29 Dec., in the same year.—Reg. Wittlesey, fol., 310a, in archivis Lambeth. For a list of his literary works see *Owen's Pem.* I., p. 235.

[47] Benedict Nicolls was bishop of Bangor, and was translated from that see to St. Davids by a bull of the pope, dated 15 Dec., 1417. He was enthroned at St. Davids, on 16 Oct., 1418.—*Browne Willis.* His will, dated 4 July, 1433, was proved on 14 Aug. following.—*Reg. Chicheley*, fol., 438, in archivis Lambeth.

[48] Thomas Rodebourne, on 5 Oct., 1433, received a provision of the see of St. Davids from the pope, who on 18 Nov., in the same year issued to him, described as 'elect of St. Davids,' a faculty for his consecration.—*Papal Reg.* On 16 Dec., 1433, a mandate was issued for the delivery of the temporalities of the see to Thomas Rodebourne, king's clerk, canon of Salisbury and licentiate in theology. —*Pat. Rolls.* He lived at Rudbourne near Malmesbury, Wilts., on his paternal estate; he was chancellor of the university of Oxford, and warden of Merton College, Oxford; he was elected bishop of St. Davids on 5 Sept., 1433; he died in 1442; administration of his effects was granted at Croydon, on 1 July, 1442, to John Shipton, treasurer of St. Davids, and Elis Holcote.—*Menev. Sac.*

[49] William Lindwood was born at Lindwood, co. Lincoln; he was dean of the arches, a fellow and benefactor of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, and held the prebend of Hindeston in Hereford Cathedral; he was elected bishop of St. Davids, and had the temporalities of the see restored to him on 14 Aug., 1442; he died on 21 Oct., 1446, and was buried in the church of Lindwood.—*Menev. Sac.* His will, dated 22 Nov., 1443, was proved on 26 Nov., 1446.—M.S. Wharton, p. 617, in Biblioth. Lambeth.

[50] John Langton, master of Pembroke Hall, and chancellor of the university of Cambridge, was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 14 April, 1447, and was consecrated by the bishop of Lincoln on 7 May, 1447, and died within 15 days after his consecration.—*Menev. Sac.*

[51] John Delabere was dean of Wells.—*Browne Willis.* He was lord almoner of Henry VI., and was buried in the Black Friars Church near Ludgate, London; he was preferred to the see of St. Davids by a papal bull, dated 15 Sept., 1447.—*Menev. Sac.* Leland says that he never saw St. Davids.

[52] Robert Tully was born at Bristol, and was a monk of St. Peter's Abbey, Gloucester; he was preferred to the see of St. Davids, and obtained licence to be consecrated out of the church of Canterbury, on 28 Aug., 1460; he repaired the stalls in the choir of St. Davids Cathedral; he died in 1480, and, according to Anthony Wood's collection, was buried at Tenby.—*Menev. Sac.*

[53] Richard Martin was archdeacon of London, in April, 1469; he was chancellor of the marches of Wales, and was provided by the pope to the see of St. Davids, on 26 April, 1482, his consecration taking place on 28 July, 1482; he was one of the privy council of Edw. IV., and was sent by him as ambassador to Spain.—*Menev. Sac.* He was chancellor of Ireland in 1477.—*Pat. Rolls*, 17 Edw. IV. He was buried in St. Paul's, London.—Dugdale's *Hist. of St. Pauls.*

[54] Thomas Langton was born at Appleby in Westmoreland; he was provost of Queen's College, Oxford; he received the royal assent to his election as bishop of St. Davids, on 21 May, 1483, and in 1485 he was translated to the see of Salisbury, and on 22 Jan. he was elected to Canterbury, but he died on 27 Jan., 1502, and was buried at Winchester.—*Menev. Sac.*

[55] Hugh Pavy received the temporalities of the bishoprick of St Davids on 20 Sept., 1485, void by the translation of Thomas [Langton] to Salisbury.—*Pat. Rolls.* According to Leland, he was born at Bedminster, co. Somerset. He was an Oxford scholar, and was appointed archdeacon of Wilts. in Feb., 1479; he was consecrated bishop of St. Davids on 9 Oct. 1485. By his will, dated 3 Mar., 1496, and proved in London on 4 Dec., 1498, he bequeathed to St. Davids Cathedral his suit of blue velvet and several copes and antiphons; he also gave to Lantefey [Church], a massbook, painted in colours, and some vestments and small legacies to the churches of Abergwili and Woran [Warren, Pems.].—*Menev. Sac.* He died prior to 3 Nov., 1496, when the temporalities of the bishoprick of St. Davids, void by his death, were granted to John Morgan [his successor].—*Pat. Rolls.*

[56] John Morgan, *alias* Young, was a Welshman.—*Ath. Oxon.* He was dean of Windsor in 1484, clerk of the hanaper, and archdeacon of Carmarthen; he obtained licence to be consecrated bishop of St. Davids on 12 Nov., 1496; the bishop's throne now in the choir of St. Davids Cathedral was erected by Bishop John Morgan; he died

on 1 May, 1504; by his will, dated 25 April, 1504, and proved in London on 29 May following, he desired to be buried in St. Davids Cathedral, and a chapel to be made over his grave.—*Menev. Sac.*

[57] Robert Sherborne was born in Hampshire; after holding several benefices in England, he was elected dean of St. Pauls in 1499, and in 1504 he was appointed ambassador to Rome; he was elected bishop of St. Davids in 1505, and on 24 April in the same year had licence to be consecrated; he was translated to Chichester on 8 Nov., 1508, where he died on 21 Aug., 1536, and was buried in Chichester Cathedral.—*Menev. Sac.*

[58] Edward Vaughan was a Cambridge man; he was treasurer of St. Paul's, London, and archdeacon of Lewes; he was promoted to the see of St. Davids by a papal bull, dated 13 June, 1509, and was consecrated on 22 of the following month; he died on 1 Nov., 1522.—*Menev. Sac.* He was one of the most generous benefactors of St. Davids Cathedral; he built the chapel of Holy Trinity at the east end of the cathedral, and St. Justinian's chapel about a mile from St. Davids; he also repaired the castle of Llawhaden, and built a chapel there; by his will, dated 20 May, 1521, and proved in London on 28 Jan., 1523, he desired to be buried in his chapel of the Trinity, and bequeathed 40s. to a priest to celebrate mass for his soul in that chapel for six years.—*Browne Willis.*

[59] Richard Rawlins was warden of Merton College, Oxford, and canon of St. Pauls, London; he was consecrated bishop of St. Davids, on 26 April, 1523, and died on 18 Feb. 1536.—*Menev. Sac.* In the *State Papers* for 1536, is a very interesting inventory of this bishop's effects, which include:—Gilt plate 243½ oz., parcel gilt plate 375 oz., 18 spoons 24½ oz., and a number of books described by their names.

[60] The will of Bishop William Barlow, dated 8 Aug., 1568, was proved in London on 22 Sept. in the same year.—*Babbington*, fol. 17. For an account of this bishop see Vol., III., pp. 118–121. He was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 10 April, 1536.—*Menev. Sac.*

[61] Robert Ferrar was born at Halifax in Yorkshire; he received a grant of the bishoprick of St. Davids on 31 July, 1548, and was consecrated on 9 Sept. of the same year; he was a great dilapidator of church property.—*Menev. Sac.* On the accession of Queen Mary to the throne, he was degraded from his bishoprick on a charge of heresy, and was burnt at Carmarthen on 30 Mar., 1555; the stone which supported the stake to which he was bound was in 1843 transferred to Abergwili, where it now forms the apex of the church spire.—*Spurrell's Carmarthen*, Second Edit., p.17.

[62] Henry Morgan was born in Dewisland, Pems.,; he was a doctor of divinity, and for his learning was preferred to be bishop of St. Davids by Queen Mary; he was 'generously descended' [*i.e.* was a gentleman by birth]—*Owen's Pem.*, p. 240. He was a student at Oxford about 1515, and became the head of St. Edward's Hall; he was chancellor of Llandaff in 1554, and was elected bishop of St. Davids on 26 Mar., 1554, and consecrated on 1 April following, being installed on 3 May in the same year; on the accession of Queen Elizabeth to the throne, he was ejected from his bishoprick in 1559, and retired to Wolvercot, near Oxford, where he died on 23 Dec. 1559.,—*Menev. Sac.*

[63] Thomas Young was born at Hodgeston, Pems.—*Owen's Pem.* p. 240. He was the son of John Young of Hodgeston, and was B.A., from Broadgates Hall, on 14 June 1529, M.A. on 19 Mar., 1534, and D.C.L. in Feb., 1565; he was rector of Llanfihangel Geneurglyn, Cards., in

1541, rector of Hodgeston, Pems., in 1542, and of Nash with Upton, Pems., in 1542; he was precentor of St. Davids Cathedral, 1547–53, and died archbishop of York, on 26 June, 1568.—*Alumn. Oxon.* Thomas Young was elected bishop of St. Davids on 6 Dec., 1559, and on 27 Jan., 1561, was promoted to the archbishoprick of York; he married the daughter of George Constantine, and about 1552 married as his second wife, Jane, the daughter of Thomas Kynaston of Estwick in Shropshire, by whom he had issue, George Young, afterwards Sir George Young, knt.; Archbishop Young died in Sheffield on 26 June, 1568, and was buried in York Cathedral.—*Menev. Sac.*

[64] Richard Davies was born in 1501, at Plas-y-Person, Gyffin [near Conway], of which place his father was curate; he translated some of the Epistles for the first Welsh New Testament, brought out (and mostly translated) by William Salisbury in 1537; he preached at Carmarthen, on 26 Nov., 1576, the funeral sermon on Walter, earl of Essex.—See *Owen's Pem.* I., pp. 240–1. He was educated at New Hall Inn, Oxford, and was rector of Maidmorton, Bucks [in 1549], and was elected bishop of St. Asaph, on 4 Dec., 1559; he was known as Pengoch ' [red head] on account of the colour of his hair: he alienated the college of Llanddewi Brevi and the church of Llanarth from the bishoprick of St. Davids, and died on 7 Nov., 1581, aged 80 years: he left a widow named Dorothy, and several children.—*Menev. Sac.* He was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 18 Mar., 1562, and died at Abergwili, in which church he was buried on 13 Nov., 1599.—*Chapter Acts.*

[65] Marmaduke Middleton was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 28 Sept., 1582.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of Thomas Middleton of Cardiganshire (descended from the Middletons of Middleton, in Westmoreland), by Lucia his wife, the daughter of Robert Nevil; he was bishop of Waterford in 1579, and was installed bishop of St. Davids on 9 Jan., 1583; he collated his son or nephew, Christopher Middleton, to Llanarthney parsonage. According to Rushworth's Collection, Vol. II., p. 928, Bishop Middleton was fined by the Star Chamber for publishing a forged will, and was then turned over to the High Commission Court for degradation; he did not long survive the disgrace of the sentence, which was passed in Easter Term, 1592; it was carried out by the Commissioners at Lambeth House, who formally degraded him of his episcopal and priestly robes, and he died on 30 Nov. in the same year, leaving a son, Richard, who was archdeacon of Cardigan; Bishop Middleton married Isabel, daughter of John Staveley.—*Menev. Sac.* He was buried in St. George's, Windsor.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[66] Anthony Rudd, who was born in Yorkshire, was a fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; he obtained on 24 May, 1594, the royal assent to his election as bishop of St. Davids, was consecrated at Lambeth on 9 June, 1594, and installed at St. Davids on 24 July, in the same year; he purchased the Aberglasney estate in the parish of Llangathen, Carms., and built thereon a mansion and a chapel, containing a ' curious pulpit ornamented with painted glass'; this estate remained in the bishop's family until after the death of his great-grandson, Sir Rice Rudd, who died in 1701; Bishop Rudd, by his will dated 25 Jan., 1615, and proved in London, devised a farm called Tyrffynnondilo, in the parish of Llandilofawr, Carms., of the annual value of £20, and also two parcels of land adjoining, of the annual value of 16s., for the support of four poor men; Bishop Rudd died on 7 Mar., 1615, and was buried in Llangathen Church.—*Menev. Sac.* Bishop Rudd was dean of Gloucester in 1584, and was D.D in 1583.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[67] Richard Milbourne was born of gentle parents in Gillesland, Cumberland, and was educated at Queen's College, Cambridge; he was dean of Rochester in 1611, and was consecrated bishop of St. Davids, at Lambeth, on 9 July, 1615; he obtained licence from the archbishop on 10 Feb., 1617, to demolish the castle of Llawhaden, Pems.; he was translated to Carlisle in 1621, where he died in 1624, and was buried in the churchyard of St. Mary's, in Carlisle, adjoining the Cathedral.—*Menev. Sac.* Richard Milbourne was elected bishop of St. Davids on 20 April, 1615.—*Chapter Acts.*

[68] William Laud, doctor of sacred theology and dean of Gloucester, was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 10 Oct., 1621, and was installed at St. Davids on 30 Dec. in that year.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of William Laud by his wife Lucia, the widow of John Robinson of Reading, Berks., and daughter of John Webbe of the same place; Bishop Laud was born in St. Lawrence parish in Reading on 7 Oct., 1573; he was elected scholar at St. John's College, Oxford, in 1590, and in 1611, was elected president of that college; on 18 Nov., 1621, he was consecrated bishop of St. Davids, and in Sept. 1626, he was translated to Bath and Wells; on 19 Sept., 1633, he was made archbishop of Canterbury, and at the beginning of the Long Parliament he was committed to the Tower for high treason and beheaded on Tower Hill, on 10 Jan., 1645.

[69] Theophilus Field was the son of John Field, rector of St. Giles, Cripplegate, and was fellow of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, in 1598.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He was elected bishop of Llandaff on 25 Sept., and consecrated on 10 Oct., 1619; he was translated to St. Davids on 18 Sept., 1627, and to Hereford on 23 Dec., 1635; he died on 2 June 1636, and was buried in Hereford Cathedral.—*Menev. Sac.* He was elected bishop of St. Davids on 26 July, 1626, and enthroned on 30 Sept., 1627.—*Chapter Acts.*

[70] Roger Mainwaring was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 19 Jan., 1636, and enthroned on 25 Mar. following.—*Chapter Acts.* He was born at Stretton in Shropshire, and entered Oxford in 1604, being made soon afterwards one of the clerks of All Souls College; in 1633 he was made dean of Worcester; he died at Carmarthen on 1 July, 1653, and was buried in the collegiate church of Brecon; after his death the see of St. Davids remained void until after the Restoration.—*Menev. Sac.*

[71] William Lucy was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 28 Oct., 1660, and was enthroned and installed on 17 April, 1661.—*Chapter Acts.* Bishop Lucy was born at Husband, Hants., and was descended from the Lucys of Charlcot, co. Warwick; described as a knight's son, he entered Trinity College, Oxford, in 1610, and afterwards entered Caius College, Cambridge; he was rector of Borough-cleere in Hampshire, and on the outbreak of the Civil War his living was sequestered on account of his loyalty; after the Restoration he was elected bishop of St. Davids, and was consecrated on 2 Dec., 1660; he died on 4 Oct., 1677, and was buried at the collegiate church of Brecon; by his wife Martha (daughter of William Angel of Crowhurst, Surrey, who died on 21 Jan., 1675) he left five sons and two daughters.—*Menev. Sac.*

[72] William Thomas was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 29 Oct., 1677.—*Chapter Acts.* He was born in Bristol on 2 Feb., 1614, and was the son of John Thomas by Elizabeth his wife, and was baptized in St. Nicholas Church, Bristol; John Thomas was a linen-draper with an estate worth about £150 per annum; the bishop was brought

up by his grandfather, William Thomas, recorder of Carmarthen, whose family had long flourished in and near that town; the bishop's education commenced at the free-school of Carmarthen, and in 1629 he went to St. John's College, and afterwards to Jesus College, Oxford; he was enthroned as bishop of St. Davids on 6 Mar., 1678.—*Menev. Sac.* William Thomas matriculated at St. John's College, Oxford, on 13 Nov., 1629, aged 15; he was rector of Llansadurnen in 1637, vicar of Laugharne in 1638, rector of Lampeter Velfrey 1661–5, dean of Worcester in 1665, chanter of St. Davids Cathedral in 1660; from the see of St. Davids he was translated to Worcester in 1683, which he held till his death on 25 June, 1689.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[73] Laurence Womack was no doubt elected bishop of St. Davids, on 3 Oct., 1683, as a *congé d'elire*, dated 20 Sept., 1683, is noted as having been exhibited to the chapter, but no results are recorded.—*Chapter Acts.* Bishop Womack matriculated at Cambridge on 15 Dec., 1629, and was D.D. in 1661.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He was D.D. of Cambridge, but was incorporated at Oxford on 10 July, 1663; he was installed archdeacon of Suffolk, and was consecrated bishop of St. Davids on 11 Nov., 1683, at Lambeth; he died on 12 Mar., 1686.—*Menev. Sac.*

[74] John Lloyd was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 23 April, 1686.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of Morgan Lloyd of Pentaine, Carms., and matriculated at Merton College, Oxford, on 10 Mar., 1657; he was fellow of Jesus College, Oxford, 1673–87, precentor of Llandaff in 1673, rector of Llandawke, Carms., 1668–87, of Langum, Pems., in 1671, of Burton, Pems., in 1672, and bishop of St. Davids from 1686 till his death on 12 Feb., 1687; his will was proved at Oxford.—*Alumn. Oxon.* Bishop Lloyd was consecrated bishop of St. Davids at Lambeth on 17 Oct., 1686.—*Menev. Sac.*

[75] Thomas Watson was elected bishop of St. Davids on 9 May, 1687 and was installed on 23 July, 1687; he was deprived of his bishoprick.—*Chapter Acts.* He was recommended as bishop of St. Davids to King James II. by Lord Dover, and was consecrated on 26 June, 1687, at Lambeth; he died on 3 June, 1717, aged 80, at Great Wilbraham, co. Cambridge, and was buried in the chancel of Wilbraham Church, of which he was the impropriator, without, it is said, the burial service, because he has been excommunicated by the archbishop for not paying his fees; this sentence having prevented his making a valid will, he died intestate, and his estate of some £20,000 descended to his brother.—*Menev. Sac.*

[76] George Bull was elected bishop of St. Davids on 23 Mar., 1705.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of George Bull of Wells, Somerset, and was admitted to Exeter College, Oxford, on 10 July, 1648; he was D.D. in 1686.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He was installed archdeacon of Llandaff on 28 June, 1686; he died on 17 Feb., 1710, aged 75, and was buried in the collegiate church of Brecon; his wife, Bridget (daughter of Rev. Alexander Gregory, M.A.), died on 16 Nov., 1712.—*Menev. Sac.*

[77] Philip Bisse was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 3 Nov., 1710.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of J[ohn] Bisse of Oldbury-on-the-hill, co. Gloucester, clerk, and matriculated at New College, Oxford on 15 June, 1686, aged 18; he was D.D. on 29 Jan., 1706.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He was a fellow of New College, Oxford, and was consecrated bishop of St. Davids on 19 Nov., 1710; on 16 Feb., 1713, he was translated to Hereford, where he died on 6 Sept., 1721, and was buried in Hereford Cathedral.—*Menev. Sec.*

[78] Adam Ottley was elected bishop of St. Davids on 28 Feb., 1713.—*Chapter Acts.* He was of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, and was incorporated at Oxford on 10 July, 1683; he was collated archdeacon of Salop in the church of Hereford, on 5 Jan., 1687, and was consecrated bishop of St. Davids, on 15 Mar., 1713; he died at Abergwili Palace, Carms., on 4 Oct., 1723, in the 70th year of his age; he was buried by his own request in Abergwili churchyard, on 8 Oct., 1723.—*Menev. Sac.*

[79] Richard Smallbrooke was elected bishop of St. Davids on 5 Dec., 1723.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of Samuel Smallbroke of Rowington, co. Warwick, and matriculated at Trinity College, Oxford, on 15 June, 1688, aged 15; he was canon of Hereford in 1710.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He was a fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford, and was D.D in 1708; he was installed treasurer of Llandaff on 23 Oct., 1712; on 3 Feb., 1724, he was consecrated bishop of St. Davids, and was enthroned by proxy, on 16 Mar., 1724; in 1730 he was translated to Lichfield; he died on 22 Dec., 1749.—*Menev. Sac.*

[80] Elias Sydall was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 16 Mar., 1731.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of a Norwich glover, and was a fellow of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; he was made dean of Canterbury on 26 April, 1728, and was consecrated bishop of St. Davids on 11 April, 1731; he was translated to Gloucester on 2 Nov., in the same year; he died on 25 Dec., 1733.—*Menev. Sac.*

[81] Nicholas Claggett was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 28 Dec., 1731—*Chapter Acts.* He was dean of Rochester, and on 23 Jan., 1732' he was consecrated bishop of St. Davids; he was translated to Exeter on 2 Aug., 1742, and died on 8 Dec., 1746, aged 61; he was buried on 11 Dec., 1746, at St. Margaret's, Westminster.—*Menev. Sac.*

[82] Edward Willes was elected bishop of St. Davids on 14 Aug., 1742.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of John Willes of Bishop Itchington, co. Warwick, doctor of medicine, and matriculated at Oriel College, Oxford, on 26 Feb., 1709, aged 15; he was canon of Westminster in 1724, and dean of Lincoln in 1730.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He was D.D. on 8 July, 1726; he was enthroned bishop of St. Davids by proxy, on 2 Feb., 1743; he was translated to Bath and Wells, the *congé d'elire* being dated 13 Sept., 1743.—*Menev. Sac.*

[83] Richard Trevor was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 3 Feb., 1744.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of Thomas, Lord Trevor of Bromham, by Anne (daughter of Mr. Weldon of London, and widow of Sir Robert Bernard, knt.,) and was originally of Queen's College, Oxford; he was afterwards fellow of All Soul's College, and canon of Christ Church, Oxford; from St. Davids, he was translated to Durham, on 14 Dec., 1752.—*Menev. Sac.*

[84] Anthony Ellis was elected bishop of St. Davids on 30 Dec., 1752, and was enthroned on 8 Mar., 1753.—*Chapter Acts.* He was admitted to Clare Hall, Cambridge, in 1709; he was prebendary of Gloucester; he died on 16 Jan., 1761.—*Menev. Sac.*

[85] Samuel Squire was elected bishop of St. Davids on 24 April, 1761, and was enthroned at St. Davids on 17 June in the same year.—*Chapter Acts.*

[86] Robert Lowth was elected bishop of St. Davids, on 28 May, 1766, and was in the same year translated to Oxford.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of William Lowth of Hants., clerk, and matriculated at St. John's College, Oxford, on 26 Mar., 1730, aged 18; he was fellow of New College, D.D. on 8 July, 1754, archdeacon of Winchester in 1750, bishop of Bedford 1766–77, and of London 1777–87; he declined the primacy on 3 Nov., 1787.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[87] Charles Moss was elected bishop of St. Davids on 6 Nov., 1766, and was enthroned on 13 Mar., 1767, John Roberts, one of the vicars choral of St. Davids, acting as his proxy; he was translated to Bath and Wells in 1774.—*Chapter Acts.*

[88] Hon. James York was elected bishop of St. Davids on 13 June, 1774; he was translated to Gloucester in 1779.—*Chapter Acts.*

[89] John Warren was elected bishop of St. Davids on 16 Aug., 1779; he was in 1783 translated to Bangor.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the 5th son of Rev. Richard Warren, archdeacon of Suffolk, and was born in 1730; he was a fellow of Caius College, Cambridge, and was D.D. in 1772; he was rector of Feversham and prebendary of Ely; he was consecrated bishop of St. Davids in 1779; he married in 1777 Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Southwell of Wisbech, Cambridge, and had no issue; he died in London in Jan., 1800, and was buried in the north transept of Westminister Abbey.—*Hist. of the Warren Family*, by Rev. Thomas Warren, p. 51.

[90] Edward Smallwell was elected bishop of St. Davids on 18 June, 1783, and was enthroned on 19 July following.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of John Smallwell of Westminster, gent., and matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 22 June, 1739, aged 18; he was D.D., in 1775; he was rector of Batford, co Gloucester, and chaplain to the King in 1766; and was bishop of Oxford in 1788, till his death on 20 June, 1799.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[91] Samuel Horsley was elected bishop of St. Davids on 28 April, 1788, and was enthroned by proxy on 5 June following.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of John Horsley of St. Martin's, Westminster, clerk, and was incorporated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 13 Nov., 1767, aged 34; he was D.C.L. on 18 Jan., 1774; he was prebendary of Gloucester, and bishop of Rochester, 1793–1802, and of St. Asaph from 1802 till his death on 4 Oct., 1806.

[92] Hon. William Stuart was elected bishop of St. Davids on 23 Dec., 1793., and was enthroned by proxy on 23 Jan., 1794.—*Chapter Acts.* He was preferred in 1800 to the archbishoprick of Armagh.

[93] Lord George Murray was elected bishop of St. Davids on 26 Dec., 1800, and was enthroned by proxy on 11 Mar. 1801.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of John, Duke of Athole, and matriculated at New College, Oxford, on 28 June, 1779, aged 18; he was D.D. on 27 Nov. 1800; he was dean of Bocking; he died on 3 June, 1803.

[94] Thomas Burgess was elected bishop of St. Davids on 5 July, 1803.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of William Burgess, of Odiham, Hants., gent., and matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on 14 Mar., 1775, aged 18; he was D.D. in 1803; prebendary of Durham in 1794, bishop of Salisbury in 1825, and died 10 Feb., 1837.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He resigned the see of St. Davids in 1825, and was translated to Salisbury.—*Hist. St. Dav.*

[95] John Banks Jenkinson was elected bishop of St. Davids on 21 June, 1825, and was enthroned by proxy on 4 Aug., in the same year.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of John Jenkinson of Winchester, esq., and matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on 22 Dec., 1800, aged 19; he was D.D. in 1817, dean of Worcester in the same year, and dean of Durham; he died on 7 July, 1840.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[96] Connop Thirlwall was elected bishop of St. Davids on 4 Aug., 1840, and was enthroned on 10 Sept., following.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of Thomas Thirlwall, and was educated at the Charterhouse, London, and Trinity College, Cambridge, where he greatly distinguished himself; he was Bell & Craven Scholar in 1815, and B.A.

in 1818; he was a barrister in Lincoln's Inn in 1825, but returned to Cambridge, took orders in 1827 and became tutor and lecturer; he was afterwards given the living of Kirby Underdale by Lord Brougham, and in 1844 completed his History of Greece; after his promotion to the see of St. Davids he assiduously set about learning the Welsh language, which he acquired in a very short time; he died in 1875, having resigned his bishoprick in the previous year owing to ill health; he was buried in Westminster Abbey, in the same grave with Grote.

[97] William Basil Tickell Jones was elected bishop of St. Davids on 25 July, 1874, and was enthroned on 15 Sept., 1875.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the eldest son of William Tilsley Jones of Cheltenham, esq., and matriculated at Trinity College, Oxford, on 16 June, 1840, aged 18; he was D.D. on 27 Oct., 1874, and fellow of University College, Oxford, 1851–7.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He died at Abergwili Palace on 14 Jan., 1897, and was buried at Llangynfelin Church, Cards. In conjunction with the late Mr. Edward Augustus Freeman, he was the author of the *History and Antiquities of St. Davids*, the standard work on the cathedral of St. Davids.

[98] John Owen was elected bishop of St. Davids on 20 April, 1897, and was enthroned on 4 June in the same year.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the eldest son of Griffith Owen of Llanengan, co. Carnarvon, gent., and matriculated at Jesus College, Oxford, on 19 Oct., 1872, aged 18; he was M.A. in 1879, and warden and headmaster of Llandovery College in 1885; he was dean of St. Asaph 1889–92, and principal of St. Davids College, Lampeter.

The Precentorship.

The precentorship was founded by Bishop Iorwerth in 1224, who endowed it with 10 marks yearly out of the prebendal tithes and common fund of the non-resident canons, until the precentor received a better provision, and also with the prebend of Spittal and Landrodeon [Llandridion].

In 1259 Bishop Richard Carew gave the lands of Treueger [Trefgarn] to the precentor in lieu of the above fixed stipend of 10 marks, which had in the interim been increased to 15 marks, and in 1268 Bishop Houghton revoked the gift of Trefgarn and Llandrodion, which had formerly been appropriated to the support of the bishop's table, and in exchange granted a charge of 20 marks yearly, payable out of the revenue of the church of Cilycwm. Canon Payne is of opinion that this revocation did not take effect as the property was in 1810

still in the possession of the precentor. Jones and Freeman, however, assert that Trefgarn was afterwards restored to the precentor, but give no authority for this view.

A further endowment was made by Bishop Benedict Nicholls, who appropriated the advowson of the church of Lampeter, Cards., to the precentorship. The only other endowments of the precentorship were the Chanter's Hill and the Chaunter's Mead, which are situated at St. Davids.

Thomas Lloyd, clericus precentor in ecclesia cathedrali Menevensi et racione ejusdem dignitatis tenet maneria de Llandredean & Tref Garne Owen Cononwer per nomen medietatis unius feodi militaris & valent per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisis cum iij^{s} iiij^{d} communibus annis de perquisitis cur' ibidem iiij^{li} iij^{s} viij^{d}. Item valent prebend' et ecclesia de Llanbeder pont Stevyn appropriat' dicte dignitati; et tenet ecclesiam parrochialem de Spittell similiter appropriat' ex collacione episcopi Menevensis que valet in fructibus et emolumentis singulis annis xvij^{li} viij^{s} In toto per annum £21 15s. De quibus repris': In synodal' et procuracionibus tam in ordinaria visitacione quam in archid' pro dictis ecclesiis 24s. 10d. Et remanet clare £20 6s. 10d. Inde decima £2 0s. 8¼d. —*Valor Eccl.*

It seems clear that the writer of the *Valor Eccl.* has made a mistake in identifying Trefgarn Owen as being the manor belonging to the precentor. The property owned by the precentor was undoubtedly the manor of Little Trefgarn in the parish of St. Dogwells, which is situated on the eastern bank of the Cleddau, and comprised, according to a survey made by Thomas Lewis in 1778, a little over 1023 acres.

The earliest lease of the manor or lordship of [Little] Trefgarn on record in the *Chapter Books* is in 1579, when Thomas Huet, the precentor, granted it and also the stewardship of Trefgarn and Llandrudion to Thomas Edwards of St. Davids [a member of the Sealyham

family] for the lives of the grantee and his wife Beatrice Lewis, and their son Nicholas Edwards. This lease was confirmed by the bishop and by Precentor Huet and the chapter on 28 April in that year. About the year 1733 or 1734 the estate of Little Trefgarn was leased for three lives to John Edwardes, Esq., at a rent of £6 6s. 8d., and under subsequent renewals it continued in the tenure of the descendants of the same family until the commencement of the 19th century.—*Collect. Menev.*

On 1 May, 1849, an Order in Council was issued, approving of the transference of the estate of the precentor to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, by the Very Rev. Dean Llewelyn Llewellin. This order was gazetted on 8 May, 1849.

In the following list of precentors and deans, the latter title having been first assumed by Dean Llewelyn Lewellin, the dates of their installations have been adopted whenever such dates have been available.

Precentors and Deans.

1224.		Richard.[1]
[1226]		William.[2]
[1237]		Philip.[3]
1255.		Richard [Pue].[4]
1287.		John de Sweynese.[5]
1296.		Thomas Barry.[6]
1328.		Richard de Musselwick.[7]
1335.		David Barret.[8]
1339.		Adam Houghton.[9]
1350.	Feb. 6.	David de Lee.[10]
1392.		John Noke.[11]
1413.	Aug. 8.	Thomas Wollaston,[12] vice John Noke, deceased.
1437.	Sep. 29.	Hugh ap Owen,[13] vice Thomas Wollaston, deceased.
1486.	Jul. 28.	Richard Machen, B.D.,[14] vice Hugh ap Owen, deceased.

1492. Nov. 28. John Howell,[15] vice Richard Machen deceased.
1509. Oct. 15. Lewis ap Rhys.[16]
1529. Thomas Lloyd, L.L.B.[17]
1547. Thomas Young,[18] vice Thomas Lloyd, deceased.
1554. May 31. Morgan Phillips,[19] B.D., vice Thomas Young, deprived.
1559. Thomas Young,[20] vice Morgan Phillips, deprived.
1561. Apr. 27. Thomas Huett, M.A.,[21] vice Thomas Young, preferred to the see of St. Davids.
1591. Jul. 27. Roger Gifford, M.D.,[22] vice Thomas Huett, deceased.
1597. Jul. 7. William Hinton, S.T.P.,[23] vice Roger Gifford, deceased.
1631. Jul. 25. Griffith Higgs, Doc. Sac. Theol.[24]
1660. Aug. 28. William Thomas, S.T.P.,[25] vice Griffith Higgs, sequestered.
1678. Apr. 17. John Ellis, S.T.P.,[26] vice William Thomas, preferred to the see of St. Davids.
1694. Mar. 28. Charles Pryse, M.A.,[27] vice John Ellis, deceased.
1697. May 20. Hugh Powell, M.A.,[28] vice Charles Pryse, deceased.
1717. Nov. 30. John Davies, S.T.P.,[29] vice Hugh Powell, deceased.
1733. Jun. 3. John Pember, M.A.,[30] vice John Davies, deceased.
1735. Jun. 7. Joseph Hill, M.A.,[31] vice John Pember, deceased.
1753. John Morgan, B.D.,[32] vice Joseph Hill, deceased.
1774. Mar. 30. John Jekyll, L.L.D.[33]
1777. May 30. Francis Wollaston.[34]
1816. Richard Richardson, D.D.,[35] vice Francis Wollaston, deceased.

1840. Mar. 21. Llewelyn Llewellin, D.C.L.,[36] vice Richard Richardson, deceased.

1878. Dec. 28. James Allen, M.A.,[37] vice Llewelyn Llewellin, deceased.

1895. Dec. 6. Evan Owen Phillips, D.D.,[38] vice James Allen, resigned.

1897. Apr. 14. David Howell, B.D.,[38] vice Evan Owen Phillips, deceased.

1903. Apr. 28. James Allen Smith, D.D.,[40] vice David Howell, deceased.

---

[1] He was the first precentor, and was appointed by Bishop Iorwerth, who founded the precentorship in 1224, and endowed that dignity with 10 marks from the prebendal tithes and the common fund of those canons who neglected to keep their residential terms.—*Stat. Menev.*

[2] W., precentor of St. Davids, was witness to a confirmatory charter, by David de Roche (son of Adam de Roch).—*Stat. Menev.* His name was William.—*Old Pembroke Families*, p. 70.

[3] He, described as precentor, was witness to an undated statute of Bishop Anselm.—*Stat. Menev.*

[4] On 4 Aug., 1255, Master Tankard, archdeacon of Carmarthen, and Richard [Pue], precentor of St. Davids, had licence to elect a bishop in the room of Bishop Thomas [Wallensis].—*Pat. Rolls.* Described as Richard, precentor of St. Davids, he is mentioned in 1259 and 1263.—*Stat. Menev.* The surname 'Pue' is given in *Menev. Sacra*, but on what authority is unknown.

[5] Described as precentor of St. Davids, John de Sweynese was witness to an Act of Bishop Thomas Beck, dated 18 Nov., 1287.—*Stat. Menev.*

[6] Thomas Barry was witness to a deed in 1300.—*Menev. Sac.* On the election in 1296 of David Martin to the bishoprick of St. Davids, Thomas, the precentor, was one of the scrutineers.—*Papal. Reg.*

[7] Richard de Musselwicke occurs as precentor in 1328.—*Menev. Sac.*

[8] Described as precentor, David Barret was witness to a charter of Bishop Gower, on 17 Feb., 1335.—*Stat. Menev.*

[9] Described as Adam Hoton, precentor of St. Davids Church, he was witness to a deed in August, 1339.—*Stat. Menev.* He was bishop of St. Davids in 1361.

[10] Presented by the king on 6 Feb., 1350, by reason of the late voidance of the see.—*Pat. Rolls.* David de Lee was precentor in May, 1352. In some cases his name is given as David Ley. In an arbitration deed dated 1345 he is described as 'clericus' of St. Davids diocese.—*Stat. Menev.*

[11] Described as precentor of the cathedral church of St. Davids, John Noke was on 10 Dec., 1401, witness to a grant of two silver chargers, 12 silver dishes, 12 silver cups, and 12 silver saucers, by John David, chancellor of St. Davids, to John Noke, the precentor, for the use of the canons resident.—*Stat. Menev.* His estate as precentor was ratified on 20 June, 1392.—*Pat. Rolls.* He was cited to Convocation in 1399.—*Epis. Reg.*

[12] Thomas Wollaston is mentioned as precentor in an act of Bishop Benedict [Nicholls] dated 16 Oct., 1418. He was collated precentor on 8 Aug., 1413; he was master of St .Mary's College, at St. Davids, and died in 1437.—*Menev. Sac.*

[13] Hugh ap Owen was probably abbot of St. Dogmaels, who died in 1486; he was collated to the precentorship on 29 Sept., 1437.—*Menev. Sac.*

[14] Robert Machen, B.D., was collated on this date.—*Epis. Reg.*

[15] *Epis. Reg.* John Howell was witness to a statute of Bishop Hugh [Pavy] on 30 July, 1493; also to a statute of Bishop John [Morgan] on 15 April, 1501. On 1 Nov., 1495, Bishop Hugh Pavy and the chapter granted to John Howell, precentor of St. Davids, a garden called Gydonys Place within the close of St. Davids.—*Stat. Menev.*

[16] Lewis ap Rhys was instituted to the prebend of Clydey, in 1502.—*Epis.Reg.* He was precentor on 15 Oct., 1509.—*Menev. Sac.*

[17] Described as precentor, Thomas Lloyd was at Convocation in 1529. He subscribed to the king's supremacy on 18 July, 1534. In March, 1537, he was indicted as an accessory to acts committed by pirates, who had been put in gaol, by Bishop Barlow, and was detained under sureties. In September, 1544, he paid an 'aid' of £100 to Sir John Williams, the treasurer of augmentations.—*State Papers.* By his will, dated 21 Dec., 1546, and proved on 13 Dec., 1547, he bequeathed a chalice and other plate to the cathedral of St. Davids.—*Menev. Sac.*

[18] Thomas Young was the son of John Young, of Pembrokeshire. He was afterwards bishop of St. Davids, see p. 276, Note 63. In 1547 he was present, as precentor, at Convocation. After the accession to the throne of Queen Mary, he was in 1554 deprived of his precentorship and fled to Germany, Morgan Phillips being then appointed precentor, but in 1559, Morgan Phillips was in turn deprived of his office, and Thomas Young was restored to the precentorship.—*Menev. Sac.*

[19] Morgan Phillips was a fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, in 1538–54; he held the living of St. Twinnels.—*Alumn, Oxon.* He was a Monmouthshire man, and was known as Morgan the Sophister; he was collated precentor on 31 May, 1554, but was deprived of this dignity by Queen Elizabeth in 1559. He died in exile at Douay in Louvain about 1577.—*Menev. Sac.*

[20] See Note 18.

[21] Thomas Huett was admitted into his residence on 14 Mar., 1560, and was ordered to be installed precentor on 27 April, 1561; he was admitted canon resident on 30 April, 1561.—*Chapter Acts.* He assisted Bishop Richard Davies in translating the Epistles for the first Welsh New Testament.—*Owen's Pem.* I., p. 241 . He died on 19 Aug., 1591.—*Menev. Sac.*

[22] Roger Gifford was present, as precentor, at a chapter meeting, on 25 July, 1592; he was admitted chanter on 27 July, 1591.—*Chapter Acts.* Roger Gifford was of Christ Church, Oxford, in 1555; he was B.A. on 14 Aug. 1556, fellow of Merton College in 1557, M.A. on 15 Feb., 1560, fellow of All Soul's College in 1563, B.Med. in 1565, president of the College of Physicians, 1581–4, and M.P. for Sarum, 1585–6 and 1588–9; he died on 27 Jan., 1597, and was buried in St. Bride's, Fleet Street.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[23] William Hinton was admitted chanter on 7 July, 1597.—*Chapter Acts.* He was collated precentor on 5 Feb., 1597.—*Menev. Sac.*

[24] Griffith Higgs was installed on 25 July, 1631, and on the following day was elected canon resident.—*Chapter Acts.*

[25] William Thomas was installed on 28 Aug., 1660, and admitted canon resident on 29 Sept., 1660.—*Chapter Acts.* He was afterwards

bishop of St. Davids. See p. 278, Note 72. Richard Watson is inserted in Jones and Freeman's list of precentors, as being the successor of William Thomas, on the authority of Le Neve, but there is no mention of this precentor in the records of St. Davids Cathedral, and as William Thomas, described as precentor, granted a lease on 25 July, 1677, and on 29 Oct., 1677, was elected bishop of St. Davids, it seems impossible that Watson could have been precentor.

[26] John Ellis was installed on 17 April, 1678, and was admitted into the corpus of his precentorship on 24 July, 1678.—*Chapter Acts.* He was collated chancellor of St. Asaph on 9 Mar., 1670; he died on 15 Oct., 1693.—*Menev. Sac.*

[27] *Liber Instit.* Charles Pryse, M.A., was installed on 28 Mar., 1694.—*Menev. Sac.* He was admitted canon resident on 25 July, 1694.—*Chapter Acts.* He was a Cardiganshire man, and died on 21 Nov., 1696; he was prebendary of Clydey.—*Menev. Sac.*

[28] Hugh Powell was installed on 20 May, 1697.—*Chapter Acts Book.* He was admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1697.—*Chapter Acts.* He was collated on 19 Feb., 1697; he held the prebend of St. Nicholas; he died on 2 June, 1717, and his will, dated 27 May, 1717, was proved on 19 Sept., following.—*Menev. Sac.*

[29] John Davies belonged to the ancient family of Davies of Llanerch and Gwysaney, [Flint]; he was collated precentor on 19 Nov., 1717; he died in 1733.—*Menev. Sac.* He was installed on 30 Nov., 1717, and admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1718.—*Chapter Acts.*

[30] He was collated on 15 May and installed on 3 June, 1733; he was the son of John Pember of Tuthill, gent.; he died on 3 May, 1735, and was buried at Prendergast.—*Menev. Sac.* He was pronounced canon resident on 24 July, 1733.—*Chapter Acts.* He was rector of Prendergast, see Vol. III., p. 247, Note 14.

[31] Joseph Hill was collated on 14 May and installed on 7 June, 1735.—*Menev. Sac.* He was admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1735.—*Chapter Acts.* His will, dated 25 Aug., 1750, was proved in London, on 11 April, 1753.

[32] There is no entry recording the admission of John Morgan to the precentorship; he was admitted canon resident on 7 July, 1753.—*Chapter Acts.*

[33] John Jekyll was installed by proxy on 30 Mar., 1774, and admitted canon resident on 25 July, 1774.—*Chapter Acts.*

[34] Francis Wollaston was installed on 30 May, 1777, and was admitted canon resident on the same day.—*Chapter Acts.*

[35] Richard Richardson was admitted canon resident on 11 July, 1816.—*Chapter Acts.* Richard Richardson, son of Richard Richardson of Worcester (city), gent., matriculated at Brasenose College, Oxford, on 25 April, 1774, aged 21; he was B.A. in 1778, B.D. and D.D. in 1810, rector of Brancepeth in 1806, and chancellor of St. Paul's in 1792.—*Alumn. Oxon.* There is no entry of his installation as precentor.

[36] Ll. Llewellin was installed on 21 Mar., 1840, and was admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1840.—*Chapter Acts.* He assumed the title of dean in place of the old designation of precentor or chanter. He was born in Glamorganshire; he was educated at Cowbridge School, and afterwards went to Oxford, where he took a First Class. In 1827 he became principal of Lampeter College.—*Pleasant Memories of Eminent Churchmen.*

[37] James Allen was installed on 28 Dec., 1878.—*Chapter Acts.* He was previously chancellor of the cathedral. He was the son of David Bird Allen, rector of Burton, and was vicar of Castlemartin in 1839.

[38] Evan Owen Phillips was installed dean and canon resident on 6 Dec., 1895. He died on 2 Mar., 1897.—*Chapter Acts.* He was rector of Letterston in 1886, and chancellor of St. Davids Cathedral.

[39] David Howell was installed on 14 April, 1897. He was previously vicar of Cardiff, 1684–75, vicar of Gresford, and archdeacon of Wrexham. He was the son of John Howell, of Pen Coed, co. Glam., and died on 15 Jan., 1903.

[40] James A. Smith was installed dean of St. Davids and prebendary of Lampeter on 28 April, 1903. He was previously vicar of Hay, hon. canon of Lincoln, vicar of Swansea, and chancellor of St. Davids Cathedral.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the eldest son of Rev. James Allen Smith, senior, of Pycombe, Sussex, and matriculated at Wadham College, Oxford, on 6 June, 1860, aged 18.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

The Chancellorship.

The chancellorship of St. Davids Cathedral, was founded in 1287 by Bishop Thomas Beck, who endowed it with the prebend of Llawhaden; on 7 Aug., 1334, John Gom granted to the precentor, chancellor, and chapter a messuage in the cathedral close, late in the tenure of David Frauncis, 10 bovates of land at Monkton, and 2 acres at St. Kenox in Llawhaden, called 'Le Tokyngmylleham,' upon trust (as to the messuage) for a resident chancellor, subject to the payment by him of a yearly rent of one mark to the chapter; in the event of the chancellor not residing in the house, it was to be at the disposal of the precentor and chapter.—*Stat. Menev.*

The chancellor under the above grant by Bishop Beck is the rector of Llawhaden.

Llanhaden cum capella de Bletherston annexata.—Ecclesia ibidem cum capella annexata unde Willielmus Stradlinge clericus cancellarius ecclesie cathedralis Menevensis racione ejusdem dignitatis est ibidem rector ex collacione episcopi Menevensis. Et habet ibidem unam mansionem cum terris ortis pratis et pasturis eidem ecclesie pertinentem que vocatur Seynt Canock et valet per annum xl^{s} ad locand.' Et fructus et emolimenta ejusdem beneficii valent per annum xvj^{li}. Inde annuatim sol' archidiacono Menevensi in visitacione sua pro sino-

dalibus et procuracionibus v^{s} ix^{d}. Et quolibet tercio anno in visitacione ordinaria ij^{s} ij^{d} ob. Et remanet clare £17 17s. 0½d. Inde decima 35s. 8½d.—*Valor Eccl.*

In the following list of chancellors the dates of their installations have been adopted, when those dates are available.

Chancellors.

1287.		Thomas de Gurney.[1]
1326.		David Francis.[2]
[1332.]		John Gom.[3]
1334.		John Faucons.[4]
1339.		David Barret.[5]
1361.	Nov. 19.	John David,[6] vice David Barret, deceased.
1407.	Jan. 21.	John Cole,[7] vice John David, deceased.
1421.		David ap Rhys, L.L.B.[8]
1426.	Mar. 28.	Richard Wogan.[9]
1460.		John ap Howel.[10]
1487.	Dec. 29.	Lewis Johnes,[11] vice John ap Howel, deceased.
1490.	Jan. 25.	John Denbey,[12] vice Lewis Johnes, deceased.
1493.		John Talley, L.L.D.[13]
1511.		William Stradling.[14]
1539.		Edward Popeley.[15]
[1550]		Rowland Meyrick, L.L.D.[16]
1563.		David Powell, L.L.B.[17]
1570.	May 29.	John Watkins, M.A.[18]
1571.	Jul. 14.	Richard Edwards.[19]
1600.	Oct. 30.	Roger Rudd, M.A.[20]
1605.	Jul. 26.	Henry Aisgill, M.A.[21]
1622.	Jul. 27.	Richard Baily, S.T.B.[22]
1626.	Oct.	Rees Prichard, M.A.[23]
1645.	May. 8.	Evan Owen, S.T.P.[24]
1663.	Feb. 22.	Richard Lucy, M.A.[25]
1690.	Nov. 29.	William Needham, S.T.B.[26]
1727.	Jul. 24.	John Walker, S.T.B.,[27] vice William Needham, deceased.

1741. Dec. 10. David Lloyd, M.A.,[28] vice John Walker, D.D., deceased.

1748. May 7. Thomas Burton, D.D.,[29] vice David Lloyd, deceased.

1749. Thomas Pardo, D.D.[30]

1753. John Morgan, M.A.,[31] vice Thomas Pardo, resigned.

1776. Jul. 24. Thomas Roger du Quesne, M.A.,[32] vice John Morgan, deceased.

1793. William Probyn, M.A.,[33] vice Thomas Roger du Quesne, deceased.

1825. May 28. William Hewson,[34] vice William Probyn, deceased.

1845. Mar. 29. Edmund Melvill, M.A.,[35] vice William Hewson, deceased.

1858. Mar. 17. Erasmus Henry Griffies Williams, Bart.,[36] vice Edmund Melvill, deceased.

1871. Jan. 5. James Allen, M.A.,[37] vice Erasmus H. G. Williams, Bart., deceased.

1879. Feb. 1. Evan Owen Phillips, M.A.,[38] vice James Allen, resigned.

1895. Dec. 6. William Harrison Davey, M.A.,[39] vice Evan Owen Phillips, appointed dean of St. Davids.

1897. Dec. 8. James Allen Smith, D.D.,[40] vice William Harrison Davey, appointed dean of Llandaff.

1903. Apr. 30. Daniel Jones, M.A.,[41] vice James Allen Smith, appointed dean of St. Davids.

---

[1] The dignity of chancellor was founded by Bishop Thomas Beck, on 18 Nov., 1287, The first chancellor appointed appears to have been Thomas de Gurney, who, described as chancellor, was witness to Bishop Beck's charter of the same date, founding the hospital at Llawhaden.—*Stat. Menev.*

[2] David Francis was chancellor in 1326, and was the compiler of the *M.S.*, known as the *Black Book of St. Davids*, containing an account of the property of the Bishop. He was archdeacon of St. Davids in Feb., 1333, when he executed a deed conveying a piece of land, with a curtilage, and building to the vicars choral of St. Davids Cathe-

dral to celebrate masses for the souls of Bishop Henry Gower, and of Alexander and Sarah, the father and mother of the grantor.—*Stat. Menev.*

[3] John Gom was chancellor before 13 Feb., 1335, and is mentioned as previously owning a garden, which was on that date granted to John Faucons, chancellor, by the precentor and chapter. John Gom presumably resigned the chancellorship, as on 7 Aug., 1334, a person of that name granted to the precentor and chapter lands in St. Davids, Llawhaden, and Monkton, to pay five marks yearly to a chaplain, to celebrate mass for the souls of the donor and of Bishop David Martyn, in the church of St. Hugo de Llawhaden, and the grantor is not described as chancellor.—*Stat. Menev.*

[4] See Note 3. John Faucons was afterwards archdeacon of St. Davids.—*Stat. Menev.*

[5] David Barret was chancellor in Aug., 1339.—*Stat. Menev.* He died prior to Sept., 1363. See Note 6.

[6] John David was presented by the King on this date, owing to the voidance of the see.—*Pat. Rolls.* In Sept., 1363, the pope issued a mandate to the bishop of Hereford, on the petition of John David, chancellor of St. Davids, to enquire into the chancellorship, said to be of the value of 31 marks, 3s. 4d., to which John [Thoresby], archbishop of York, when bishop of St. Davids, attached, on the death of David Baret, the chancellor, who with the chapter has previously consented, the duty of lecturing in theology, no pension having been provided for the same. Bishop Adam [Houghton] was then attempting to make John David lecture, and the pope ordered a fit sum to be assigned to the chancellor, who was not to be compelled to support it out of the rents of the chancellorship, if these were found insufficient.—*Papal Reg.* On 23 Dec., 1388, John David, described as chancellor of St. Davids Cathedral, was appointed chamberlain and receiver for the king in the counties of Carmarthen and Cardigan. —*Pat. Rolls.* This chancellor on 13 Dec., 1401, gave to Precentor John Noke, for the use of the canons of St. Davids, a quantity of silver plate. See p. 286, Note 11.

[7] The appointment of John Cole to the chancellorship indicates that high clerical rank was not necessarily regarded as an essential for a holder of that dignity. In January, 1402, he was canon of London and Salisbury, and was also archdeacon of Cardigan, the total value of those offices not exceeding 100 marks. Six years after he was appointed chancellor, he was only a sub-deacon, and in Feb., 1412, he obtained an indult from the pope for seven years, to lease the fruits of his benefices, whilst studying letters at a university or residing at the Roman Court, and not to be bound meanwhile to reside.—*Papal Reg.* He was collated to the chancellorship on 21 Jan., 1407.—*Epis. Reg.*

[8] David Pryce was cited to Convocation as chancellor of St. Davids, on 3 May, 1421 ; he occupied the 4th cursal prebend in 1426, and was prebendary of Mathry in 1431.—*Menev. Sac.*

[9] He was probably the Richard Wogan, rector of Narberth, described as being by both parents of noble birth, who in May, 1424, obtained a dispensation to hold another benefice with Narberth, the value of the latter living not exceeding 50 marks.—*Papal. Reg.* He was collated to the chancellorship, on 28 Mar., 1426.—*Menev. Sac.*

[10] John ap Howell was rector of Narberth, and was collated chancellor about the year 1460.—*Menev. Sac.* He died prior to 29 Dec., 1487.—*Epis. Reg.*

[11] Lewis Johnes was collated chancellor on 29 Dec., 1487.—*Epis. Reg.* He had previously been prebendary of Caerfarchell; he died in 1489.—*Menev. Sac.*

[12] John Denbey was collated chancellor on 25 Jan., 1490.—*Epis. Reg.* He was afterwards archdeacon of St. Davids.—*Menev. Sac.* See *Church Book of St. Mary, Tenby*, p. 11, in regard to his identity with John Smith, vicar of Tenby.

[13] John Talley, chancellor, was witness on 30 July, 1493, to a statute of Bishop Hugh Pavy; he was also witness to a statute of Bishop John Morgan on 15 April, 1501.—*Stat. Menev.* His will was proved on 15 Dec., 1509; he was rector of Narberth in 1488, of Carew in 1489, and of Lampeter Velfrey in 1496.—*Menev. Sac.*

[14] William Stradling was rector of Castlebigh; he held the chancellorship in 1511, and subscribed to the king's supremacy on 18 July, 1534; his will, dated 8 June, was proved 31 Oct., 1539.—*Menev. Sac.*

[15] Edward Popeley's name occurs as chancellor in 1539 and 1541 in the *Chapter Books*. He was rector of Crickesey, Essex, in 1524.—*Menev. Sac*

[16] Rowland Meyrick was born in Anglesey; he was prebendary of Treflodyn in 1541 and bishop of Bangor in 1559; he died on 24 Jan., 1566, and his will was proved in London.—*Menev. Sac.*

[17] David ap Powell was chancellor in Jan., 1563.—*Chapter Acts.* He held the 5th cursal stall.

[18] John Watkins, chancellor, took the oath to preserve the rights of the cathedral on 29 May, 1570.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of Watkin Howell, and was in 1594 dean of Hereford; he died in 1594.—*Menev. Sac.* He was a fellow of All Soul's College, Oxford, and M.A., on 14 Dec., 1559; he was canon of Sarum, and rector of Hubberstone in 1569.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[19] Richard Edwards was installed chancellor on 14 July, 1571, and admitted canon resident on 26 Sept., 1571.—*Chapter Acts.* He was collated chancellor, on 12 July, 1571; he was previously subchanter of St. Davids Cathedral.—*Menev. Sac.*

[20] Roger Rudd was collated chancellor on 30 Oct., 1600; he afterwards held the prebend of St. Nicholas, Penfoes.

[21] He was admitted chancellor on 26 July, 1605, and canon resident on 26 July, 1606.—*Chapter Acts.* He was collated chancellor on 1 Dec., 1605; he was vicar of Down Hatherley, Gloucestershire, and died on 18 June, 1622.—*Menev. Sac.* He matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, under date of 22 Dec., 1576, aged 17, and was M.A. on 26 May, 1584; he was prebendary of Gloucester.—*Alumn. Oxon.* Jones and Freeman, on the authority of Le Neve, mention William Aubrey as the successor of Henry Aisgill, but as the latter died in 1622, and Richard Bayly was installed in the chancellorship in the same year, Aubrey could not have been chancellor.

[22] Richard Bayly was installed on 27 July, 1622.—*Chapter Acts.* He was collated chancellor on 4 July, 1622, and was afterwards dean of Salisbury.—*Menev. Sac.* He was a Warwickshire man, and matriculated at St. John's College, Oxford, on 3 July, 1601, aged 15; he was D.D. on 16 July, 1633; he was chaplain to Charles I., canon of St. Paul's, and was archdeacon of Nottingham; he was sequestered from his rectory of Bradfield, Berks, in 1646; he died on 27 July, 1667.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[23] Rees Prichard was collated chancellor on 14 Sept., 1626; he was born at Llandovery; he was the well-known vicar Prichard, the author of *Canwyll y Cymry* and other works. He was born in 1579, and graduated B.A. from Jesus College, Oxford, in June, 1602, and

took his M.A. in 1626. He was vicar of Llandingad, with the chapelry of Llanfair-ar-y-bryn, both in the town of Llandovery, Carms.; he died in 1644.—*Menev. Sac.* He was at Jesus College, Oxford, in 1597, aged 18; he was canon of Brecon in 1614.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He was installed chancellor in Oct., 1626, and was admitted canon resident of St. Davids on 26 July, 1627.—*Chapter Acts.*

[24] Evan Owen was collated chancellor on 5 Dec., 1644, and installed on 8 May, 1645; he was the son of George Owen, lord of Kemes; he was rector of Llanychllwyddog in 1626, and rector of Walwyn's Castle and of Narberth; he died on 30 Dec., 1662, aged 61, and was buried at Llawhaden.—*Menev. Sac.*

[25] Richard Lucy was installed on 22 Feb., 1663, and was admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1663; he was the son of Bishop William Lucy, and was collated chancellor on 13 Feb., 1663; he died on 12 Sept., 1690, aged 55; he was rector of St. Florence.—*Menev. Sac.* He matriculated at Jesus College, Oxford, on 12 May, 1651, and was M.A. from St. Alban's Hall, on 7 Feb., 1663; he was prebendary of Brecon, rector of St. Florence in 1613, and vicar of Llangammarch.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[26] William Needham was collated chancellor on 29 Nov., 1690; he was a fellow of Emmanuel College, Cambridge; he was rector of Alresford, Herts., where he died on 22 June, 1727.—*Menev. Sac.* He was admitted canon resident of St. Davids on 20 July, 1691.—*Chapter Acts.*

[27] John Walker was admitted chancellor and canon resident on 24 July, 1727. —*Chapter Acts.* He was collated chancellor on 17 July, 1727; he was born in Yorkshire, and was rector of Aldermary, London, and archdeacon of Hereford; he died on 9 Nov., 1741.—*Menev. Sac.*

[28] David Lloyd was installed on 10 Dec., 1741, and admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1742.—*Chapter Acts.* He was collated to the chancellorship on 8 Dec., 1741; he was a native of St. Davids city, and was prebendary of the 4th cursal stall in the cathedral.—*Menev. Sac.*

[29] Thomas Burton was admitted chancellor and canon resident, on 7 May, 1748.—*Chapter Acts.*

[30] Thomas Pardo, chancellor, was admitted canon resident on 12 Aug., 1749.—*Chapter Acts.*

[31] John Morgan, chancellor, was admitted canon resident on 3 Sept., 1753.—*Chapter Acts.*

[32] T. R. du Quesne was installed chancellor, and also admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1776.—*Chapter Acts.*

[33] William Probyn was admitted canon resident on 14 Nov., 1793.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of Edmund Probyn of Newland, Gloucestershire, esq., and matriculated at St. Mary's Hall, Oxford, on 18 Feb., 1779, aged 16; he was M.A. in 1785, and was vicar of Longhope, Glouc. in 1787, and of St. Andrew, Pershore, in 1797; he died in 1825.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[34] William Hewson was collated on 27 Sept., 1793.—*Liber Institut.* He was installed chancellor on 28 May, 1825, and admitted canon resident on 23 July, 1825.—*Chapter Acts.*

[35] E. Melvill was installed on 29 Mar., 1845, and admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1845.—*Chapter Acts.*

[36] Sir E. H. G. Williams was installed on 17 Mar., 1858, and admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1858.—*Chapter Acts.* He was rector of St. Peter, Marlborough, and was the second son of Sir George Griffies-Williams, by his second wife, Ann Margaret, the daughter of Herbert Evans, esq., of Highmead, Cards.

[37] James Allen was installed on 5 Jan., 1871, and was admitted canon resident on 25 July, 1871.—*Chapter Acts.* He was vicar of Castlemartin, and was in 1878 dean of St. Davids.

[38] E. O. Phillips was installed on 1 Feb., 1879, and admitted canon resident on 24 April, 1879. He was vicar of Aberystwyth, and held the 6th cursal stall in St. Davids Cathedral.—*Chapter Acts.* He was afterwards dean of St. Davids.

[39] W. H. Davey was installed chancellor, and admitted canon resident on 6 Dec., 1895.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the eldest son of William Davey of Thorps, near Norwich, esq., and matriculated at Exeter College, Oxford, on 22 June, 1843, aged 17, and was M.A. from Lincoln College in 1850; he was vice-principal of St. Davids College, Lampeter in 1722.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He was afterwards dean of Llandaff.

[40] J. A. Smith was installed chancellor, and admitted canon resident on 8 Dec., 1897.—*Chapter Acts.* He was afterwards dean of St. Davids. See p. 289, Note 40.

[41] Daniel Jones was vicar of Lampeter, and was installed chancellor and admitted canon resident on 30 April, 1903.—*Chapter Acts.* He is the third son of John Jones of Llannon, Cards., gent., and matriculated at Jesus College, Oxford, on 29 Oct., 1867, aged 20; he was M.A. in 1874.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

The Treasurership.

The office of treasurer was originally founded by Bishop Thomas Wallensis in 1253, one of the canons being deputed to fill it, apparently without any additional emolument, but in 1259 Bishop Richard Carew endowed the dignity with the portion of the issues from the altar, etc., to which the bishop was entitled as canon of the cathedral.

On 16 May, 1287, Bishop Thomas Beck appropriated to the chancellorship the church of Llanbadarn in Maelienydd, co. Radnor (*Stat. Menev.*), but this endowment was lost before the Reformation. The treasurer received at that time the tithes of Llangranog and Llandissiliogogo, Cards.—*Hist. St. Dav.*, p. 322.

Johannes Lowys clericus thesaurarius ecclesie cathedralis antedicte sic ea racione prebendarius prebende de Llandissilio & Gogof ex collacione episcopi Menevensis valet in omnibus emolumentis per annum £26. De quibus repris'; in sinodalibus et procuracionibus archidiacono quolibet anno xj^{s} vj^{d} et in vadiis ballivi sive receptoris dicte prebende annuatim x^{s}. In toto 26s. 6d.

Et remanet clare £24 18s. 6d. Inde decima £2 9s. 10¼d. —*Valor Eccl.*

On 22 July, 1847, an Order in Council was issued, approving of an agreement by Rev. Charles Phillips, treasurer of St. Davids Cathedral, to substitute a money payment to the treasurer in lieu of the property belonging to that dignity, which consisted chiefly of tithe rent charge in the parishes of Llandissiliogogo and Llangranog and the hamlet of Blainhownant in the parish of Penbryn, Cards., any right of patronage being reserved to the treasurer. This order was gazetted on 10 Aug., 1847.

In the following list of treasurers the dates of their installations have been adopted when those dates are available.

Treasurers.

1253.	Peter de St. Davids.[1]
1259.	Philip.[2]
1277.	Adam Barret.[3]
1277.	Robert de Haverford,[4] vice Adam Barret, resigned.
1280.	William de Burreche,[5] vice Robert de Haverford, resigned.
1282.	John de Barry,[6] vice William de Burreche, deceased.
1287.	William de Barry.[7]
1333.	David Barret.[8]
1335.	John de Crickhowel.[9]
1339.	Philip de Crickhowel.[10]
1342.	Walter de Trevine.[11]
1361. Aug. 5.	Robert Rees.[12]
1365. Jan.	William Worth.[13]
1365.	David Vaughan.[14]
1392.	Lewis [Aber.][15]
1398. Dec. 7.	Roger Basset.[16]
1416.	Roger de Bottall.[17]
1438. Mar. 4.	John Shipton.[18]

1493. Owen Pole, L.L.D.[19]
1522. John Griffith.[20]
1534. John Lewis.[21]
1561. Hugh ap Rice, L.L.D.[22]
1574. Dec. 20. Thomas Lloyd, B.A.,[23] vice Hugh Price, deceased.
1613. Mar. 14. Michael Angel, M.A.[24]
1613. Dec. 14. John Johnson, S.T.P.[25]
1616. Jun. 16. William Slatyer, M.A.[26]
1647. Jul. 24. William Slatyer, junr, M.A.[27]
1660. Sep. 29. William Owen, S.T.P.,[28] vice William Slatyer, junr., ejected.
1661. Jul. 3. William Slatyer, junr.,[29] vice William Owen, ejected.
1669. Jan. 14. Spencer Lucy, M.A.,[30] vice William Slatyer, junr., deceased.
1691. Edmund Meyrick, M.A.,[31] vice Spencer Lucy, deceased.
1713. May 30. Robert Clavering, S.T.P.,[32] vice Edward Meyrick, deceased.
1725. Feb. 6. Fuller Bowles, M.A.,[33] vice Robert Clavering, promoted to the see of Llandaff.
1743. Jul. 20. John White, M.A.,[34] vice Fuller Bowles.
1746. May 21. James Tunstall, D.D.[35]
1762. May 17. Robert Twyford, M.A.,[36] vice James Tunstall, deceased.
1776. Jul. 13. Philip Cocks, M.A.,[37] vice Robert Twyford, deceased.
1797. Oct. 27. Richard Raikes, M.A.,[38] vice Philip Cocks, deceased.
1823. Nov. 1. Charles Phillips, B.D.,[39] vice Richard Raikes, deceased.
1854. Mar. 25. William Richardson.[40]
1876. Jul. 25. David Lewis, M.A.,[41] vice William Richardson, deceased.

1899. May 7. John Lloyd, D.D.,[42] vice David Lewis, resigned.

1908. Jan. 21. William Williams, B.D.,[43] vice John Lloyd, resigned.

---

[1] Peter de St. Davids was the canon deputed to act as treasur by Bishop Thomas Wallensis.—*Stat. Menev.*

[2] Described as Philip, treasurer of St. Davids, he was appointed in 1259 as one of the proctors to collect benefactions for the fabric of the cathedral.—*Stat. Menev.*

[3] Adam Barret resigned the treasurership in 1277 when he was appointed archdeacon of Brecon, and was succeeded in the treasurership by Robert de Haverford, rector of Llanfynydd, who was installed treasurer in Sept., 1277.—*Annal. Camb.*, p. 105.

[4] See Note 3. Robert de Haverford was archdeacon of St. Davids in 1287.

[5] William de Burreche was a canon of St. Davids, and succeeded Robert de Haverford, treasurer, on the appointment of the latter to the archdeaconry of St. Davids; William de Burreche died on 29 Mar., 1282.—*Annal. Camb.*

[6] John de Barry succeeded William de Burreche in 1282.—*Annal. Camb.* p. 107.

[7] Described as 'Master William the treasurer,' William de Barry was witness to a charter of Bishop Thomas Beck, on 18 Nov., 1287.—*Stat. Menev.*

[8] David Barret, treasurer of St. Davids, bound himself on 1 Mar., 1333, to pay 10 marks yearly out of the revenues of his office for the support of two chaplains to celebrate mass in the cathedral for the souls of Sir Richard Symon and his wife Eleanor. David Barret was afterwards chancellor of St. Davids.

[9] John de Crughowel, treasurer, was witness on 17 Feb., 1335, to a grant by Bishop Henry Gower and the chapter to the vicars choral.—*Stat. Menev.*

[10] Philip de Crughowel was witness to a statute of Bishop Henry Gower in Aug., 1339.—*Stat. Menev.* He was probably the vicar of Amroth in 1332.

[11] Walter de Trefdyn [Trevine], treasurer, was witness to a statute of Bishop Henry Gower in June, 1342. He was also witness to a statute of Bishop Reginald Brian, on 18 May, 1352.—*Stat. Menev.*

[12] Robert Rees was presented by the king on this date owing to the voidance of the see. He was at the time chaplain of the church of 'St. Michael, Kylien,' [probably St. Michael, Clyro] in the same diocese, which he resigned on 7th Aug., 1361.—*Pat. Rolls.*

[13] William Worth exchanged the treasurership for the rectory of Bokingfield and New Lid in the diocese of Canterbury, with David Vachan, on 29 Jan., 1365.—*Le Neve's Fasti.*

[14] See Note 13.

[15] Lewis, treasurer of St. Davids, is mentioned in a statute of Bishop John Gilbert, dated 24 April, 1392.—*Stat. Menev.* Archdeacon Yardley gives his name as Lewis Aber, and in this is followed by Jones and Freeman, but neither give the authority for this surname.

[16] Roger Basset was appointed treasurer on 7 Dec., 1398; he was granted licence for non-residence on 26 Nov., 1399, to go to the papal court on the affairs of the cathedral. In his will, dated 16 Sept., and proved 26 Sept., 1416, in London, he describes himself as treasurer of St. Davids, prebendary of Salisbury, and rector of Terring.—*Menev. Sac.*

[17] Roger Bottall was archdeacon of Cardigan in 1407, and was admitted to the treasurership prior to 1421.—*Menev. Sac.*

[18] John Shipton held the 1st cursal prebend and exchanged that stall with Roger Bottall for the treasurership. Administration of the goods of Bishop Rodeborne was on 1 July, 1442, granted to John Shipton, treasurer of St. Davids, and to Master Elis Holcote; he was admitted treasurer on 4 Mar., 1438.—*Menev. Sac.*

[19] Owen Pole was treasurer in July, 1493, and was witness to a statute of Bishop Hugh Pavy on 30 July, 1493.—*Stat. Menev.* His will dated 10 Dec., 1509, was proved on 8 Mar., 1510. He built the treasurer's house at St. Davids, as may still (circa 1749) be seen by the initials of his name 'O. P.' still remaining in the glazing of several windows there.—*Menev. Sac.*

[20] John Griffith describes himself as treasurer of St. Davids, in his will dated 3 April, 1522, and proved on 2 May, 1523; he held the prebend of Treflodan in 1504.—*Menev. Sac.*

[21] John Lewis subscribed as treasurer to the abjuration of papal authority in 1534.—*State Papers.* In the year 1537 relations between Bishop Barlow and Richard Devereux, the deputy justice of South Wales, were much strained. The precentor of St. Davids, who had been arrested by the bishop on a charge of being an accessory of certain pirates (See p. 287, Note 18.), belonged to the Devereux faction. Referring to this, the bishop, in a letter dated 5 April, to Cromwell, says: The writer's brother can show your lordship the circumstances of the chanter's far abused demeanour and intolerable fashion. Justice is perverted by valiant bearers, of who the chief are two of the richest canons, sworn chaplains of the Lord Ferrers, Mr. Griffith ap Owen and Mr. John Lewis, treasurer of St. Davids, who since the matter have absented themselves contrary to the King's acts, idly sojourning in Carmerdyne and determined without cause to be plaintiffs against the writer.—*State Papers.* John Lewis died in 1541, and his will was proved on 2 Nov., 1541. He bequeathed £6 6s. 8d. to the reparation of St. Davids Cathedral.—*Menev. Sac.*

[22] Described as Hugh ap Rice, treasurer of St. Davids Cathedral, a septuagenarian, he was granted on 26 Mar., 1561, a dispensation by Mathias, archbishop of Canterbury, to hold also for his life, a prebend in Rochester Cathedral.—*Chapter Acts.* He was born at Brecknock, and was a generous benefactor to Jesus College, Oxford. His will dated 8 Aug., 1574, was proved in London on 31 Aug., 1574.—*Menev. Sac.* He was canon of Rochester in 1541, and was founder of Jesus College, Oxford.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[23] Thomas Lloyd was installed on 20 Dec., 1574.—*Chapter Acts.* He died on 8 Mar., 1613, and was buried in St. Davids Cathedral. He was of Cardigan, and was at Oxford in or before 1564, aged 20; he was M.A. on 7 June, 1575, canon of Hereford in 1572, rector of Llangunllo, Cards., in 1577, precentor of Brecon in 1583 and rector of Nolton; he was the son of Hugh Llewellin Lloyd of Llanllyr, Cards.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[24] Michael Angel was installed treasurer on 14 Mar., 1613; and was admitted canon resident on 26 July, 1613.—*Chapter Acts.* He held the prebend of Llangan and was vicar of Nantmel in Radnorshire. —*Menev. Sac.* He was a Gloucestershire man, and matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, on 7 July, 1578, aged 14; he was vicar of Nevern in 1600, and prebendary of Llangan in St. Davids Cathedral in 1606.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He was the son of John Angel and Anne, daughter of William Howell, and the grandson of Thomas Angel, gent.—*Lewis Dwnn*, Vol. I, p. 193.

[25] John Johnson was installed treasurer, on 14 Dec., 1613, and was admitted canon resident on 27 July, 1614.—*Chapter Acts.* He resigned the treasurership in May, 1616.—*Menev. Sac.*

[26] On 24 July, 1633, William Slatyer, treasurer, was appointed one of the proctors of the chapter.—*Chapter Acts.* He was collated to the office of treasurer on 15 May, 1616; he was born in Somersetshire, and died on 14 Feb., 1647, aged 59. He was buried at Otterden near Maidstone in Kent.—*Menev. Sac.* He was the son of William Slatyer of Somerset, gent., and matriculated at St. Mary's Hall, Oxford, on 6 Feb., 1601, aged 13; he was D.D. on 17 Dec., 1623, rector of Romany New Church in 1617, and of Otterden, Kent.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[27] William Slatyer, junior, was collated and installed treasurer on 24 July, 1647, but was apparently afterwards ejected by William Owen, who on the suggestion that the office was vacant, obtained letters patent under the great seal, granting the treasurership to him.— *Chapter Acts.*

[28] William Owen, afterwards archdeacon of Cardigan, was on 29 Sept., 1660, installed treasurer and admitted canon resident.—*Chapter Acts.* He was son of John Owen of Kemes, Pems., gent., and matriculated at St. John's College, Oxford, on 22 Feb., 1628, aged 18; he was D.D. on 7 Aug., 1660; he was rector of Dinas.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He was afterwards rector of Llangoedmore, Cards.

[29] See Note 27. William Slatyer on 3 July, 1661, obtained a mandate from the king, ordering the bishop and chapter to restore the treasurership to him. He was admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1663. —*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of William Slatyer, the treasurer, in 1616; he was rector of Otterden in 1663, and died there in 1668, of small pox.—*Menev. Sac.*

[30] Spencer Lucy was the son of Bishop William Lucy; he was vicar of Kerry, Montg., and held the prebend of Llandilo ar Graban in Brecon College; he was collated treasurer of St. Davids Cathedral on 14 Jan., 1669; he died in Jan., 1692, and was buried in the collegiate church of Brecon.—*Menev. Sac.* He matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, on 2 Aug., 1661, aged 17, and was M.A. in 1665; his will was proved at Oxford on 14 July, 1691.—*Alumn. Oxon.* He was admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1669.—*Chapter Acts.*

[31] Edmund Meyrick, prebendary of Llangan, in 1660, was treasurer in 1691, and was admitted canon resident on 20 July in that year.— *Chapter Acts.* He was the youngest son of Edmund Meyrick of Ucheldre, Merioneth; he was rector of Burton, Pems., in 1670, and died on 24 April, 1713, and was buried in St. Peter's Church, Carmarthen.— —*Menev. Sac.* He matriculated at Jesus College, Oxford, on 23 July, 1656, and was M.A. in 1662; he was vicar of Eynsham, Oxford, in 1663, of Llanarthney in 1666, rector of Penboyr in 1668, and of Burton, precentor in 1685, rector of Stackpole Elider and vicar of Llangwad in 1677.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[32] Robert Clavering, treasurer, was admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1713.—*Chapter Acts.* He was collated treasurer of St. Davids on 30 May, 1713; he was consecrated bishop of Llandaff on 3 Jan., 1725.—*Menev. Sac.* He was the son of Robert Clavering, gent., and was admitted to Lincoln College, Oxford, on 18 July, 1693, aged 17; he was M.A. on 20 May, 1696, fellow of University College, Oxford, in 1701, canon of Christ Church in 1715, D.D. on 2 Mar. 1716, and dean of Hereford in 1706; he died on 21 July, 1747.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[33] Fuller Bowles was admitted canon resident on 26 July, 1725.—*Chapter Acts.* He was instituted treasurer on 6 Feb., 1725.—*Menev. Sac.*

[34] John White was presented to the treasurership by the king by reason of voidance of the bishoprick; he was installed on 20 July, 1743, and admitted canon resident on 23 July in that year.—*Chapter Acts.* He was prebendary of Norton Episcopi in Lincoln Cathedral; he was a native of Blandford Forum, Dorset.—*Menev. Sac.*

[35] James Tunstall was admitted canon resident on 18 July, 1746.—*Chapter Acts.* He was instituted treasurer on 21 May, 1746.—*Menev. Sac.*

[36] Robert Twyford was installed on 17 May, 1762, and was admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1762.—*Chapter Acts.*

[37] P. Cocks was installed on 13 July, 1776, and admitted canon resident, on 17 June, 1776.—*Chapter Acts.* He seems to have been the son of John Cocks of Eastmoor, Herefordshire, esq., and matriculated at Brazenose College, Oxford, on 21 Mar., 1752, aged 16; he was M.A. in 1758, and was rector of Acton, Middlesex, and prebendary of Lincoln; he died unmarried on 17 Sept., 1797.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[38] Richard Raikes was collated by the archbishop of Canterbury.—*Liber Institut.* He was installed treasurer on 27 Oct., 1797, and was admitted canon resident on 30 Oct., 1797.—*Chapter Acts.*

[39] Charles Phillips was installed treasurer on 1 Nov., 1823, and was admitted canon resident on 24 July, 1824.—*Chapter Acts.* He was the son of Revd. John Lewis Phillips of Llangunnor, Carms., and matriculated at Jesus College, Oxford, on 22 April, 1801, aged 18; he was B.D. in 1815, vicar of St. Mary, Pembroke and of St. Twinnels; he died on 18 Oct., 1853.—*Alumn. Oxon.*

[40] William Richardson was installed treasurer on 25 Mar., 1854, and admitted canon resident on 27th of the same month.—*Chapter Acts.*

[41] David Lewis, B.A., was vicar of Llanddewi Velfrey, vicar of St. Davids in 1876, and canon resident on 25 July, 1876; he was installed treasurer on 25 July, 1876.—*Chapter Acts.*

[42] John Lloyd is Bishop Suffragan of Swansea. He was installed treasurer and admitted canon on 7 May, 1899.—*Chapter Acts.*

[43] W. Williams was installed treasurer and admitted canon resident on 21 Jan., 1908.—*Chapter Acts.* He is vicar of Jeffreyston and Reynoldston.

[*To be continued in Vol. V.*]